

**SEABROOK CITY COUNCIL
NOTICE OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
TUESDAY, JANUARY 20, 2015 - 7:00 PM**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE SEABROOK CITY COUNCIL WILL MEET ON **TUESDAY JANUARY 20, 2015 AT 7:00 PM** IN THE SEABROOK CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 1700 FIRST STREET, SEABROOK, TX 77586, **TO DISCUSS, CONSIDER, AND IF APPROPRIATE, TAKE ACTION** WITH RESPECT TO THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW.

THIS FACILITY IS WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES ARE AVAILABLE. REQUESTS FOR OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS OR INTERPRETIVE SERVICES, MUST BE MADE, 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS MEETING. PLEASE CONTACT THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE AT (281) 291-5600 OR FAX (281) 291-5710 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

1.0 PRESENTATIONS

- 1.1 Present the 2014 annual Economic Development Corporation Report. (EDC)

 ATTACHMENT 1

- 1.2 Present the Quarterly Communications and Marketing Report. (Dearman)

2.0 PUBLIC COMMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time we would like to listen to any member of the audience on any subject matter, whether or not that item is on the agenda. All comments are limited to a maximum of four minutes for each speaker. In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, members may not discuss or take action on any item that has not been posted on the agenda. When your name is called, please come to the podium and state your name and address clearly into the microphone before making your comments. Thank you.

- 2.1 Mayor, City Council and/or members of the city staff may make announcements about city/community events. (Council)

3.0 BID AWARDS

 ATTACHMENT 2

- 3.1 Award RFP 2014-08, Post Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Services to CrowderGulf as primary contractor, Ceres as secondary contractor and TFR Enterprises as tertiary contractor and approve applicable contracts. There is no expense unless the contract(s) are activated.

4.0 CONSENT AGENDA - Council will discuss, consider and if appropriate, take action on the items listed below.

All consent agenda items are considered by the City Council to be routine and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a council member, city manager, city attorney or city secretary so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered immediately following the Consent Agenda.

ATTACHMENT 3

- 4.1 Approve application for Lucky Trail Marathon to be held on March 14 and 15 at Meador Park. This annual event is sponsored by Running Alliance Sport and anticipates 700 participants in the event. Police will be required and directional signs will be used. (Applicant)

ATTACHMENT 4

- 4.2 Approve minutes of the joint meeting of City Council and the Planning & Zoning Commission of January 6, 2015. (Glaser)

ATTACHMENT 5

- 4.3 Approve minutes of the regular City Council meeting of January 6, 2015. (Glaser)

ATTACHMENT 6

- 4.4 Approve the November 2014 Building Report. (Landis)

ATTACHMENT 7

- 4.5 Approve the December 2014 Building Report. (Landis)

ATTACHMENT 8

- 4.6 Approve proposed Resolution No. 2015-01, "Debt Management Policy" (Lab)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SEABROOK TEXAS ESTABLISHING, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE CITY OF SEABROOK.

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

5.0 NEW BUSINESS - Council will discuss, consider and if appropriate, take action on the items listed below.

ATTACHMENT 9

- 5.1 Consider approval of an agreement with McGuire Woods. LLP to serve as Bond Counsel due to the transfer of Marcus Deitz from Fulbright & Jaworski, LLP to McGuire Woods, LLP: and authorize the city manager or mayor to request that Fulbright & Jaworski, LLP transfer all pertinent records to Marcus Deitz. (Lab)

ATTACHMENT 10

- 5.2 Consider first and final reading of proposed Ord. No. 2015-01, Issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015. (Bond Attorney)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS GENGERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015; AWARDING THE SALE THEREOF; AND CONTAINING MATTERS INCIDENT THERETO.

ATTACHMENT 11

- 5.3 Consider revised Seabrook Economic Development Corporation Façade Improvement Program as approved by the SEDC on July 10, 2014. (Chavez)

ATTACHMENT 12

- 5.4 Consider approval of Seabrook Economic Development Incentive Policy as approved by EDC on August 14, 2014. (Chavez)

ATTACHMENT 13

- 5.5 Consider participation in the Economic Alliance Advocacy trip to Washington, D.C. April 13-16, 2015. (Royal)

6.0 ROUTINE BUSINESS - Council will discuss, consider and if appropriate, take action on the items listed below.

ATTACHMENT 14

- 6.1 Approve the Action Items Checklist which is attached and made a part of this agenda. (Council)

ATTACHMENT 15

- 6.2 Establish future meeting dates and agenda items. (Council)

7.0 EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will now hold a closed executive meeting pursuant to the provisions of the open meetings Act, Charter 551, Government Code, and Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, in accordance with the authority contained in one or more of the following sections: Section 551.071, Consultation with Attorney; Section 551.072, Real Property; Section 551.073, Deliberation Regarding a Prospective Gift; Section 551.074, Personnel Matters; Section 551.076. Security Devices; and Section 551.087, Economic Development.

Section 551.074

- 7.1 Conduct an executive session to deliberate the employment, evaluation and duties of the City Manager, pursuant to Section 551.074 Texas Government Code. (Royal)

8.0 OPEN MEETING

Council will reconvene in open session to allow for possible action on any of the agenda items listed above under "Executive Session".

THE CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO HEAR ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED AGENDA ITEMS THAT QUALIFY FOR AN EXECUTIVE SESSION IN AN EXECUTIVE SESSION BY PUBLICLY ANNOUNCING THE APPLICABLE SECTION NUMBER OF THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT, (CHAPTER 551 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE) THAT JUSTIFIES EXECUTIVE SESSION TREATMENT.

CERTIFICATE

I certify that this notice was posted on the bulletin board on or before Friday, January 16, 2015 and that this notice will remain posted until the meeting has ended.

Michele Glaser, TRMC
City Secretary

JANUARY 2015



COMMUNICATION & MARKETING ANALYTIC & INSIGHT REPORT

Communications and Marketing Department Mission

Inform and engage citizens, businesses and visitors by providing and responding with timely, reliable and accurate information.

The Communications and Marketing Department will:

- Ensure timely, reliable and accurate information dissemination and response
- Improve internal communication
- Increase citizen, business and visitor awareness and engagement
- Create and implement policy and procedures for existing and new technologies
- **Generate measurement and data tools**
- Promote tourism and economic development
- Develop an Emergency Communication Strategy

In accordance with the with Comprehensive Communication Plan for the City of Seabrook which was approved by Council in October 2014, the Communications and Marketing Department will create quarterly analytic and insight reports for Council's review. These reports include the following:

- **Website Analytics:** Quarterly website analytic reports for City Council and management. Reports will vary each quarter based on popular and unpopular pages. Reports contain information regarding the previous three-month time period.
- **Social Media Interaction Report:** Quarterly report that will track the number of "likes, posts, reach, tweets, retweets, favorites, etc" analyzing the amount and type of social interaction. Highlight "popular topics" that receive large impressions. Allowing council and management to listen to interactions between the users and the city. Reports contain information regarding the previous three-month time period.
- **Subscription Report:** Quarterly report identifying the number of subscribers to digital content.

A Glossary of Terms is included with this document to help identify commonly used analytic terms. This report does not contain all website and social media data, rather it is a snapshot of how users are digitally engaging with the City of Seabrook.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Bounce Rate: The percentage of visits in which the visitor only views one page of your Website before leaving is known as the Bounce Rate. With Bounce Rate information, you can analyze the quality of user visits. A high Bounce Rate often indicates that your pages are not relevant to what your visitors are looking for. You can lower your bounce rate by generating better targeted ads and Landing Pages, as well as creating quality content that will engage visitors and draw them into your Website.

Cookie: A small amount of text data used to remember information from page to page and visit to visit. Cookies can contain information such as user preferences or shopping cart contents.

Direct Traffic: Visits to your site where the user types your URL into their browser's address bar or when a visitor uses a bookmark to get to your Website. It is important to know where your Website traffic is coming from so you can understand which marketing endeavors are working for you. Direct traffic illustrates how many of your visitors know your brand and Website URL. These visitors did not find your Website on search engines or on another site. They came directly to your Website.

Impression: The display of a referral link or advertisement on a web page.

Keywords: These are the words that visitors use to find your Website when using a search engine. Google Analytics provides a list of keywords that have been searched by users who find your Website. This information shows you what searchers are actually looking for when they find your Website. This also allows you to discover potential new keywords to target.

Lifetime Engaged Users: Lifetime: The number of people who clicked anywhere in your posts. (Unique Users)

Lifetime Negative Feedback: Lifetime: The number of people who have given negative feedback to your post. (Unique Users)

Lifetime Post Total Impressions: Lifetime: The number of impressions of your Page post. (Total Count)

Lifetime Post Impressions by people who have liked your Page: Lifetime: The number of impressions of your Page post to people who have liked your Page. (Total Count)

Lifetime Post Reach by people who like your Page: Lifetime: The number of people who saw your Page post because they've liked your Page (Unique Users)

Lifetime Post Total Reach: Lifetime: The total number of people your Page post was served to. (Unique Users)

Page View: The amount of times visitors arrive on individual pages of your Website. If a user reloads a page, that action will be counted as an additional page view. If a visitor navigates to a different page and then returns to the original page, a second Page View will be recorded as well. Page views allow you to see which pages on your site are the most popular.

Referring Sites: Other Websites that refer or send visitors to your Website are called referring sites. Knowing where your traffic is coming from is an easy way to increase your ROI. You can focus more resources on sites that are referring more traffic, or re-evaluate your campaigns on sites that are not driving much traffic.

Search Engines: Online tools that allow you to find specific Web pages by using a keyword search query. The three main search engines are Google, Yahoo, and Bing. Google Analytics segments your traffic data so you can see which search engines are driving traffic to your Website, and how much traffic each search engine is generating. Google Analytics allows you to separate this data into paid and non-paid results.

Traffic: The total number of visits to your Website.

Traffic Sources: Where your traffic is coming from. Google Analytics includes information on which sites your visitors are coming to your Website from as well as what keywords they are using to get to your Website.

Time on Site: The average length of time a visitor spends accessing your site within a specified time period. You can use this data to measure the effectiveness and quality of your Website. The longer visitors spend on your site, the more informative and interactive your site is.

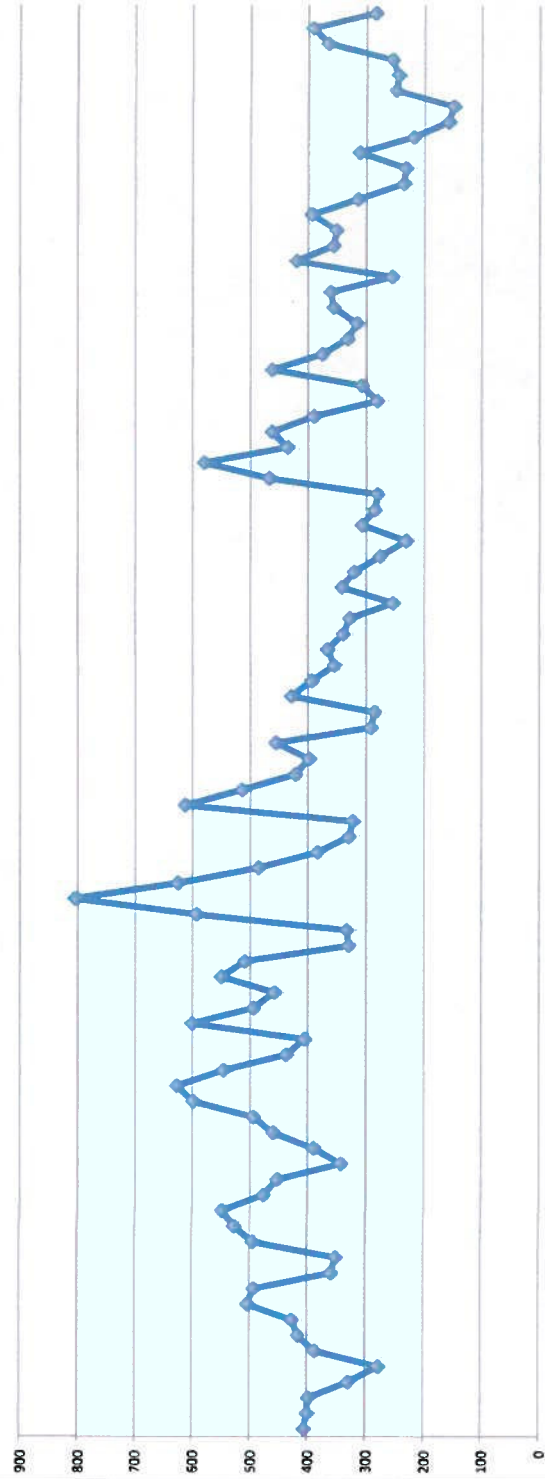
Uniform Resource Locator (URL): The address of your Website (i.e. www.mycompany.com)

Unique Visitor: The number of individual (non-duplicate) visitors to a site over the course of a specific time period. This data is determined by cookies that are stored in visitor browsers.

Visits: The amount of times your Website is accessed. This data allows you to see how effectively your Website is being promoted. Watching the trends in your visits allows you to analyze which aspects of your online marketing are working.

Fall 2014 Traffic Overview										
Date Range	Unique visitors	Visits	Bounce Rate	Avg. Visit Duration (list in sec, avg. in min)	Returning Visits	Unique returning visitors	Bounce Rate for Returning Visits	Avg. Dur. of a Return Visit (list in sec, avg. in min)	Downloads	Searches
Oct-Dec 2014	36,177	38,135	54%		2,50	9,011	7,902	48%	23,415	1,273

Unique Visitors October 2014 through December 2014



Search Engines	
Product	Visits
Google	13494
Bing	1638
Yahoo!	1533
AOL	106
Ask	99
Comcast	34
Google Maps	15
DuckDuckGo	8
InfoSpace	8
MyWebSearch	7
Google Custom Search	4
Earthlink	2
Google Images	2
Naver	2
Charter	1
Inbox	1
K9 Safe Search	1
Seznam	1

Search Keywords	
Keyword	Visits
city of seabrook	388
seabrook tx	271
seabrook texas	192
seabrook	67
seabrook police department	54
city of seabrook tx	52
city of seabrook texas	51
seabrook, tx	46
seabrook animal shelter	30
carothers coastal gardens	24
city of seabrook jobs	21
city of seabrook, tx	20
seabrook water	20
seabrook municipal court	19
city of seabrook, texas	18
pine gully park	17
seabrook city hall	16
seabrook, texas	15
seabrook community house	15
seabrooktx.gov	15
cityofseabrook	14
city of seabrook water department	14
pine gully park seabrook	14
city of seabrook tx jobs	13
seabrook pd	13
www.seabrooktx.gov	13
seabrook animal control	12
seabrook trails	11
clear lake park seabrook tx	10
seabrook texas police department	10
seabrook tx police department	10
ci seabrook tx us	9
http://www.seabrooktx.gov/facilities.aspx	9
seabrook water department	9
pine gully park fishing	7
restaurants in seabrook texas	7
what county is seabrook texas in	7
seabrook city	6
seabrook city jobs	6
seabrook community center	6
seabrook park	6
seabrook parks	6
seabrook police	6
state highway 146 expansion animation	6
www.ci.seabrook.tx.us	6
city of seabrook.com	5
city of seabrook police department	5
city of seabrook utilities	5
http://www.ci.seabrook.tx.us/	5
seabrook jail	5
seabrook police dept	5
seabrook water bill	5
things to do in seabrook tx	5
www.cityofseabrook	5

Searches within seabrooktx.gov		
Keyword	Searches	Pageviews
warrant	35	36
search seabrook...	27	41
animal shelter	19	32
zoning map	15	33
calendar	12	13
gis	9	11
animal	8	8
jail	8	11
animal control	7	7
permits	7	12
tclease personal history	7	8
trash	7	9
alarm permit	6	6
early voting	6	7
halloween	6	7
permit	6	6
comprehensive plan	5	5
inmates	5	5
maps	5	9
parks	5	7
pay ticket	5	9
santa	5	8
trash pickup	5	6
zoning	5	7
arrest	4	4
charter	4	4
civil service	4	21
county	4	5
email	4	5
golf cart	4	5
map	4	13
online payment	4	5
ordinances	4	5
personal history statement	4	4
recycling	4	4
seabrook town center	4	4
town center	4	9
volunteer	4	10
accident report	3	7
calendars	3	3
city clerk	3	4
city manager	3	4
community center	3	4
election	3	3
fire department	3	3
fire marshal	3	6
fireworks	3	4
fishing	3	4
golf carts	3	3
heavy trash	3	4
hours	3	4
library	3	3
parking tickets	3	4
pay fines	3	3

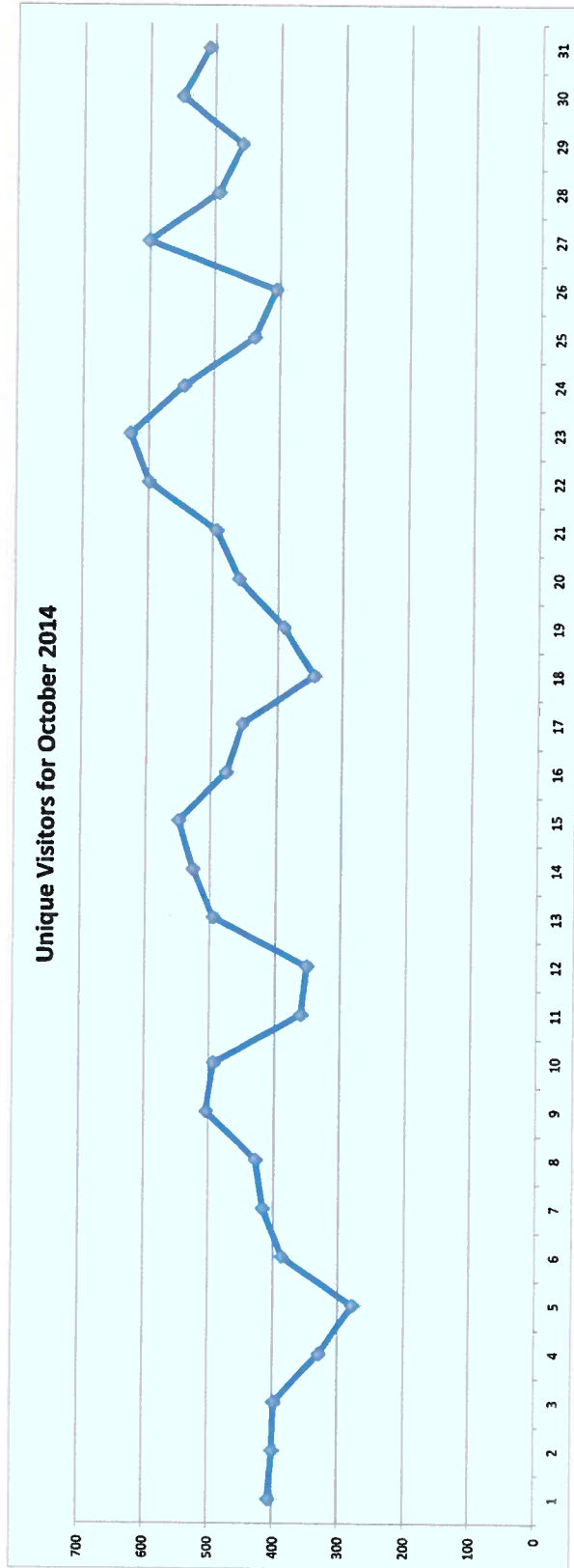
All data shown above is for a 3-month period - October 2014 through December 2014

Top 20 Pages					
Page	URL	Pageviews	Unique Pageviews	Average Time on Page	Exit Rate
Home Page	http://www.seabrooktx.gov	13,722	10,588	79	46.00%
City News	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/CivicAlerts.aspx	9,613	577	49	62.00%
Jobs	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/jobs.aspx	4,644	3,145	49	60.00%
Police Department	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=209	1,856	1,340	54	45.00%
SH 146 Expansion	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=369	1,805	1,340	101	75.00%
Visitors	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=9	1,598	1,242	29	45.00%
Carothers	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=230	1,340	952	63	47.00%
Dining	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=109	1,321	1,092	72	70.00%
Area Attractions	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=103	1,193	952	78	47.00%
Pine Gulch Park	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/facilities/facility/details/12	1,134	884	66	73.00%
Departments	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=8	972	764	43	20.00%
Elections	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=124	862	695	75	63.00%
Events	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=94	861	684	60	39.00%
Customer Service	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=189	848	720	61	56.00%
Parks & Recreation	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=228	740	511	60	25.00%
Community	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=31	648	473	43	25.00%
Seabrook Employees	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=316	633	539	130	65.00%
Calendar	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/calendar.aspx	624	441	62	67.00%
Water	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=247	620	516	46	43.00%

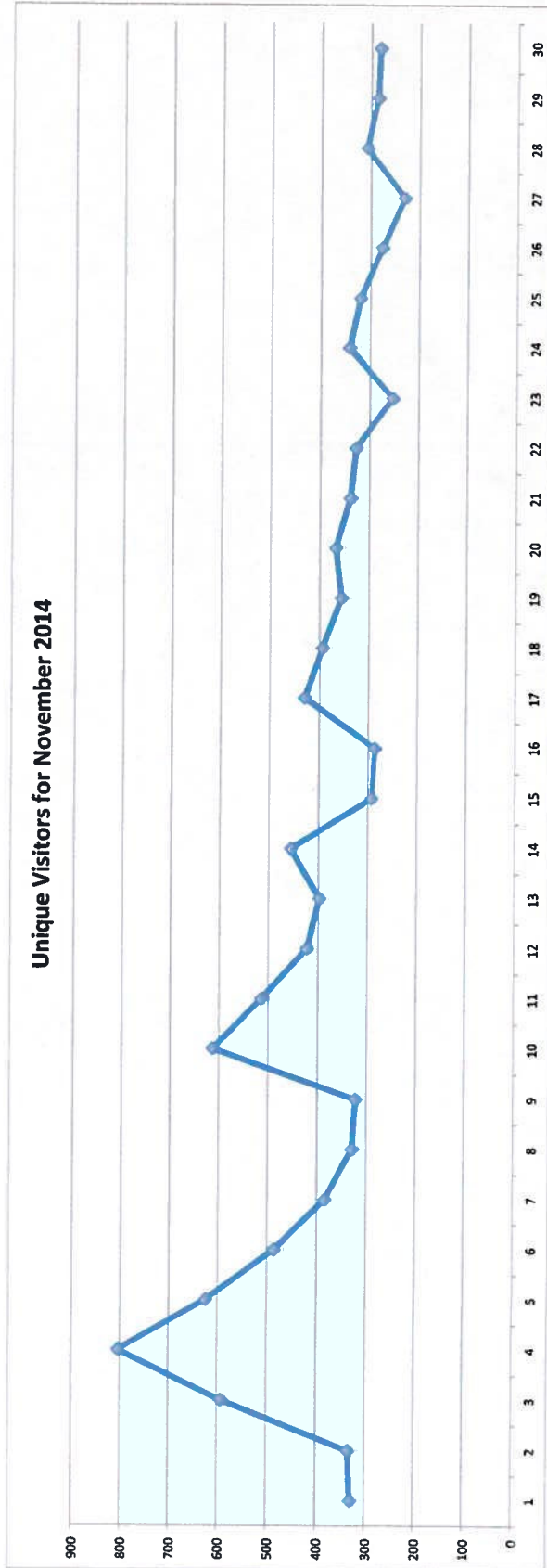
Special Campaigns and Departments' Main Page					
Page	URL	Pageviews	Unique Pageviews	Average Time on Page	Exit Rate
SH 146 Expansion	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=369	1,805	1,340	101	75.00%
2014 Bond	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=375	560	490	101	65.00%
Flood Insurance	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=336	84	73	77	38.00%
City Projects	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=240	337	248	51	18.00%
Mayor and City Council	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=125	365	242	40	43.00%
Departments	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=8	972	764	43	20.00%
City Management	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=134	233	204	56	30.00%
City Secretary's Office	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=135	125	109	88	38.00%
Communications	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=142	44	40	121	40.00%
Community Development	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=146	226	172	82	24.00%
Economic Development	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=162	243	205	68	37.00%
Finance	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=182	50	46	93	26.00%
Human Resources	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=190	152	113	57	41.00%
Municipal Court	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=195	495	418	77	58.00%
Police Department	http://www.seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=209	1,856	1,340	54	45.00%
Public Works	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=227	241	199	27	30.00%
SFVD	http://seabrooktx.gov/index.aspx?nid=310	188	157	60	54.00%

All data shown above is for a 3-month period - October 2014 through December 2014

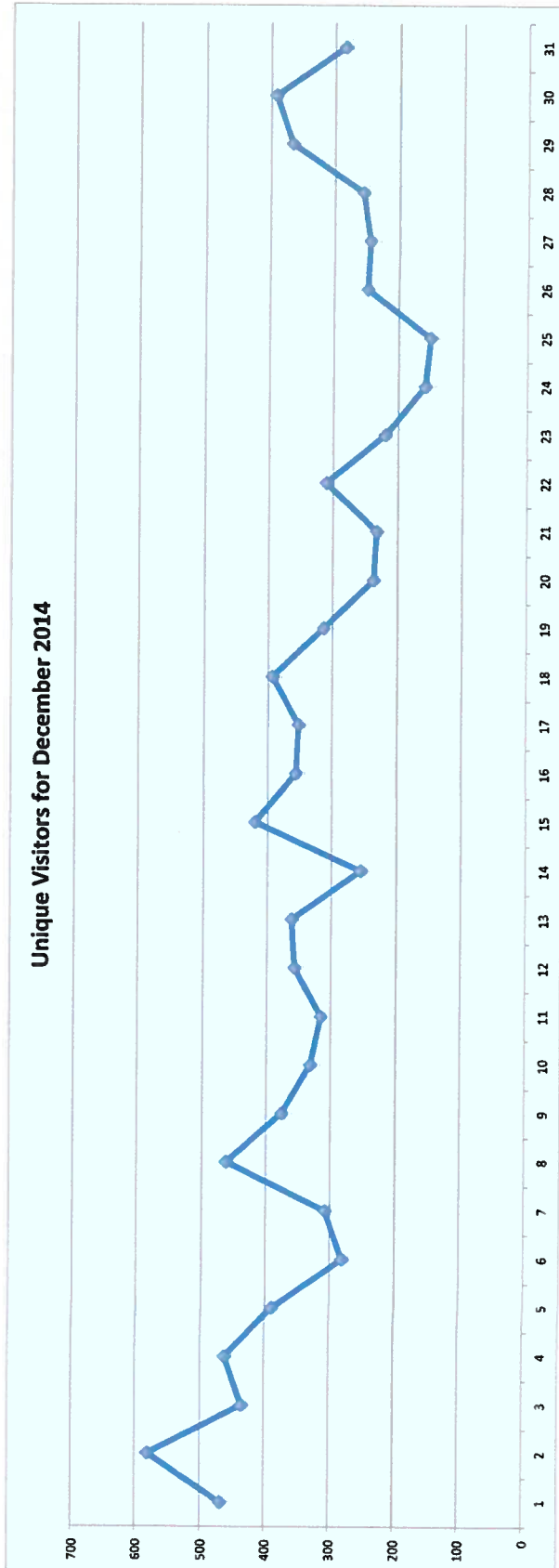
October 2014 - Traffic Report										
Date	Unique Visitors	Visits	Bounce Rate	Avg. Visit Duration (list in sec, avg. in min)	Returning Visits	Unique returning visitors	Bounce Rate for Returning Visits	Avg. Dur. of a Return Visit (list in sec, avg. in min)	Downloads	Searches
Wednesday, October 1, 14	406	429	45%	230	111	99	47%	121	255	14
Thursday, October 2, 14	400	421	44%	239	124	110	39%	206	226	11
Friday, October 3, 14	398	417	46%	220	85	77	51%	203	238	12
Saturday, October 4, 14	329	349	48%	183	78	70	53%	139	197	5
Sunday, October 5, 14	278	285	51%	192	45	43	56%	127	336	2
Monday, October 6, 14	387	410	44%	248	106	95	46%	240	231	21
Tuesday, October 7, 14	416	442	44%	262	130	111	40%	283	204	21
Wednesday, October 8, 14	427	459	52%	237	103	84	44%	372	244	21
Thursday, October 9, 14	504	532	47%	320	126	112	44%	364	380	11
Friday, October 10, 14	493	530	51%	260	126	106	55%	140	424	18
Saturday, October 11, 14	359	376	52%	245	62	55	55%	187	235	12
Sunday, October 12, 14	351	363	56%	124	66	60	55%	78	193	5
Monday, October 13, 14	495	529	53%	159	146	128	51%	232	265	19
Tuesday, October 14, 14	527	561	55%	142	142	119	47%	202	267	18
Wednesday, October 15, 14	549	580	49%	149	160	138	38%	206	439	15
Thursday, October 16, 14	477	501	50%	139	126	111	45%	174	293	19
Friday, October 17, 14	453	475	57%	154	118	101	53%	192	411	19
Saturday, October 18, 14	343	349	64%	88	44	42	41%	97	221	5
Sunday, October 19, 14	390	403	60%	97	58	53	50%	100	303	5
Monday, October 20, 14	460	486	54%	121	126	112	50%	124	322	23
Tuesday, October 21, 14	494	530	58%	142	137	114	58%	149	258	20
Wednesday, October 22, 14	599	626	59%	141	122	104	52%	171	355	23
Thursday, October 23, 14	627	662	57%	131	139	120	45%	140	322	17
Friday, October 24, 14	546	569	56%	125	107	93	49%	141	300	10
Saturday, October 25, 14	438	452	56%	114	69	63	49%	112	398	8
Sunday, October 26, 14	406	420	55%	107	68	62	47%	92	325	6
Monday, October 27, 14	601	636	53%	161	132	116	48%	219	391	16
Tuesday, October 28, 14	494	515	52%	148	107	99	51%	194	361	15
Wednesday, October 29, 14	458	489	55%	182	117	100	49%	261	255	26
Thursday, October 30, 14	550	570	56%	136	139	123	45%	217	351	12
Friday, October 31, 14	509	532	55%	172	102	90	43%	362	401	23
Total or Average	14,164	14,898	53%	2.89	3,321	2,910	48%	3.14	9,401	452

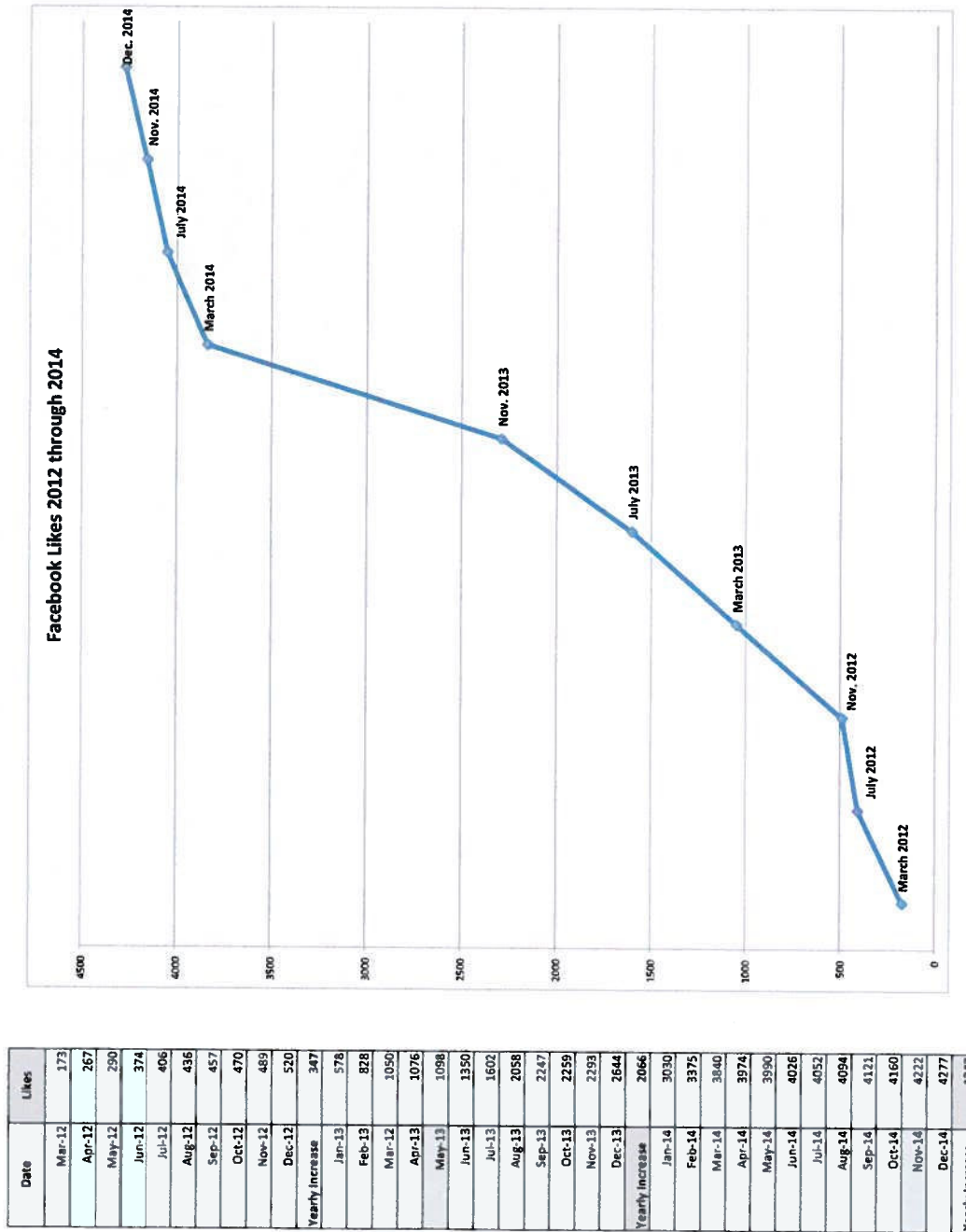


November 2014 - Traffic Report										
Date	Unique visitors	Visits	Bounce Rate	Avg. Visit Duration (list in sec, avg. in min)	Returning Visits	Unique returning visitors	Bounce Rate for Returning Visits	Avg. Dur. of a Return Visit (list in sec, avg. in min)	Downloads	Searches
Saturday, November 1, 14	329	340	51%	124	64	59	58%	24	188	18
Sunday, November 2, 14	333	347	56%	118	78	72	51%	187	192	8
Monday, November 3, 14	593	621	51%	157	143	129	47%	250	348	18
Tuesday, November 4, 14	805	855	54%	148	197	173	39%	248	359	25
Wednesday, November 5, 14	625	669	50%	131	184	161	43%	188	362	15
Thursday, November 6, 14	486	513	49%	165	122	103	37%	218	339	27
Friday, November 7, 14	384	406	53%	169	110	98	48%	241	323	12
Saturday, November 8, 14	329	342	52%	127	62	60	44%	141	167	20
Sunday, November 9, 14	322	338	55%	144	62	52	47%	184	176	18
Monday, November 10, 14	613	664	49%	153	161	140	39%	294	436	29
Tuesday, November 11, 14	514	538	53%	140	128	116	43%	209	280	30
Wednesday, November 12, 14	422	450	51%	186	132	115	48%	198	280	18
Thursday, November 13, 14	398	440	53%	183	139	111	49%	211	200	8
Friday, November 14, 14	456	491	52%	122	168	145	50%	129	214	6
Saturday, November 15, 14	292	306	55%	229	70	62	53%	179	344	7
Sunday, November 16, 14	286	299	51%	139	74	70	43%	118	165	4
Monday, November 17, 14	429	458	53%	147	126	106	48%	209	214	15
Tuesday, November 18, 14	394	410	45%	211	112	102	34%	457	343	33
Wednesday, November 19, 14	355	385	49%	155	113	94	44%	315	147	11
Thursday, November 20, 14	367	395	56%	176	113	93	54%	271	205	16
Friday, November 21, 14	339	352	55%	100	86	76	45%	140	170	11
Saturday, November 22, 14	328	341	60%	121	63	57	52%	88	298	6
Sunday, November 23, 14	253	260	55%	173	56	54	54%	115	243	10
Monday, November 24, 14	342	370	51%	141	125	103	45%	144	154	6
Tuesday, November 25, 14	320	342	56%	111	94	81	50%	172	196	20
Wednesday, November 26, 14	276	293	55%	203	79	67	56%	195	161	7
Thursday, November 27, 14	231	248	52%	361	47	40	45%	72	313	8
Friday, November 28, 14	307	323	55%	249	68	61	62%	73	343	2
Saturday, November 29, 14	285	291	55%	115	64	62	48%	139	232	9
Sunday, November 30, 14	281	287	56%	132	66	65	50%	143	271	2
Total or Average	11,694	12,374	53%	2.68	3,106	2,727	48%	3.08	7,663	419



December 2014 - Traffic Report										
Date	Unique visitors	Visits	Bounce Rate	Avg. Visit Duration (list in sec, avg. in min)	Returning Visits	Unique returning visitors	Bounce Rate for Returning Visits	Avg. Dur. of a Return Visit (list in sec, avg. in min)	Downloads	Searches
Monday, December 1, 14	468	480	55%	108	119	113	46%	106	233	19
Tuesday, December 2, 14	581	630	53%	130	177	146	44%	188	287	25
Wednesday, December 3, 14	436	455	54%	139	113	101	46%	158	394	13
Thursday, December 4, 14	462	488	56%	115	108	94	45%	135	337	26
Friday, December 5, 14	390	409	60%	187	97	86	55%	154	245	22
Saturday, December 6, 14	281	293	63%	111	60	56	60%	136	143	4
Sunday, December 7, 14	308	312	67%	97	51	49	47%	220	179	8
Monday, December 8, 14	462	478	58%	123	104	94	40%	230	245	16
Tuesday, December 9, 14	376	408	53%	154	116	92	51%	251	157	19
Wednesday, December 10, 14	332	350	57%	128	89	74	43%	250	285	14
Thursday, December 11, 14	316	334	51%	123	94	84	41%	158	211	18
Friday, December 12, 14	357	382	50%	120	109	92	46%	124	224	20
Saturday, December 13, 14	362	393	52%	93	107	92	48%	66	141	16
Sunday, December 14, 14	255	277	61%	114	69	55	61%	53	135	14
Monday, December 15, 14	420	439	50%	116	151	141	46%	110	350	7
Tuesday, December 16, 14	356	373	55%	133	96	86	55%	121	511	17
Wednesday, December 17, 14	352	362	55%	108	89	82	47%	194	136	18
Thursday, December 18, 14	394	427	53%	87	123	99	37%	126	179	10
Friday, December 19, 14	314	329	57%	115	81	71	49%	174	165	19
Saturday, December 20, 14	236	250	65%	88	43	39	47%	91	129	6
Sunday, December 21, 14	232	235	65%	71	24	22	46%	99	114	8
Monday, December 22, 14	311	328	56%	112	70	59	47%	152	146	9
Tuesday, December 23, 14	219	230	52%	143	48	40	54%	225	117	7
Wednesday, December 24, 14	158	168	51%	111	43	40	47%	84	69	5
Thursday, December 25, 14	150	154	58%	101	18	17	50%	59	123	3
Friday, December 26, 14	248	260	55%	102	54	50	44%	94	159	9
Saturday, December 27, 14	245	257	55%	92	43	39	47%	112	227	0
Sunday, December 28, 14	256	264	55%	83	36	33	44%	62	114	8
Monday, December 29, 14	366	391	53%	136	95	79	47%	219	124	16
Tuesday, December 30, 14	392	412	53%	127	92	81	39%	187	166	10
Wednesday, December 31, 14	284	295	53%	136	65	59	38%	166	306	16
Total or Average	10,319	10,863	56%	1.94	2,584	2,265	47%	2.42	6,351	402





Facebook Post Insights for October 2014 through December 2014								
Date	Post Type	Post Message	Lifetime Post Total Reach	Lifetime Post Total Impressions	Lifetime Engaged Users	Lifetime Negative feedback	Lifetime Post Impressions by people who have liked your Page	URL
12/21/14	Status	The City of Seabrook will observe the New Year holiday on Thursday, January 1, 2015. In observance of this holiday city offices will be closed. There will be no trash pick up on Thursday. Trash service will resume on Friday, January 2. Emergency personnel will work normal shifts to provide services to the community.	948	1856	53		1744	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/17447147166388633321
12/29/14	Photo	Photojenic was the winner back in 2012 and reclaimed First Place this year. Second Place goes to Buddy Bites and Third Place goes to 81 Neon. Last year's winner was Gulfcoast Limestone, Inc. Photojenic will be recognized during a January Council Meeting and will also be featured on the city's website at www.seabrooktx.gov. Photojenic is owned by Jen Vajdos who takes more than just quality pictures; her photography captures memories. Visit her website at www.photojenic.com for more information about booking a session and to view her amazing portfolio. Be sure to	1190	2438	140	0	2411	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/241114490236859723
12/23/14	Status	During the holiday season more than ever, our thoughts turn gratefully to our residents and businesses of Seabrook who make our community such a great place to live and visit. And it is in this spirit we say, simply but sincerely, Thank You and Best Wishes during the holidays and may you all have a prosperous and happy New Year!	876	1798	63	0	1733	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/17331135685979781352
12/20/14	Photo	There are some obvious effects of growth, such as the increased demand for water, sewer and streets. There are other, more subtle effects from growth that also impact demand for city services. One of these is the demand on Animal Control. Residential and commercial development has started to encroach upon native habitats. As a natural result of that encroachment there has been an increase in wildlife sightings. In particular coyotes and feral hogs. While it may seem dangerous when you see a coyote or a feral hog, they typically pose no risk to humans. However, coyotes may	2400	4631	304	1	2847	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/28471136236643059629-0
12/19/14	Link	City Update December ENews from Seabrook	355	720	24	0	579	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/5791135613516455275
12/19/14	Status	Looks like another rainy day is in store for the Houston area. Please drive safe during your daily commutes.	471	928	14	1	876	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/8761135402109009749
12/18/14	Photo	Mayor Pro Tem Gary Johnson made an appearance as Santa Claus during the Harris County Mayors' Councils' Association December meeting at Lakewood Yacht Club. ☺	506	941	41	0	912	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/912113515164318029-0
12/18/14	Link	SVFD Receives \$3,500 Grant	241	431	20	0	400	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/4001134572698952590
12/16/14	Link	December Sales Tax Revenues	337	683	19	0	654	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/6541133209550079005
12/15/14	Link	City of Seabrook Employee Recognition	563	1161	47	1	919	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/9191133384283444865
12/15/14	Photo	During the holiday season more than ever, our thoughts turn gratefully to our residents and businesses of Seabrook who make our community such a great place to live and visit. And it is in this spirit we say, simply but sincerely, Thank You and Best Wishes during the holidays and may you all have a prosperous and happy New Year!	404	826	22	0	811	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/8111133254750114485

12/10/14	Link	Breakfast with Santa last Saturday was by far one of our best attended years yet... Watch this video as we take a look back at how Breakfast with Santa came about back in 1997. http://youtu.be/G0ZC2b5ST	1539	2930	114	2	2105	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/11290735044275
12/9/14	Photo	We still have several "stars" on our City Hall Christmas tree. Don't forget to stop by and grab a star to make child's wish come true this season.	1311	2546	122	2	1279	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1128064787210148-0
12/9/14	Status	I stopped by the NEW Corner Store at NASA Parkway and Repsodorph to get gas on my way into the office and was very impressed with the store! I also purchased a fountain diet coke and they have the GOOD feel YAY :-)	2428	4394	718	1	2629	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1112928330557127
12/8/14	Photo	This sweet yellow lab is available for adoption. Call (281) 474-2590 for more information and to set up an appointment to view.	2218	4613	156	6	1761	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/113272135608595-0
12/6/14	Link	What a beautiful morning!! Who all is going to Breakfast with Santa? https://www.facebook.com/events/24914155860095/ Department on the back of their fire truck sleigh. He will be throwing candy to all the children of Seabrook. The fun starts at 8 a.m. The route depends on how many volunteers including Santa's are there that morning. Typically the SVFD will do three trucks. One truck starts at the north end of Todville Road working south and eventually ending in Old Seabrook having worked the east side of the highway. One truck takes Seabrook Island and Lake Point. The third truck works El Lago and Lake Cove. Whatever truck gets done first then starts on NASA Parkway multi-family dwellings. They	238	606	24	0	558	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1125409120899048
12/5/14	Photo	We didn't let the rain dampen our spirits last night :-). Thank you to the Bay Elementary Choir for coming out and singing last night for our tree lighting ceremony... and thank you to the SVFD for bringing Santa by for a visit. We hope to see you all tomorrow morning for Breakfast with Santa at the Seabrook Community House. Breakfast will begin at 9 a.m.	645	1238	58	0	1218	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/112493810890579
12/5/14	Status	Rain or shine we will still light the tree tonight. The schools may not perform but it will be their call.	480	995	43	0	865	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1124591560892801
12/4/14	Status	Join us tonight at 7 p.m. as we light the Seabrook City Hall Christmas Tree :-). There will be cookies and hot chocolate, plus a visit from Santa!	854	1792	74	0	1507	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1124055184277775
12/3/14	Photo	Update - This precious dog has found his been adopted! YAY!! Look at that face! How cute is he?? This 3 year old basenji mix is now available for adoption. Call (281) 474-2590 if you would like to set up an appointment to see this sweetheart. Posted 12/03/14	1227	2545	97	1	1744	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1123700137646613
12/2/14	Status	Lots of awesome things happening in Seabrook! At tonight's meeting the SVFD and CLEMC were presented certificates of appreciation for their involvement with CENT. The SVFD was also recognized for their assistance with delivering a basenji mix. Bay Area Access presented a plaque of their appreciation to the City of Seabrook for sponsoring the Harvest Moon Regatta.	1468	2750	109	2	1413	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1123029807713646-0
12/2/14	Status	Road Improvement Project	1412	2579	300	0	1892	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1122131584470135
12/2/14	Link	Make your online purchases count by shopping www.amazon.com this season and selecting the Galveston Bay Foundation as your designated charity. Amazon will donate a portion of your purchase to the GBF. Use this link when shopping: http://smile.amazon.com/ch/76-0279876 .	948	1970	109	1	1089	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1121523177864309
12/1/14	Photo		288	582	8	0	552	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1121074219394407

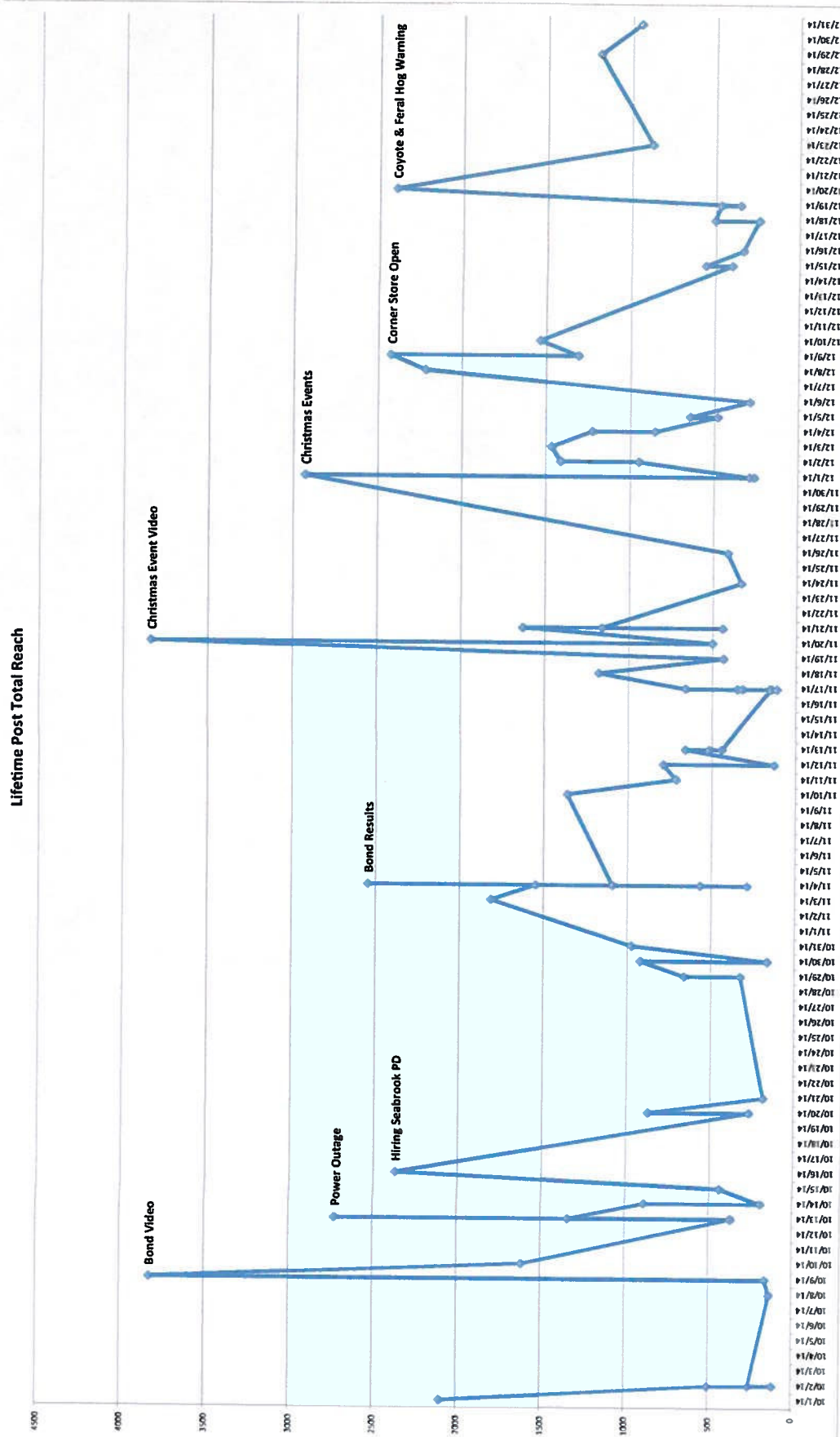
12/1/14	Photo	Join us on Thursday, December 4th at 7:00 p.m. for an evening full of holiday cheer, music and fun as we light the Seabrook Christmas Tree. Festivities will take place on the grounds of City Hall and will include hot chocolate, cookies and an appearance from Santa Claus.	260	542	4	0	531	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1120528564630437
12/1/14	Link	We hope you all had a wonderful Thanksgiving! Did you know several of our holiday events are happening this week? Be sure to mark your calendar and make plans now. Thursday, December 4th at 7 p.m. Christmas Tree Lighting at City Hall Saturday, December 6th at 9 a.m. Breakfast with Santa at the Community House http://youtu.be/uOHQwvWnLs	2931	5671	172	2	2230	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1120490417967585
11/26/14	Status	The City of Seabrook will observe the Thanksgiving holiday on Thursday, November 27 and Friday, November 28, 2014. In observance of this holiday, City of Seabrook offices will be closed. Emergency personnel will work normal shifts to provide services to the community. There will be no trash pick up on Thursday and normal service will resume on your next regularly scheduled pickup day.	415	778	19	0	750	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1116016888416938
11/24/14	Link	Our annual Share Your Christmas Food and Gift Drive starts today! Stop by City Hall between now and December 12 to drop off non-perishable food and unwrapped toys. We also encourage you to grab a star from our 2nd floor Christmas tree and make a child's wish come to true this year. Texas were recognized with this prestigious designation, Clear Creek ISD is home to two of them: Stewart Elementary in Kemah and Bay Elementary in our own backyard! The National Blue Ribbon Schools Program recognizes public and private elementary, middle, and high schools based on their overall academic excellence or their progress in closing achievement gaps among student subgroups. Every year the U. S. Department of Education seeks out and celebrates great American schools, schools demonstrating that all students can achieve to high levels. More than 7,500 of schools	331	615	21	0	567	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1114159391930021
11/21/14	Photo	Did we mention if you stop by Rustic Furniture Design Company this weekend you can sign up to win this armchair? Inside the Miramar Shopping Center at 2010 Bayport Blvd. www.rusticdesignco.com The City of Seabrook and the Economic Development Corporation would like to welcome Rustic Furniture Design Company to Seabrook! This unique furniture shop located in the Miramar Shopping Center (in the old Blockbuster building) opened their doors on November 21, 2014. They specialize in rustic style furniture made with real wood. Rustic Furniture Design knows everything about these products so they can help you throughout your purchase process. Whether you're buying pieces right in their store or off their website, they offer expert advice and professional delivery. This information with our Seabrook residents so they can avoid these areas during construction. The intersections are "Yallowood and Woodland Drive, Lake Bluff (Lake Shore) at Bayview Drive and Les Talley at Huntercrest. It is thought that possible storm drain damage beneath the streets has caused the damage, but that remains to be seen once the intersections are opened up. Repairs on each section will take approximately two weeks each and could be longer depending on whether or not additional storm drain repairs are needed. Please note that the entire road at each from our tree and make a child's wish come true. The tree is located in the upstairs lobby of City Hall and the instructions are as follows: "Stars" will have the age and gift wish of each child and are numbered so that the gift will be matched to the child while keeping the child's anonymity. Select a "star" from the tree. Purchase the gift requested by the child. Bring your UNWRAPPED gift with the star attached to it to City Hall by December 12. A food drive will also run from November 24 thru December 12. As in past years, we will accept new toys and non-perishable groceries for the	443	859	50	0	823	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1111670592182101
11/21/14	Photo		1633	3313	350	2	2799	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1109155955198810
11/20/14	Photo		502	1024	50	0	908	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1109155955198810
11/20/14	Video		3840	7995	192	6	2546	https://www.facebook.com/video.php?v=11094055514893
11/19/14	Link	City Update November News from Seabrook	436	879	40	0	843	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1110049392345321
11/18/14	Status	Public Works is busy putting up our City Hall Christmas tree and decorations! Be sure to check out all our Christmas events on Facebook by going to our Events tab. https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/events/?page_internal	1179	2252	203	0	1619	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/110959813797332
11/17/14	Link	Bundle up... another cold night is expected and a freeze warning is in place. Protect people, pets, plants and pipes. http://www.cadapharris.org/doc/18297420510/	660	1341	43	0	1281	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/pics/1109248653636425
11/17/14	Link	Seabrook Christmas Tree Lighting	113	271	15	0	221	https://www.facebook.com/events/1507355

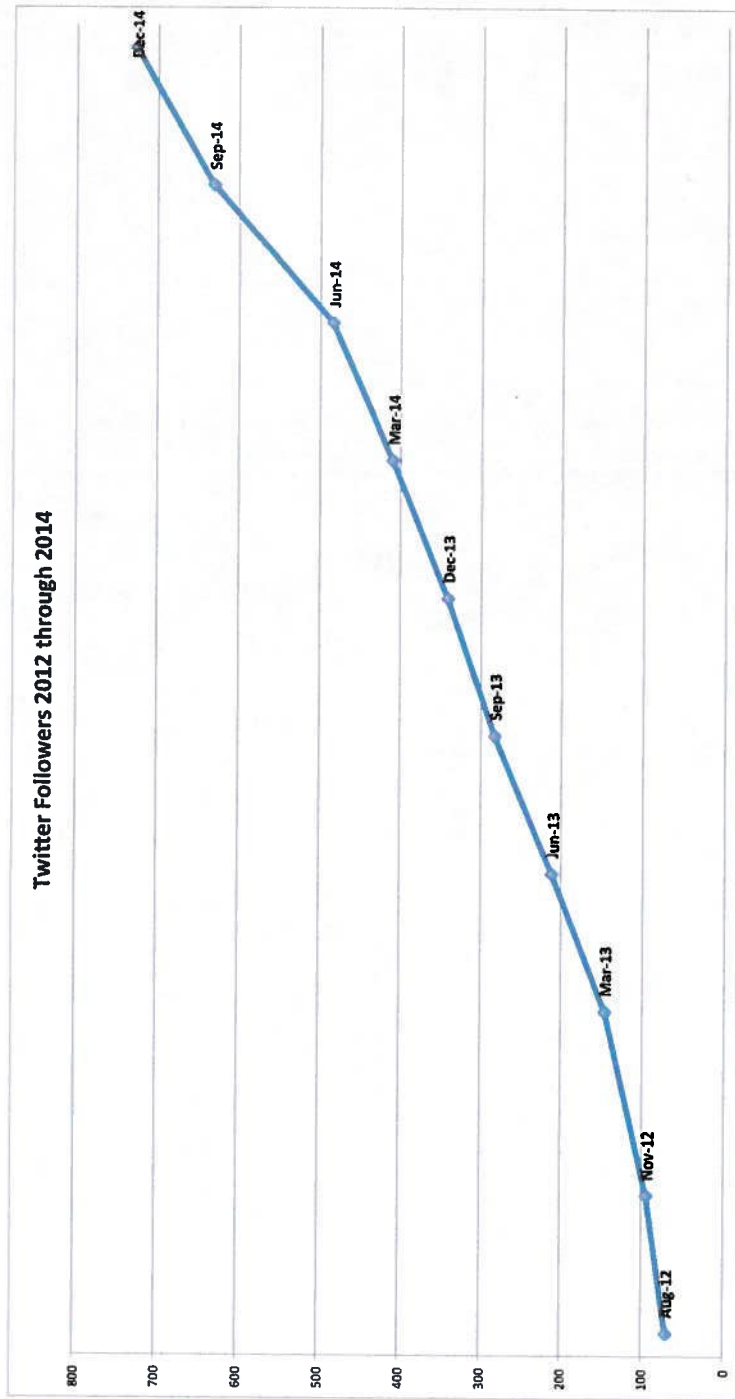
11/17/14	Photo	SHARE YOUR CHRISTMAS 2014. We invite you to take a "star" from our tree and make a child's wish come true. The tree is located in the upstairs lobby of City Hall. The instructions are at: http://www.seabrooktx.gov/110795254665	320	678	21	0	660	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/110795254665
11/17/14	Link	Santa Run	156	294	24	0	294	https://www.facebook.com/events/3703578131310902/
11/17/14	Link	Breakfast with Santa	351	717	54	0	717	https://www.facebook.com/events/349141558600955/
11/17/14	Link	Share Your Christmas Annual Food & Toy Drive	149	359	17	0	359	https://www.facebook.com/events/617549318354947/
11/13/14	Photo	If you haven't already heard, the National Weather Service (NWS) has issued a Freeze Warning for Harris County from 9:00 a.m. tonight until 8:00 a.m. Friday. Bundle up and click on the following link for winter weather safety tips: http://www.readyharris.org/go/doc/1859/2418874/	444	938	33	0	877	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/1104684182815420
11/13/14	Link	Public Input Needed	521	1090	73	0	1031	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/110461739554894
11/13/14	Status	Brr... It's cold outside! Did you know the record high for November 13th was in 1945 and was 86°F and the record low was 36°F in 19/67. Average high's this time of year are around 73°F and average lows are around 55°F.	661	1354	31	0	1065	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/110444732965228
11/12/14	Link	Seabrook November Sales Tax Revenues	129	297	8	0	296	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/1103775168185777
11/12/14	Link	City of Seabrook John Nestdoor	793	1659	115	0	1438	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/1103757416307552
11/11/14	Status	"The willingness of America's veterans to sacrifice for our country has earned them our lasting gratitude." - Jeff Miller The City of Seabrook would like to express their appreciation and gratitude to all veterans today.	715	1338	47	0	1294	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/1107649839751643
11/10/14	Link	City of Seabrook Is Now Hiring	1363	2841	229	0	2187	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/1102036126479681
11/4/14	Photo	Great view of Clear Lake! Can you see the Seabrook Remann bridge on the horizon?	1090	2019	67	0	2001	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/1097386250278002
11/4/14	Link	The unofficial results for the 2014 Seabrook Bond Election are as follows: Proposition #1 - APPROVED - Public Works Center and Animal Shelter & Adoption Center Proposition #2 - APPROVED - Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department Fire Engine Proposition #3 - APPROVED - Fiber Optic Network Proposition #4 - APPROVED - Splash Pads. Results are subject to change until overseas ballots have been considered. http://www.contact-archive.com/11494b EN65-30CpdtQhuuWw_dhuedb7w-2	2545	4545	290	1	2885	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/photos/1097386021611358

11/4/14 Link	2014 Unofficial Election Results	286	598	27	0	0	586	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
11/4/14 Photo	Mayor Glenn Royal presented a proclamation to the Seabrook Municipal Court declaring November 3-7, 2014 as "Municipal Courts Week".	568	1103	41	0	0	1074	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
11/4/14 Photo	It's Election Day and even Facebook sent me a friendly reminder when I logged on this morning... Like if your a voter! City of Seabrook resident polling locations are as follows: Precinct 0090 - El Lago City Hall - 413 Tallwood Drive Precinct 0333 - Evelyn Medford Library - 2400 Meyer Road Precinct 0692 - Hampton Inn Seabrook - 3000 NASA Parkway	1547	3031	146	0	0	2665	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
11/3/14 Status	Westbound lanes of NASA Parkway are at a stand still just west of the 146 intersection. I am working to get details. Please avoid the area if possible	1813	3766	304	1	0	3148	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/31/14 Status	the following safety tips with their children to ensure a safe holiday. Halloween Safety • Wear light colored clothing or something reflective on your costume. • If wearing a mask ensure your sight is not impaired. • Go trick-or-treating in groups. • If possible, go with a grown-up. • Carry a flashlight in late evening or after dark. • Go to homes on one side of the street at a time. • Stay in well-lit areas and always use the sidewalk when available. • Cross the street only at intersections. • Don't assume you have the right of way; motorists may have trouble seeing trick-or-treaters. • Go only	976	2088	99	1	0	1764	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/30/14 Link	2014 Election Information	164	312	11	0	0	225	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/30/14 Link	Don't forget that the City of Seabrook is holding a bond election this year and has four propositions on the November ballot. Early voting ends tomorrow and the general election will be held on Tuesday, November 4th. Visit www.harrisvotes.com for polling locations and times.	923	1870	82	1	0	1851	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/29/14 Status	Friendly reminder to "fall back" Sunday, November 2. Set your clocks back one hour Saturday evening before you go to bed and be sure to change the batteries in your smoke detectors while you are at it. :-)	660	1341	37	0	0	1082	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/29/14 Photo	www.harrisvotes.com	324	653	8	0	0	642	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/27/14 Link	October Sales Tax Revenues	182	362	8	0	0	347	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/20/14 Status	Just a friendly reminder - Seabrook City Hall is not a polling location for the 2014 November Election. For polling locations and times please visit www.harrisvotes.org .	871	1749	43	0	0	1546	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/20/14 Link	Early voting starts today! Go to http://www.harrisvotes.org for more information about the 2014 Election.	265	546	10	0	0	517	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa
10/16/14 Photo	Seabrook is hiring entry level Police Officers. Deadline to apply is Wednesday, October 29 with the Entrance Exam taking place on Saturday, November 1. http://poa.g7x16RCY	2373	4580	221	5	0	2388	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/poa

10/15/14	Link	Everyone the benefits of getting the vaccine... > Hu vaccination can keep you from getting sick from flu. > Hu vaccination can help protect people who are at greater risk of getting seriously ill from flu, like older adults, people with chronic health conditions and young children. > Hu vaccination also may make your illness milder if you do get sick. > Hu vaccination can reduce the risk of more serious flu outcomes, like hospitalizations and deaths. For more information about the effectiveness of the flu vaccine visit: http://www.cdc.gov/flu/about/vaccineeffect.htm .	440	880	18	1	731	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/10718483068834987
10/14/14	Link	Seabrook Bond Election Informational Video	191	382	6	0	379	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/107167872248755
10/14/14	Status	Good morning Seabrook... I just glanced at the forecast and fall is in the air! Today is a great day to enjoy our parks and trails. :)	888	1690	57	1	1612	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/107187932297835
10/13/14	Status	Due to the power outage south of Red Bluff and west of SH 146, motorists are advised to avoid the intersection of SH 146 and Red Bluff and Red Bluff and SH 146 if at all possible. Traffic in the area is backed up at this time.	1340	2575	109	0	1813	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1071652518236411
10/13/14	Status	POWER OUTAGE: CenterPoint Energy is aware of a major power outage for residents south of Red Bluff and west of SH 146 and they are in route to fix the problem. It is estimated at this time power may be out for the next hour and a half. For outage-related updates please contact CenterPoint's Customer Service line directly at 713-207-2222 or 800-332-7143. DO NOT CALL 911 or the Seabrook Police Department. Traffic lights in the area may be affected, so please drive with caution and obey temporary signs and public safety personnel who may be directing traffic.	2728	5381	211	0	3210	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1071651037902256
10/13/14	Status	Listening to the thunder outside of City Hall... be careful during your daily commute!	371	798	18	0	767	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/10716357105714190
10/13/14	Status	Seabrook City Hall is OPEN today... Happy Columbus Day!	371	726	9	0	680	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1071619595730161
10/10/14	Link	Westbound lanes of Port Rd. will be closed THIS WEEKEND starting tonight at 9 pm until 8 am on Monday. http://seabrooktx.com/28652 Seabrook residents and weekend commuters are encouraged to avoid the area if possible as traffic may backup due to the construction.	1616	3262	95	3	1859	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1071304612688166
10/9/14	Video	Check out this informational video about the 2014 Seabrook Bond Election being held on Tuesday, November 4th with early voting October 20-31. Visit www.seabrooktx.gov/2014bond for complete details.	3928	7783	349	4	3011	https://www.facebook.com/video.php?v=1072225516128409
10/9/14	Link	City Update - October ENews from Seabrook	167	361	25	0	352	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1072185932798034
10/8/14	Link	Bay Fest 2014 - Bay Elementary Carnival	136	281	11	0	281	https://www.facebook.com/events/1099056165764937/
10/2/14	Status	Sign up early for the Seabrook Lucky Trail Marathon and save!	258	507	22	0	474	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/10624615583755069
10/2/14	Link	Seabrook Festival of the Arts	116	227	10	0	227	https://www.facebook.com/events/287982654743947/

10/2/14	Photo	October 25th from 10 - 4, and Sunday, October 26th from 10 - 3 on the grounds of Seabrook City Hall and Community House at 1st St. in Seabrook, Texas. The festival is sponsored by the City of Seabrook in cooperation with the Art Consortium of the Texas Gulf Coast. Fine artists will exhibit, demonstrate their art, and offer their work for sale. Paintings, sculpture, textiles, jewelry, wood works, photography, will be among the many offerings. Organizers of the event said, "The festival is designed to promote an appreciation for the arts in our community. We feature local artists	507	978	35	0	962	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1063533970439897
10/1/14	Link	Question: Why do mosquitoes hang out by my front door? Answer: They like the cooler shaded areas found around the door. Solution: Watch this video http://youtu.be/QVQ3DM1d8H4	2099	3891	211	0	2805	https://www.facebook.com/SeabrookTX/post/1063533970439897





Date	Followers
Aug-12	70
Nov-12	94
Mar-13	146
Jun-13	212
Sep-13	283
Dec-13	341
Mar-14	410
Jun-14	484
Sep-14	631
Dec-14	727

Twitter Post Insights for October 2014 through December 2014							
Tweet text	Date	Impressions	Retweets	Replies	Favorites	URL Clicks	Tweet permalink
City offices will be closed tomorrow, Jan. 1. No trash pick up. Emergency personnel will work normal shifts	12/31/14	56	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/550293802150526976
Check out our December E-News for a recap of holiday events, holiday safety tips and much more! http://t.co/GqKud8hdru	12/19/14	111	0	0	0	1	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/546017369576177664
SVFD Receives \$3,500 Grant from Koch Pipeline and Flint Hills Resources for Personal Protective Equipment. http://t.co/NtlBWdvcUj	12/18/14	106	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/545608024774410241
Seabrook Dec. sales tax revenues reflects a 15.4% Increase from Dec. 2013. #buylocal http://t.co/TfMOczDkqa	12/16/14	108	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/544945022156939265
http://t.co/lplbcYJid2	12/15/14	80	0	0	0	2	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/544520438869934080
Remembering Breakfast with Santa http://t.co/v3d5KReyoA	12/11/14	103	0	0	0	1	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/542885799264411648
Pick a star from our City Hall Christmas tree and make a child's wish come true this year. http://t.co/5G5ZdlH0IO	12/9/14	113	0	0	1	1	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/542336273311342592
Rain or shine we will still light the tree tonight. The schools may not perform but it will be their call.	12/5/14	110	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/540659755250114560
Join us tonight at 7 as we light the Seabrook City Hall Christmas Tree :-:) There will be cookies and hot chocolate, plus a visit from Santa!	12/4/14	95	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/540527503014891520
The Seabrook City Council meeting has now been adjourned. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	116	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539968871302975488
Item 6.2 Establish future meeting dates #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	107	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539968454221377536

Item 6.1 Approve the Action Items Checklist. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	112	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539967882495811584
Item 6.0 Routine Business #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	110	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539967839483224064
Item 5.5 was approved by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	108	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539967785657712641
Item 5.5 Consider first reading of proposed Ord. No. 2014-28. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	112	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539966317650915328
Item 5.4 Consider preliminary approval of PUD to create Chesapeake Bay Seniors Complex has been TABLED. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	112	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539966272092397568
Item 5.3 was approved by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	112	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539966127154032640
Item 5.3 Consider approval of purchasing and/or requesting bids for decorative street clock for Repsдорф Circle. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	115	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539964783592615936
Item 5.2 was approved by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	113	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539964733521031168
Item 5.2 Consideration and possible action to enter agreement for architectural services for Public Works & Animal Control. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	110	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539962279391793154
Item 5.1 is approved by unanimous consent pending more information concerning bonds. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	84	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539962192846520320
Item 5.1 Consider request from Legend Natural Gas II. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	94	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539961343147642880
Item 5.0 New Business #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	82	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539961290806973264
Consent Agenda is approved by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	83	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539961239552536577

Item 4.6 Approve a special events permit for 5k and 10 k . #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	79					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539961072203997184
Item 4.5 Approve proposed Res. No. 2014-13. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	72					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/5399610726423169025
Item 4.4 Approve proposed Res. No. 2014-12. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	72					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539960981955158016
Item 4.3 Approve the Nov. 18 regular City Council minutes . #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	70					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539960970227884032
Item 4.2 Approve a contract for the collection of delinquent municipal court fines and fees.. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	65					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539960897628684289
Item 4.1 Approve Calendar of Events for 2015 bond sale. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	58					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539960777906475011
Item 4.0 Consent Agenda #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	57					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539960729885884416
Item 3.2 Hear request from Legend Natural Gas II. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	68					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539957631427694592
Item 3.1 Update and request for changes to the Old Seabrook Village PUD. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	62					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539953483458154496
Item 3.0 Specific Public Hearings #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	54					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539953393792323585
Item 1.4 Presentation of proposed calendar of events concerning the sale of Bonds #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	46					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539950768325812224
Item 1.3 Presentation by Bay Area Access in regards to the Harvest Moon Regatta. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	53					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539950212031066113
Item 1.2 Presentation to the SVFD for their assistance in delivering a baby. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	53					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539949172758710304

Item 1.1 Present certificates of appreciation to the SFVD and CLEMC for their participation in CERT class. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	54	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539947911686025217
Item 1.0 Presentations #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	54	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539947879851257857
Item 2.1 Mayor, Council and staff may make announcements about upcoming events. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	54	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539947756094119936
Item 2.0 Public Comments and Announcements #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	49	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539947721415606272
Agenda is available for download http://t.co/oDmsQ91Z4I . #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	50	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539947667942424577
Council will consider, discuss and if appropriate take action on agenda items. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	53	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539947591362822144
Seabrook City Council meeting is now in session. #seabrookcouncil	12/3/14	50	0	0	0	1	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539947547356188672
Attention Seabrook Motorists: Todville and Surf Oaks Drive will be repaved beginning in January 2015. http://t.co/lwQ2f0WcH	12/2/14	48	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/539794496951955456
City offices will be closed tomorrow and Friday in observance of the Thanksgiving holiday. Emergency personnel will work normal shifts.	11/26/14	65	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/537612501668880384
New business shout out and Seabrook: Rustic Furniture Design Co. in Miramar Shopping Center - http://t.co/tpakNwIPFD	11/21/14	89	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/53584509725223296
Road repairs in El Lago will begin next week. Please take note and avoid these intersections if possible. http://t.co/MMeBrR7yZ	11/20/14	100	0	0	0	1	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/535535354397618176
Check out this quick video for a preview of our holiday events: http://t.co/UVV56q6Zm via @YouTube	11/20/14	65	0	1	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/535438266174955520
Check out the November edition of City Update - The monthly newsletter from the City of Seabrook. http://t.co/ebsqZF89FU	11/19/14	89	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/535211922921373697

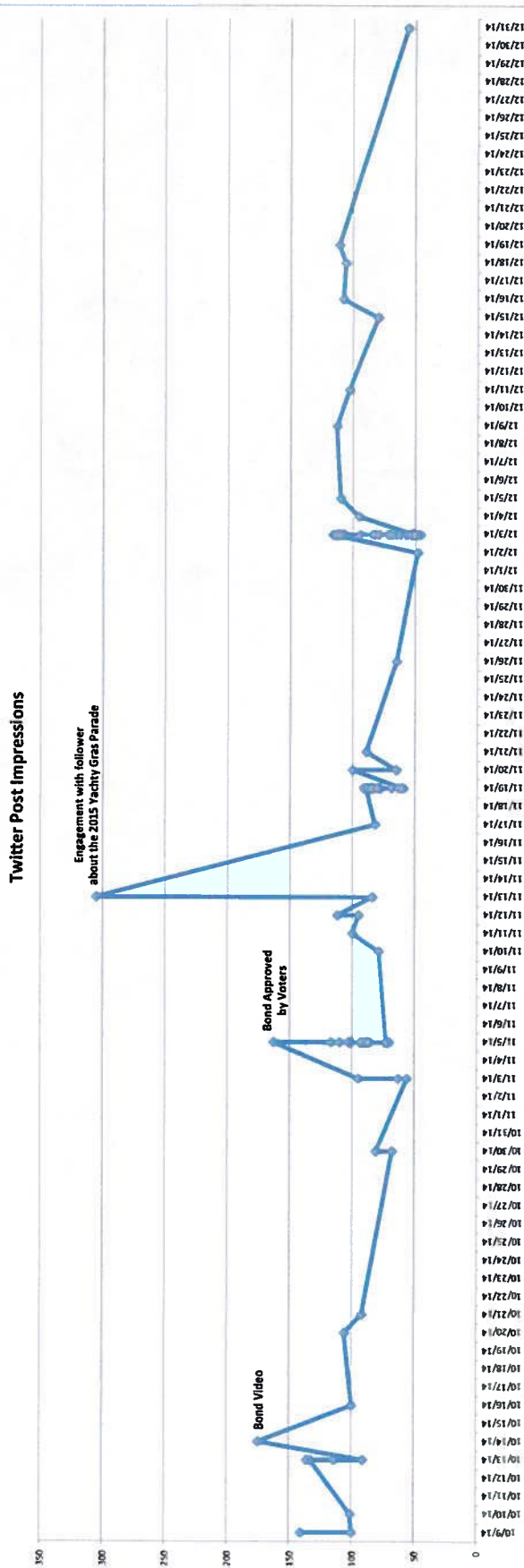
Item 4.3 Establish future meeting dates and agenda items. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	91							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534884616977391616
Item 4.2 Approve the Action Item Checklist. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	86							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534884176701317120
Item 4.1 Review periodic update of Strategic Plan. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	78							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534881048966202368
Item 4.0 Routine Business #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	80							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534881007455830017
Council passes Item 3.1 by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	80							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534880955656179712
Item 3.1 Consider approval of Res. No. 2014-11. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	86							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534879656684433409
Council passes Item 3.2 by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	86							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534879600577216512
Consent agenda passes by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	86							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534874930903408641
Item 2.5 Approve the Nov. 4 City Council minutes. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	84							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534874837605310464
Item 2.4 Approve the Oct. 2014 Public Safety Report. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	86							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534874796597604352
Item 2.3 Approve the Oct. 2014 Building Reports. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	87							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/53487475547437249
Item 2.2 Approve/ratify contract for Emergency Lift Station Repair. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	91							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534874717044236288
Item 2.1 Consider approval of 2nd & final reading of Ord. No. 2014-27. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	87							https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534874576124010498

Item 2.0 Consent Agenda #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	84					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534874531362381824
Item 1.1 Mayor & Council will make announcements about city/community events #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	80					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534873922714755072
Item 1.0 Public Comments #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	69					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534873875083837440
Agenda is available for download http://t.co/NRGk29E7Gb. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	60					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534873834835697664
Council will consider, discuss and if appropriate take action on agenda items. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	63					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534873795551440897
City Council meeting is now in session. #seabrookcouncil	11/19/14	60					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534873611207602177
Freeze Warning for Seabrook, TX (77586) - http://t.co/KRGFBCuqlf via @weatherchannel	11/17/14	82					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/534473209693753344
GCCPRD to host public meetings in December 2014 encouraging public feedback on Storm Surge Suppression Study. http://t.co/U3hdOhUq1A	11/13/14	84					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/532992335341441025
@DustyPace This is last year's photo... The 2015 will be held on February 7.	11/13/14	305	1	1	1		https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/532943239176019969
Seabrook sales tax figures for Nov. reflects a 6.37% increase or a \$19,411.83 increase from November 2013. http://t.co/c7J5aR4fwG	11/12/14	95					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/532630256117878784
City of Seabrook Joins Nextdoor https://t.co/oNgtG6zj73 via @nextdoor	11/12/14	112					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/532620253973323776
The willingness of America's veterans to sacrifice for our country has earned them our lasting gratitude. æ ææ Jeff Miller #VeteransDay	11/11/14	100	1	0	1		https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/532187755582095360
The City of Seabrook is now hiring a Deputy Court Clerk - apply at http://t.co/AZlBwzq1KN http://t.co/nIED3vKkBU2	11/10/14	79					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/531931867730436096

All four propositions that are part of an \$8,550,000 bond referendum in Seabrook were approved. http://t.co/CS1451ikNI	11/5/14	163	1	0	0	3	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529882337014984704
The Seabrook City Council meeting has now been adjourned. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	110	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529806690166648832
Item 5.2 Establish future meeting dates and agenda items. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	102	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529805937616236545
Item 5.1 Approve the Action Item Checklist. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	102	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804875601674240
Item 4.1 was passed by unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	117	1	0	0	1	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804838414979072
Item 4.1 Consider approval of 1st reading of Ord. No 2014-27. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	94	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804514409197568
Item 4.0 New Business #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	92	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804478690496512
Consent agenda passed with unanimous consent. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	89	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804440681717760
Item 3.2 Approve proposed Res. No. 2014-10. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	89	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804330916777984
Item 3.1 Approve minutes of the Oct. 21 Council Mtg. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	90	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804288457846784
Item 3.0 Consent Agenda #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	90	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529804255863898113
Item 2.1 Mayor & Council will make announcements about city/community events #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	89	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529803461571776513
Item 2.0 Public Comments #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	93	0	0	0	0	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/6529803423844012035

Item 1.2 Presentation by the Galveston Bay Foundation concerning a Galveston Bay Report Card. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	103					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529801299345145858
Item 1.1 Present a proclamation declaring Nov. 3-7 as SeaBrook Municipal Courts Week. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	86					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529800458605309954
Item 1.0 Presentations #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	74					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529800424472068098
Agenda is available for download http://t.co/gbmz8LyKUF . #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	72					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529800334080626689
Council will consider, discuss and if appropriate take action on agenda items. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	71					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529800259984039936
Seabrook City Council meeting is now in session. #seabrookcouncil	11/5/14	73					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529800223594262528
@SeabrookTX Traffic is now moving. Drive safe!	11/3/14	56					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529419964617621504
@SeabrookTX backup is caused by an auto accident.	11/3/14	63					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529418771333914624
Westbound lanes of NASA Pkwy are backed up just west of the 146 intersection. Please avoid the area if possible. Working to get details.	11/3/14	95					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/529418269820997632
Election Day is Tues, Nov 4. Polls will be open from 7am - 7pm. Follow link for additional info. http://t.co/wdKhOaKrB6	10/30/14	68					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/527829954525167616
2014 Seabrook Bond Election: http://t.co/Ru1YovqAUT via @YouTube	10/30/14	81					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/527815429968769026
Oct. Sales Tax Revenues for the City of Seabrook reflects a 14.52% increase or a \$32,028.57 increase from Oct. 2013. http://t.co/fmnE4rc9U	10/21/14	92					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/524635123254579201
Seabrook City Hall is not a polling location for the 2014 November Election. For polling locations and times visit http://t.co/rZFhcXP9f5 .	10/20/14	106					https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/524280344078737408

Seabrook PD is recruiting for police officers. Next entry level police test Sat., Nov. 1. Do you have what it takes? http://t.co/DN3CNPxd1	10/16/14	100		0	0	0	0	2 s/522746792937811968	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/2522746792937811968
Check out this informational video produced by the City of Seabrook about the upcoming bond election. http://t.co/hN8kXvIE5	10/14/14	175	1	0	0	0	0	1 s/522121775350812673	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/522121775350812673
Check out this CenterPoint outage tracker (viewable on your smartphone) http://t.co/fAdK08MIdV	10/13/14	133	0	0	0	0	0	10 s/521786560292073472	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/521786560292073472
Due to the power outage motorists are advised to avoid the intersection of SH 146 and Repsodorph if at all possible.	10/13/14	114	0	0	0	0	0	0 s/521784447327145984	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/521784447327145984
CenterPoint is in route to fix the power outage west of SH 146. For questions call 713-207-2222 - DO NOT CALL 911 or Seabrook PD.	10/13/14	136	0	0	0	0	0	0 s/521779172595625985	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/521779172595625985
Seabrook City Hall is OPEN today... Happy #ColumbusDay!	10/13/14	91	0	0	0	0	0	0 s/521671202986012672	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/521671202986012672
Westbound lanes of Port Rd. will be closed THIS WEEKEND starting tonight at 9 pm until 8 am on Monday http://t.co/TriWgN7MIO	10/10/14	101	0	0	0	0	0	0 s/520642589830418432	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/520642589830418432
Informational video about the 2014 Seabrook Bond Election: http://t.co/Ru1YovqAuT via @YouTube	10/9/14	141	0	0	0	0	0	0 s/520276478814998528	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/520276478814998528
Just released... City Update - October ENews from Seabrook - Check it out! http://t.co/Wo8kmh7PCp	10/9/14	100	0	0	0	0	0	2 s/520257083498045441	https://twitter.com/SeabrookTX/status/520257083498045441



YouTube Video Insights from October 2014 through December 2014						
Date Created	Video	Video Length (minutes)	Views	Average View Duration (minutes)	Shares	URL
10/13/14	State Highway 146 Expansion Animation	2:58	9907	2:22	32	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f4KH4MqYYXY
10/9/14	2014 Seabrook Bond Election	3:65	461	2:53	3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Aq1aIRaM1w8
4/3/13	Shop, Dine, Stay and EXPERIENCE Seabrook	2:02	303	1:6	0	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M1_o4DuyEv8
8/21/14	SH 146 Meeting	54:18	286	10:75	1	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NYX1cfm618s
12/10/14	Remembering Breakfast with Santa	9:63	153	5:28	0	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gDz7Q2nbSSY
11/19/14	2014 Holiday Events	1:22	117	0:89	1	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uiOHQkxwNIs
8/15/14	SH 146 Expansion Project	2:68	97	2:48	0	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CO-6yr0cqm0
5/29/13	Business Minute: State Highway 146	2:43	69	1:45	0	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mTcyu2hFSZE
11/26/13	Keels & Wheels Concours d'Elegance 2014	2:3	68	1:15	0	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cjl_kc_tVPQ
4/15/11	Carothers Coastal Gardens	1:37	62	1:03	0	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-DFfSpV60
1/31/13	Seabrook Business Minute	2:8	52	1:99	0	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=98C-JrC3IFy

9/4/14	Seabrook ALS Ice Bucket Challenge02	2.32	41	1.61		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9s4XMqImPU
7/21/11	Springhill Suites Business trip	1.12	30	0.86		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SY0EZF-Ao0
2/23/11	Palm Lodge Bed & Breakfast	1.18	28	0.93		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r190EKrBeIA
4/4/13	Springhill Suites	1.18	20	0.82		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gfil7afix1s
2/28/11	Business Minute: New Business in Seabrook	2.45	20	1.5		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JbOKZG7iEW
2/7/14	2014 Seabrook Lucky Trail Marathon	0.77	13	0.49		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ub4n8Hl9WYU
2/11/11	Hampton Inn Seabrook, TX	0.88	12	0.68	1	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UDGBsjv1ato
7/26/11	Pelican Bay 2014	0.6	12	0.42		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Na1A27I3PE0
5/14/14	City of Seabrook- Lucky Trails Marathon	1.23	12	0.89		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TC4rYRfNss
8/8/13	JFest Southwest 2013	2.58	9	1.06		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uyyGCC2LEgc
2/23/11	Hampton Inn	0.98	8	0.87		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U-fb4K75ic0
8/11/11	The Old Parsonage	1.12	6	0.13		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WAVvEStzTQ
8/9/12	3rd Annual Seabrook Saltwater Derby	0.68	4	0.67		https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FThtXQToA4

3/5/13	Seabrook Business Minute: Buy Local	1.92	4	0.94	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q8IsGTqpLWI
10/15/13	2013 TML Excellence Award	1.45	4	0.8	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XRK7MIG83to
3/1/11	Quality Inn Seabrook	1	4	0.68	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZAVmyem0Qos
2/23/11	Comfort Suites	0.97	4	0.14	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a_F0ezR0cQc
8/10/12	J/Fest 2012 - October 13-14 - Seabrook, TX	1.75	3	0.95	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8q9FvmluCSg
3/16/11	Keels and Wheels	1.03	3	1.02	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Eeb3MMBCE8
5/31/13	4th of July Kid's Parade	0.58	3	0.39	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W1y0omZiEW
3/11/11	The Old Parsonage	1.15	3	1.15	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGjE5336yA
1/8/13	2013 Lucky Trail Marathon - Seabrook, TX	1.02	2	1	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zQ2DdRhKs7M
3/7/11	Seabrook Hotel / B&B Tour	2.77	2	0.14	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gCGIt0UcQY
5/31/13	Pelican Bay Opens June 11th	0.6	2	0.59	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nf56y8UAPAI
1/8/13	2013 Keels & Wheels	2.47	2	1.28	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zQ2DdRhKs7M
9/15/11	Happy Holidays	0.52	2	0.25	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xgCrrau2idQ

12/12/11	Seabrook's 50th Anniversary	1.28	2	1.25	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wW29bjppjak
2/22/11	Meet the Seabrook City Council	3.93	1	2.32	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ptcq6loyl3w
7/27/11	Comfort Inn & Suites NASA Pkwy	1.18	1	0.3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PU4YENwgXTY
6/7/11	Breakfast with the Palm Lodge	1.62	1	0.99	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xu6A2PzLqWU
7/26/11	Comfort Inn & Suites Seabrook	0.82	1	0.82	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_4AmHgkz9g
7/5/11	La Quinta Seabrook	1.05	1	1.05	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0IDSjiv8nI

iContact Subscription Report	
All City Notifications	339
Job Openings	409
Total	748

Please Note: iContact was the subscription service prior to Civic Plus. While Civic Plus will allow us to import these contacts into the system it requires users to verify their subscription. By requiring this verification we run the risk of user either deleting the verification, confusing the user or having the verification go into their spam folder losing several users who did subscribe prior to the new website.

Civic Plus seabrooktx.gov Subscription Report	
Bid Postings	
Bid Notice	82
Contracting and Employment Opportunities	33
Total	115
Calendars	
Event	129
Fire Department	26
Holiday	37
Meeting	57
Reservations for Carothers Calendar	25
Total	274
News and Happenings	
City News	148
Economic Development News	93
E-Newsletter - City Update	194
Total	435
Jobs	
City Positions	77
Police Department Positions	28
Summer Positions	30
Total	135
Agendas and Minutes	
Board of Adjustment	31
Building and Standards Commission	33
Charter Review Commission	2
City Council	48
Civil Service Commission	18
Economic Development Corporation	43
Ethics Review Commission	18
Fair Housing Activity Statement Work Group	17
Master Plan Review Commission	8
Open Space and Trails Committee	38
Planning and Zoning Committee	44
General Public Notice	59
Total	359
Civic Plus Total	1,318

Please Note: Civic Plus also allows users to subscribe to SMS text updates, however, that information was not easily downloaded from the platform.

Priority Notification Subscription Report (Black Board Connect)	
Emergency and Priority Notifications	5,699



CITY OF SEABROOK

AGENDA BRIEFING

Date of Meeting: 01/20/2015

Submitter/Requestor: Charles Galyean/Kevin Padgett

Date Submitted: 01/08/2015

Presenter: Charles Galyean/Kevin Padgett

Description/Subject: Post Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Services Project 2014-08

Purpose/Need: If a catastrophic disaster such as Hurricane Ike in 2008 were to occur in Seabrook that is beyond the city's capacity to respond, this contract will be activated to assist is debris clean-up operations

Background/Issue: FEMA and Homeland Security strongly encourage local governments to establish pre-event contracts for this type of services. In other words, planning ahead for the worst-case scenarios.

Impacted Parties: Council, Citizens, Public Works, Emergency Management, CrowderGulf

Miscellaneous Comments: The City received four (4) responses (RFP's) from well established Debris Hauler Service Companies and were evaluated by city staff. The selection was based on qualifications using criteria factors that were included in the RFP and references. All four debris removal contractors are currently on the H-GAC qualified list.

Recommended Action: Staff recommends awarding CrowderGulf as Primary Contractor, Ceres as Secondary Contractor and TFR Enterprises as Tertiary Contractor

Attachments: City RFP, CrowderGulf RFP, Evaluation Totals and Evaluation Rankings

Fiscal Impact:	Budgeted	___ Yes	<u>X</u> No	Finance Officer Review: _____
	Budget Amendment Required	___ Yes	<u>X</u> No	
	Future/Ongoing Impact	___ Yes	___ No	
	Budget Dept/Line Item Number	_____		
Approximate Total Amount of Expenditure <u>No expense unless contract is activated</u>				

Where on the agenda should this item be placed: Bid Awards

Suggested Motion: Award Contract to CrowderGulf as primary contractor, Ceres as first alternate and TFR Enterprises as second alternate.

Agenda Briefing Form
Page 2

Approvals:

Initials

Date

Approved by City Manager (If applicable) _____

(All items are to be reviewed and approved by the city manager, except items submitted by the mayor or any council member or routine consent agenda items such as minutes and second & third readings of ordinances.)

Sent to City Attorney for review _____

(City Attorney should review all ordinances, resolutions, contracts and executive session items.)

Received and accepted by the City Secretary/Assistant _____

Returned by the City Secretary/Assistant (If incomplete) _____

All requests must be submitted to the City Secretary's Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on the Wednesday preceding the regular Tuesday Council Meeting. All required attachments are to be submitted with the request. Incomplete items cannot be placed on the agenda.

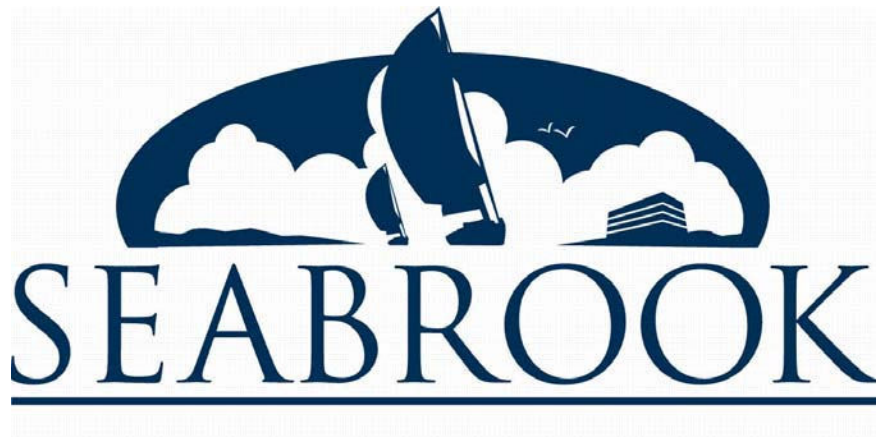
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

FOR

THE CITY OF SEABROOK

**POST-DISASTER DEBRIS REMOVAL AND
DISPOSAL**

RFP Nº: 2014-08



Submit three (3) copies of the complete Proposal Form to
City of Seabrook
Purchasing Department
1700 First Street
Seabrook, Texas 77586

Michael Gibbs
Assistant Financial Director
(281) 291-5732

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION & INSTRUCTIONS	1
SECTION 2: SCOPE OF WORK	3
SECTION 3: MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	4
SECTION 4: PROJECT MEETINGS.....	24
SECTION 5: SUBMITTALS	27
SECTION 6: PROPOSAL SHEET	31
SECTION 7: SELECTION CRITERIA.....	34
 GENERAL CONDITIONS	 GC-1 through GC-33
 ATTACHMENT I	 Bid Affidavit
ATTACHMENT II	Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
ATTACHMENT III	Blocked Persons Affirmation

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION & INSTURCTIONS

The enclosed **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)** and accompanying **SPECIFICATIONS** are for your convenience in submitting an offer for the enclosed referenced products and/or services for:

Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Services

RFP Nº 2014-08

**Closing Day and Time: Sealed proposals will be received until but no later than:
December 17, 2014 2:00 PM**

MARK ENVELOPE:

"Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Services"

RETURN PROPOSAL TO:

**City of Seabrook
Purchasing Department
1700 First Street
Seabrook, Texas 77586**

ATTN: MICHAEL GIBBS

The City of Seabrook appreciates your time and effort in preparing a proposal. Please note that all proposals must be received at the designated location by the deadline shown. Proposals received after the deadline will not be considered for award, and shall be returned unopened. Proposals will be declared responsive or non-responsive at that time, but will not be open to public review until evaluations are completed.

The selected contractor for the Debris Removal & Disposal must have all equipment and personnel ready and available to work 4 days after passage of storm. Mobilization, insurance, and bonding will be part of the unit prices established by the proposal.

The bidder must certify that he is a licensed contractor in the State of Louisiana for the type of work upon which he is bidding. The bidder must show his Texas Contract License Number on the bid and on the face of the bid envelope. Any bid not in compliance with the above requirements shall be subject to automatic rejection. Also, the Contractor is notified that he shall be required to acquire any and all necessary licenses for work within the incorporated limits of the City of Seabrook, Texas.

The City of Seabrook is aware of the time and effort you expend in preparing and submitting bids and proposals to the City. Please let us know of any requirements causing you difficulty in responding. We want to make the process as easy and convenient as possible so that all responsible vendors can compete for the City's business.

1.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

The complete original proposal must be submitted in a sealed package and received in accordance with the instructions detailed in the cover. All proposals shall be marked **Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Services**. Proposers shall file all

documents necessary to support their proposal and include them with their proposal. Proposers shall be responsible for the actual delivery of proposals during business hours to the address indicated in the cover letter. It shall not be sufficient to show that the proposal was mailed in time to be received before scheduled closing time.

1.1 Proposal Format: Proposals shall include the following information at a minimum:

- a) **Proposal Document** - This request for Proposal Document signed by a responsible party (Form A).
- b) **Description of Capabilities** - Detailed description of capabilities as requested.
- c) **Proposal Price Schedule** - Fees per instructions in Section III.
- d) **Debris Management Experience** - Relative information on Provider's response to a specific local disaster.
- e) **Firm Qualifications**- Description of vendor's staff, locations of staff, staff capabilities, and roles.
- f) **References** - References including City and/or municipal agencies and/or local businesses with contact names and description of the work.
- g) **Affidavit and Questionnaire** – Attached: Member Contact Information, BID Affidavit and Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
- h) **Insurance** – Minimum Insurance qualifications listed below.
- i) **Financial Capability** – Bonding and Credit credentials as listed below.
- j) **NIMS Compliance** - Employee training and operations.
- k) **Technical Services** – Consulting firm in addressing crisis and emergency management support.
- l) **Attachments** - Attachment I, Attachment II and Attachment III

The Proposals must be typewritten and the original clearly marked and signed in blue ink. Legibility, clarity and completeness are important and essential. Proposals must include label tabs which identify the sections listed above of the Proposal.

1.2 Copies: An original and two (2) copies of the proposal and supporting documents must be submitted in response to the RFP.

Addenda: Proposers will be notified in writing of any change in the specifications contained in this RFP. It is the sole responsibility of the **Proposer** to assure that they have received the entire Request for Proposal and any addenda.

1.5 Clarifications: No verbal or written information which is obtained other than through this RFP or its addenda shall be binding on the City of Seabrook. No employee of the City of Seabrook, other than the person designated herein, is authorized to interpret any portion of this

RFP or give information as to the requirements of the RFP in addition to that contained in or amended to this written RFP document.

1.3 Accepting and Rejecting Proposals. The City of Seabrook reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, to waive any and all formalities and to accept any proposal considered to be advantageous to the City. In the case of ambiguity or lack of clearness, the City reserves the right to construe a proposal in a manner most advantageous to the City, or to reject such proposal. The contract may be awarded either to the lowest responsible Proposer or to the Proposer that provides goods or services at the best value for the City.

1.4 Request for Additional Information: Prior to the final selection, proposers may be required to submit additional information or make oral presentations which the City may deem necessary to further evaluate the proposer's qualifications.

1.5 Denial of Reimbursement: The City of Seabrook will not reimburse proposers for any costs associated with the preparation and submittal of any proposal, or for any travel and/or per diem costs that are incurred.

1.6 Gratuity Prohibition: Proposers shall not offer any gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value to any official, employee, or agent of the City of Seabrook for the purpose of influencing consideration of this proposal.

1.7 Right of Withdrawal: A proposal may not be withdrawn before the expiration of ninety (90) days from the proposal due date.

1.8 Right of Negotiation: The City of Seabrook reserves the right to negotiate with the selected proposer the exact terms and conditions of the contract.

1.9 Exceptions to the RFP: Proposers may find instances where they must take exception with certain requirements or specifications of the RFP. All exceptions shall be clearly identified, and written explanations shall include the scope of the exceptions, the ramifications of the exceptions for the City of Seabrook and a description of the advantage to be gained or disadvantages to be incurred by the City as a result of these exceptions.

1.10 Indemnification: Proposer, at its own expense and without exception, shall indemnify, defend and pay all damages, costs, expenses, including attorney fees, and otherwise hold harmless the City of Seabrook, its employees, and agents, from any liability of any nature or kind in regard to the delivery of these services.

1.14 Rights to Submitted Material: All proposals, responses, inquiries, or correspondence relating to or in reference to this RFP, and all reports, charts, and other documentation submitted by proposers shall become the property of the City of Seabrook when received. Any material that is to be considered as confidential in nature must be clearly marked as such and will be treated as confidential by the City to the extent allowable in the Open Records Act.

1.15 Basis of Award: Proposals will be evaluated according to the following criteria:

1. Company Experience on Similar Sized Projects – 10%
2. Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience - 20 %
3. NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations – 10 %
4. Project Understanding and Approach - 10 %
5. Management Systems/Reporting Systems/Training Manual – 20 %
6. Cost of Services Proposed - 30 %

1.16 Contacts: Proposers must submit proposals in accordance with the instructions contained in this RFP. Questions regarding this request for proposal should be directed to:

**City of Seabrook Purchasing Department, Michael Gibbs (281) 291-5732,
mgibbs@seabrooktx.gov**

1.17 Contract: The contract between the City of Seabrook and the contractor shall consist of (1) the Request for Proposal (RFP) and any amendments thereto, and (2) the proposal submitted by the contractor in response to the RFP, including any resultant negotiation. In the event of a conflict in language between the two documents referenced above, the provisions and requirements set forth and/or referenced in the RFP shall govern. However, the City of Seabrook reserves the right to clarify any contractual relationship in writing with the concurrence of the proposer, and such written clarification shall govern in case of conflict with the applicable requirements stated in the RFP or the service provider's proposal. In all other matters not affected by the written clarifications, if any, the RFP shall govern.

1.18 Contract Term: The contract term shall begin upon award at City of Seabrook approval and shall continue for three (3) years. Further, City of Seabrook reserves the right to renew the contract for one additional two year period. Such renewal shall be subject to the terms and conditions herein contained and shall be effective only if evidenced in writing. Renewal shall be subject to approval by City of Seabrook each period. Once renewal option is exhausted, the contract must be rebid. City of Seabrook retains the right to reject any and all solicitations or to request new solicitations at any time if in the best interest of City of Seabrook.

Payment under this contract will only be made for debris removal and disposal that FEMA determines eligible for reimbursement.

The City of Seabrook shall determine when this contract becomes active by issuing a written Notice to Proceed. A separate Notice to Proceed shall be issued for separate storm events, if applicable. During any one event, the City may elect to use all or just some of the unit prices in the rate schedule.

1.19 Termination of Contract: The City of Seabrook may cancel the contract at any time for breach of contractual obligations by providing the provider with a written notice of such cancellation. Should the City of Seabrook exercise its right to cancel the contract for

such reasons, the cancellation shall become effective on the date as specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the provider.

1.20 Compliance with Laws: In connection with the furnishing of supplies or performance of work under the contract, the provider agrees to comply with the Fair Labor Standard Act, Equal Opportunity Employment Act, and all other applicable Federal and State laws, regulations, and executive orders to the extent that the same may be applicable and further agrees to insert the foregoing provision in all subcontracts awarded hereunder.

1.21 Use of Local Resources As per the Robert T. Stafford Act and FEMA regulations, Proposer will be able to use his/her own subcontractor resources to meet the obligations of the contract. It is expected that the Awarded Contractor will utilize at least **30%** of local subcontractors from resources located within the disaster area, including but not limited to, procuring supplies and equipment, awarding subcontracts, and employing workmen.

1.22 Response to Emergency Contractor must have representative within the City limits of Seabrook within 24 hours after the eye of the storm has passed or other within 24 hours of any natural disaster where cleanup efforts are needed. Contractor must make contact with City of Seabrook representative within 48 hours of expected impact of storm.

1.23 Independent Contractor. The parties intend that Proposer, in performing services under this contract, shall act as an independent contractor and shall have control of the work and the manner in which it is performed. The Proposer shall be free to contract for similar services to be performed for other persons, firms or corporations and Proposer is not to be considered an agent or employee of the City of Seabrook and is not entitled to participate in any employee benefits of the City of Seabrook. Further, the City of Seabrook shall be exempt from payment of all Unemployment Compensation, FICA, retirement, life and/or medical insurance and Workers' Compensation Insurance except with respect to the employees of the City.

1.24 Place of Performance, Applicable Law and Venue. This contract is performable in Seabrook, Texas, and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas (excluding conflict of laws rules if the application of such rules would require the application of the laws of a different state or nation). Venue for any action hereunder, at law or in equity, shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction located in Seabrook, Texas.

1.25 Waiver of Interest. The Proposer selected by the City of Seabrook shall waive all rights to interest on retainage as called for in Section 2252(2), Government Code, and shall execute a waiver of these rights simultaneously with the execution of the contract.

1.26 Accepting and Rejecting Proposals. The City of Seabrook reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, to waive any and all formalities and to accept any proposal considered to be advantageous to the City. In the case of ambiguity or lack of clearness, the City reserves the right to construe a proposal in a manner most advantageous to the City, or to reject such proposal. The contract may be awarded either to the lowest

responsible Proposer or to the Proposer that provides goods or services at the best value for the City.

1.27 Warranty of Authority If any of the undersigned is acting on behalf of a partnership, corporation or other entity recognized by the law of the State of Texas, such person hereby REPRESENTS, WARRANTS, and COVENANTS that such person has the authority to do so, and that this instrument is binding upon such partnership, corporation or other entity according

BIDDER'S CHECKLIST

- ☐ Proposal Forms including all unit prices and proposal sheets.
(Remember: In case of mathematical discrepancies the unit price shall take precedence – so check the unit prices and extensions carefully).
- ☐ Authorized signature of bidder on proposal forms.
- ☐ Attestation clause signed and dated by authorized signatory of the bidder.
- ☐ Contractor's name and license number on the outside of the envelope.
- ☐ Proper labeling as proposal for the project on outside of the envelope.
- ☐ Delivered to the City of Seabrook, Office of the City Secretary.

SECTION 2: SCOPE OF WORK

PART 1: GENERAL

2.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The City of Seabrook desires to provide debris removal service in order to remove eligible construction debris, loose vegetative debris, leaning trees and trees with hanging limbs, wherein this debris is deemed to pose an imminent danger and threat to the public health, safety and welfare of the residents of the City of Seabrook. All work performed under this Project/Contract shall be coordinated, supervised and monitored by the City Designated Agent (CDA). **Payment will only be made for debris removal or disposal within the Seabrook city limits and only if FEMA determines this work is eligible for reimbursement, unless otherwise approved in writing by the City of Seabrook.**

Under this contract, work shall consist of clearing and removing any and all “eligible” debris as defined by Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Publication 325, all applicable State and Federal Disaster Specific Guidance and policies, and as directed by the City of Seabrook. Work will include 1) examining debris to determine whether or not debris is eligible, burnable or non-burnable, 2) loading the debris, 3) hauling debris to approved Temporary Debris Storage and Reduction Sites (TDSRS) or landfill(s), 4) reducing the debris, 5) hauling the debris to an approved disposal facility, and 6) dumping the debris at the dumpsite or landfill. Debris not defined as eligible by FEMA Publication 325 or State or Federal DSGs or policies will not be loaded, hauled, or dumped under this contract unless written instructions are given to the Contractor by the City of Seabrook. It shall be the Contractors responsibility to load, transport, reduce, and properly dispose of any and all disaster generated debris which is the result of the event under which the Contractor was issued a notice to proceed, unless otherwise directed by the City of Seabrook, in writing. This includes, but is not limited to:

1. Vegetative Debris

- a. Damaged and disturbed trees, tree limbs, bushes, shrubs, brush, untreated lumber and wood products.
- b. Remains of standing trees which are clearly damaged beyond salvage.

2. Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris

- a. Building materials, including wood structural members, concrete blocks, window glass, structural siding, and roofing materials including shingles or metal roofing panels.
- b. Household debris, consisting of damaged furniture and appliances, flooring materials, and the like.
- c. Treated timber, plastic, rubber products, sheet rock, cloth items, and carpeting materials.
- d. Metal debris, consisting of various thicknesses of corrugated metal and other

thin sheet metal products.

2.2 GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall provide all equipment, operators, and laborers for disaster related debris removal within the corporate limits of Seabrook. This proposal may be used for debris removal from natural disasters with similar scope of work (i.e. Hurricanes, Tornados). The Contractor shall provide all labor and materials necessary to fully operate and maintain all equipment under this contract. The contractor shall provide sufficient management, administration, supervision and safety and quality controls to assure the safety, quality, completeness, and timely progress of the work. **ALL WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT MUST BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE TIME LIMIT OF THE DISASTER DECLARATION UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE CITY OF SEABROOK.** The Contractor will conduct the work so as not to interfere with other disaster response and recovery activities of federal, state and local governments or agencies or any public utilities. The Contractor shall not move from one designated work area to another designated work area without prior approval and receipt of approval from the CDA. Piles of debris must be removed in order of location without skipping over debris piles, which may be smaller or troublesome, unless approved by the CDA. The Contractor shall remove all dirt, mud and litter from the roadways resulting from its operations immediately after debris is removed. The contractor shall restore all drain-ways or ROW areas from damage as soon as possible after debris removal. Contractor shall notify the CDA office by 2:00 pm each day of the number of crews that will be working the following day for the purpose of scheduling CDA personnel assigned to Contractor's crews. The Contractor shall have the financial ability to fund the project and pay subcontractors on a timely basis.

2.2.1 The designated area for debris removal is bounded by City of Seabrook limits and includes all public right-of-ways, easements, parks, debris staging areas within the areas of the entity. Roadways in municipalities within the City of Seabrook's limits may assign debris removal responsibilities to the Proposer. Debris removal performed on these municipal roadways will be performed as identified by the City of Seabrook. The City of Seabrook may also authorize the Proposer to perform debris removal on NON-City of Seabrook roadways or other areas as directed in writing by the City of Seabrook.

2.2.2 All debris identified by the City of Seabrook shall be removed. The Contractor shall make complete passes through the City of Seabrook's limits, removing all debris along each street Right-of-Way ("ROW") at the City of Seabrook's discretion. Partial removal of debris piles is strictly prohibited. The Contractor shall not move from one designated work area to another designated work area without prior approval from the City of Seabrook or its representative. Any eligible debris, such as fallen trees, which extends onto the ROW from private property, shall be cut at the point where it enters the ROW, and that part of the debris which lies within the ROW shall be removed. The Contractor shall not enter onto private property during the performance of this contract unless specifically authorized by the City of Seabrook, in writing.

2.2.3 Contractor shall deliver debris to disposal sites that have been permitted to receive

storm generated debris and adhere to all State, Local, and Federal regulations.

2.2.4 Debris shall be reasonably compacted into the hauling vehicle. No limbs shall be allowed to protrude more than 6" beyond the sides of the truck bed. Any debris extending above the top of the bed shall be secured in place so as to prevent it from falling off. Measures must be taken to avoid the blowing of debris out of the hauling vehicle during transport to the disposal site.

2.2.5 All debris will be mechanically loaded. Hauling vehicles that are hand loaded or that require mechanical assistance for dumping will not be permitted to dump at TDSRS, unless approved in advance by the City of Seabrook.

2.2.6 Loose leaves and small debris in excess of one bushel basket shall be removed within the designated area. No debris shall be left on the road surface. No single piece of debris larger than 6 inches in any dimension shall be left on site. Hand crews and rakes will be required.

2.2.7 Contractor will provide an on-site Project Manager to the City of Seabrook. The Project Manager shall provide a telephone number to the City of Seabrook with which he or she can be reached for the duration of the project. The Project Manager will be expected to have daily meetings with City of Seabrook representatives. Daily meeting topics will include, but not limited to, volume of debris collected, completion progress, LOCAL coordination, and damage repairs. Frequency of meetings may be adjusted by the City of Seabrook. Proposer Project Manager must be available 24 hours-day, or as required by the City of Seabrook.

2.2.8 The City of Seabrook may provide the Contractor with Temporary Debris Storage and Reduction Sites (TDSRS). The Contractor will be responsible for returning the TDSRS to its original condition, abiding by all State and Federal environmental regulatory requirements.

1. TDSRS location to be determined within the City of Seabrook.
2. Once TDSRS locations are determined, the Contractor will be provided with address, GPS coordinates, and estimated acreage.
3. Based on the severity of the disaster, the City of Seabrook may task the Contractor with locating additional sites available as TDSRS.
4. The City of Seabrook does not warrant or guarantee the availability or use of any dump sites. The Contractor must coordinate directly with owners of all final disposal sites. All final disposal sites must be approved, in writing, by the City of Seabrook. The Contractor will remain legally responsible for the handling, reduction, and final haul-out and disposal of all reduced and unreduced debris. TDSRS operations and remediation must comply with all

Local, State, and Federal safety and environmental standards. Contractor reduction, handling, disposal, and remediation operations must be approved, in writing, by the City of Seabrook.

5. Payment for disposal costs such as tipping fees incurred by the Contractor at permitted disposal facilities, or other City of Seabrook approved sites that meet Local, State, and Federal Regulations for disposal will be made at the cost incurred by the Contractor. The Contractor must furnish a copy of the invoice received by the disposal facility, all scale or load tickets issued by the disposal facility, and proof of Contractor payment to the disposal facility.

2.2.9 The Contractor shall conduct the work so as not to interfere with the disaster response and recovery activities of Federal, State, tribal and local governments or agencies, or of any public utilities.

2.2.10 The City of Seabrook reserves the right to inspect the TDSRS, verify quantities, and review operations at any time.

PART 2: SERVICES

NOTE: City of Seabrook does not have to use any of the unit prices if the disaster does not warrant the needed work item. In addition, all unit price items may not be selected for contract.

2.3 Emergency Road Clearance

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to clear and remove debris from City of Seabrook roadways, and waterways, to make them passable immediately following a declared disaster event. All roadways designated by the City of Seabrook shall be clear and passable within (70) seventy working hours of the issuance of a notice to proceed from the City of Seabrook to conduct emergency roadway clearance work. This may include roadways in municipalities within the City of Seabrook. Clearance of these roadways will be performed as identified by the City of Seabrook.

2.4 ROW Vegetative Debris Removal

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs to pick up and transport vegetative debris existing in the City of Seabrook ROW to a City of Seabrook approved TDSRS or other designated disposal facility.

1. Vegetative debris existing in the City of Seabrook ROW is defined as debris resulting from a hurricane or other natural or man-made disaster which has been or will be placed along public right-of-ways, easements, City of Seabrook parks, alleys, City of Seabrook debris staging areas, and other areas as designated by the City of Seabrook.
2. For the purposes of this contract, vegetative debris which is piled in immediate close proximity to the actual legal street right-of-way, and which is accessible from

the right-of-way line with loading equipment (i.e. not behind a fence or other physical obstacle) will be deemed to be on the right-of-way, and is to be removed.

3. Removal of vegetative debris existing in the City of Seabrook will be performed as identified by the City of Seabrook.
4. Entry onto private property for the removal of vegetative hazards will only be permitted when directed by the City of Seabrook or its authorized representative.

2.5 ROW C&D Debris Removal

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs to pick up and transport Construction and Demolition ("C&D") debris existing in the City of Seabrook ROW to a City of Seabrook approved TDSRS or other designated disposal facility.

1. C&D debris existing in the City of Seabrook ROW is defined as debris resulting from a hurricane or other natural disaster which has been or will be placed along public right-of-ways, easements, City of Seabrook parks, alleys, and City of Seabrook debris staging areas.
2. For the purposes of this contract, C&D debris which is piled in immediate close proximity to the actual legal street right-of-way, and which is accessible from the right-of-way line with loading equipment (i.e. not behind a fence or other physical obstacle) will be deemed to be on the right-of-way, and is to be removed.
3. Removal of C&D debris existing in the City of Seabrook ROW will be performed as identified by the City of Seabrook.

2.6 Demolition, Removal, and Transport of Structures

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to demolish structures on private property within the jurisdictional limits of the City of Seabrook. Further, debris generated from the demolition of structures, as well as scattered C&D debris on private property, will be transported to a City of Seabrook approved TDSRS or other designated disposal facility.

1. Removal and transportation of demolished structures and scattered C&D debris on private property will be performed as identified by the City of Seabrook.
2. Entry onto private property will only be permitted when directed by the City of Seabrook. The City of Seabrook will provide specific Right of Entry (ROE) legal and operational procedures.
3. Contractor is required to strictly adhere to any and all Local, State, and Federal regulatory requirements for the demolition of structures.

2.7 Temporary Debris Storage and Reduction Site (TDSRS) - Management and Operations

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to manage and operate TDSRS for the acceptance, management, segregation, and staging of disaster related debris. TDSRS layout and ingress and egress plan must be approved by the City of Seabrook.

1. The management of TDSRS includes assistance in obtaining necessary Local, State, and Federal Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies.
2. Debris at the TDSRS will be clearly segregated and managed according to the separately priced collection operations outlined in section 4, "Overview of Work of Scope Rate Schedule Items."
3. Contractor is responsible for providing TDSRS traffic control.
4. Contractor is responsible for providing TDSRS dust control.
5. Contractor is responsible for providing 24-hour site security
6. Contractor shall provide a tower from which the City of Seabrook or its authorized representative can make volumetric load calls. The tower provided by the Contractor will at a minimum meet the specifications provided in the Debris Site Tower Specifications of this procurement
7. Contractor is responsible for operating the TDSRS in accordance with Occupational Health and Safety Administration ("OSHA") guidelines
8. Upon completion of haul-out activities, Contractor shall remediate the site to pre-disaster condition at their own expense, abiding by all State and Federal environmental regulatory requirements, and obtain a written release from the City of Seabrook or its authorized representative.
9. Contractor is responsible to provide in proposal the rates for haul to TDSRS in increments of 0-15 miles, 16-31 miles and 32-60 miles.

2.8 Grinding (Reduction of Storm Generated Debris)

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to reduce storm generated debris by grinding. Reduction methods are at the discretion of the City of Seabrook. Grinding must be approved by the City of Seabrook prior to commencement of reduction activities.

1. All un-reduced storm debris must be staged separately at the TDSRS.
2. Proposer must obtain approval to reduce C&D debris from City of Seabrook. If approved for reduction by City of Seabrook, C&D debris must be reduced via grinding in order for the City of Seabrook to compensate the Contractor for reduction. Incineration or mauling of C&D are not acceptable methods of C&D reduction.

2.9 Incineration (Reduction of Storm Generated Debris)

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to reduce storm generated debris by incineration. Reduction methods (controlled open-air incineration and air curtain burning) are at the discretion of the City of Seabrook.

Incineration must be approved by the City of Seabrook prior to commencement of reduction activities. All un-reduced storm debris must be staged separately at the TDSRS.

2.10 Haul-Out of Reduced Debris to Final Disposal Site

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to pick up and transport reduced material existing at a City of Seabrook approved TDSRS to a final disposal facility.

All un-reduced storm debris must be transported to a final disposal facility separately from reduced debris.

2.11 Final Disposal Sites

In Seabrook, the primary landfill for the City of Seabrook is Green Shadow Landfill. The landfill is located less than 15 miles from the City of Seabrook. If the designated landfill is not available, the awarded contractor is required to submit a price per mile for any miles traveled greater than estimated range

Final disposal sites distance from the TDSRS and associated tipping fees should be provided to the City of Seabrook prior to conducting final disposal.

2.12 Removal of Hazardous Leaning Trees and Hanging Limbs

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to remove all hazardous trees (12) twelve inches or greater in diameter, measured (3) three feet from the base of the tree or chest height and hanging limbs (2) two inches or greater in diameter existing in the City of Seabrook ROW. Further, debris generated from the removal of hazardous trees and hanging limbs (2) two inches or greater existing in the City of Seabrook ROW will be placed in the safest possible location on the ROW and subsequently removed in accordance with 4.2 under the terms, conditions, and procedure described in "ROW Vegetative Debris Removal." Hazardous leaning trees less than (12) inches in diameter, measured (3) three feet from the base of the tree or at chest height, will be flush cut, loaded, and removed in accordance with 4.2. The City of Seabrook will not compensate the Contractor for leaning trees less than (12) twelve inches in diameter on a unit rate basis.

1. Removal and transportation of hazardous trees (12) twelve inches or greater in diameter and hanging limbs (2) two inches or greater in diameter existing in the City of Seabrook ROW and private property will be performed as identified by the

City of Seabrook. All disaster specific eligibility guidelines regarding size and diameter of leaning trees will be communicated to the Contractor, in writing, by the City of Seabrook. In order for leaning or hazardous trees to be removed and eligible for reimbursement, the tree must satisfy a minimum of (1) one of the following requirements:

- a. The tree is leaning in excess of 30 degrees in a direction that poses an immediate threat to public health, welfare, and safety.
- b. The tree is dead, twisted, or mangled as a direct result of the storm and an Arborist can attest to the fact that the tree will die, and potentially create a falling hazard to the public.

2.13 Removal of Hazardous Stumps

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary to remove all hazardous uprooted stumps (24) twenty-four inches or greater in diameter, measured (24) twenty-four inches from the base of the tree existing in the City of Seabrook ROW. Further, debris generated from the removal of uprooted stumps existing in the City of Seabrook ROW will be placed in the safest possible location on the ROW and subsequently removed in accordance with 4.2 under the terms, conditions, and procedure described in "ROW Vegetative Debris Removal." Stumps measured (24) twenty-four inches from the base of the tree and less than (24) twenty-four inches in diameter will be considered normal vegetative debris and removed in accordance with 4.2. The City of Seabrook will not compensate hazardous stumps less than (24) twenty-four inches in diameter on a unit rate basis and instead will be considered normal vegetative debris. The diameter of stumps less than (24) inches will be converted into a cubic yardage volume based on the published FEMA stump conversion table (See Attachment III – FEMA Stump Conversion Table) and removed under the terms and conditions of 4.2.

1. Removal and transportation of hazardous uprooted stumps existing in the City of Seabrook ROW and private property will be performed as identified by the City of Seabrook. All disaster specific eligibility guidelines regarding size and diameter of hazardous stumps will be communicated to the Contractor, in writing, by the City of Seabrook. In order for hazardous stumps to be removed and eligible for reimbursement, the stump must satisfy the following requirement:
 - a. Over 50% of the tree crown is damaged or broken and heartwood is exposed. Tree stumps that are not attached to the ground will be considered normal vegetative debris and subject to removal under the terms and conditions of 4.2. The cubic yard volume of the unattached stump will be based off of the diameter conversion using the published FEMA stump conversion table (See Attachment III – FEMA Stump Conversion Table)

The City of Seabrook or its representative will measure and certify all stumps before removal.

2.14 Household Hazardous Waste Removal, Transport, and Disposal

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary for the removal, transportation, and disposal of Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) as defined by FEMA 325 Public Assistance Debris Management Guide.

1. The removal, transportation, and disposal of HHW includes obtaining all necessary Local, State, and Federal Handling Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies.

2.15 Electronic Waste

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary for the removal, transportation, and disposal of Electronic Hazardous Waste (EHW) as defined by FEMA 325 Public Assistance Debris Management Guide.

1. The removal, transportation, and disposal of EHW includes obtaining all necessary Local, State, and Federal Handling Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies.

2.16 Abandoned Vehicle Removal

Under this contract, work shall consist of the removal and haul out of abandoned vehicles in areas identified and approved by the City of Seabrook. The removed vehicles will be hauled to a City of Seabrook approved staging area and subsequently disposed of by the appropriate regulatory agency. The definition of abandon vehicle shall apply to motor vehicles, recreational vehicles, recreational watercraft and other applicable definitions of vehicle as defined by FEMA 325 Public Assistance Debris Management Guide.

1. The removal, transportation, and disposal required for Abandoned Vehicle Removal includes obtaining all necessary Local, State, and Federal Handling Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies.

2.17 Animal Carcass Removal and Disposal

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel, and miscellaneous costs necessary for the removal, transportation, and disposal of animal carcasses as defined by FEMA 325 Public Assistance Debris Management Guide. The carcasses will be hauled to a City of Seabrook approved staging area and subsequently disposed of by the appropriate regulatory agency.

1. The removal, transportation, and disposal of Animal Carcasses includes obtaining all necessary Local, State, and Federal Handling Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies.
2. Animal carcass removal and disposal shall follow within accordance with FEMA 325 along with coordination with City of Seabrook Public Health Official representative (Harris County) and detail documentation of the approval, removal, and disposal.

2.18 ROW White Goods Debris Removal

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel and miscellaneous costs associated with the removal, transportation, and disposal of White Goods. White Goods containing refrigerants will be hauled to a City of Seabrook approved staging area where certified technicians will remove the refrigerants. Under this contract, the contractor will be responsible for locating and contracting services from certified technicians.

1. The removal, transportation, and disposal of White Goods includes obtaining all necessary Local, State, and Federal Handling Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies

2.19 Freon Removal

Under this contract, work shall consist of the removal and disposal of refrigerants from items containing Freon in areas identified and approved by the City of Seabrook. The Freon containing items will be hauled to a City of Seabrook approved staging area under the terms and conditions of 4.16 and subsequently the Freon will be removed and disposed of by a certified technician before the unit is recycled or disposed.

1. The removal, transportation and disposal of Freon includes obtaining all necessary Local, State, and Federal Handling Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies

2.20 Asbestos Removal

Under this contract, work shall consist of all labor, equipment, fuel and miscellaneous costs associated with the removal, transportation, and disposal of Asbestos.

1. The removal, transportation, and disposal of Asbestos includes obtaining all necessary Local, State, and Federal Handling Permits and operating in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulatory agencies.

2.21 Use of Local Resources

As per the Robert T. Stafford Act and FEMA regulations, Proposer will be able to use his/her own subcontractor resources to meet the obligations of the contract. It is expected that the Awarded Contractor will utilize at least **30%** of subcontractors from resources located within the disaster area, including but not limited to, procuring supplies and equipment, awarding subcontracts, and employing workmen.

2.22 Working Hours

Sunday through Saturday, the Contract hours shall only be during daylight hours or as otherwise directed by the City of Seabrook. No work outside these hours shall be allowed unless approved in advance by the City of Seabrook.

2.23 Debris Site Tower Specifications

2.23.1 The Contractor shall provide a minimum of one tower at each dumpsite for the use

of City of Seabrook representatives during their inspection of dumping operations. If ingress and egress of a TDSRS is of significant distance that the City of Seabrook or its representative are unable to verify the entering and exiting trucks, then the Contractor may be required to provide a second tower. The inspection platform of the tower shall be constructed at a minimum height of 10 feet from surrounding grade to finish floor level, have a minimum (8) eight feet by (8) eight feet of usable floor area, be covered by a roof with (2) two feet overhangs on all sides, and be provided with appropriate railings and a stairway. Platform shall be enclosed, starting from platform floor level and extending up (4) four feet on all (4) four sides. The expense incurred by the Contractor for the construction of towers is an overhead expense contemplated as part of the Proposer's compensation under the terms and conditions of section 4.5.

2.23.2 The Contractor shall provide a minimum of one portable toilet at each dumpsite for the use of City of Seabrook representatives during their inspection of dumping operations. The toilet shall be provided prior to start of any dumping operations and kept in a sanitary condition by the Contractor throughout the duration of dumping operations. The expense incurred by the Contractor for the operation of portable toilets is an overhead expense contemplated as part of the Contractor's compensation under the terms and conditions of section 4.5.

2.23.3 Care shall be taken to place tower at a sufficient distance away from any reduction operations. If necessary, dumping operations may be temporarily suspended by the City of Seabrook due to unsuitable conditions at the tower.

2.24 Equipment

2.24.1 All trucks and other equipment must be in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, tribal, and local rules and regulations. Any truck used to haul debris must be capable of rapidly dumping its load without the assistance of other equipment, be equipped with a tailgate that will effectively contain the debris during transport and permit the truck to be filled to capacity.

2.24.2 Sideboards or other extensions to the bed are allowable provided they meet all applicable rules and regulations, cover the front and both sides, and are constructed in a manner to withstand severe operating conditions. The sideboards are to be constructed of (2) two inch by (6) six inch boards or greater and not to extend more than (2) two feet above the metal bedsides. In order to ensure compliance, equipment will be inspected by authorized City of Seabrook representatives prior to its use by the Contractor.

2.24.3 Trucks or equipment designated for use under this contract shall not be used for any other work during the working hours of this contract. The Contractor shall not solicit work from private citizens or others to be performed in the designated work area during the period of this contract. Under no circumstances will the Proposer mix debris hauled for others with debris hauled under this contract.

2.24.4 Equipment used under this contract shall be rubber tired and sized properly to fit loading conditions. Excessive size equipment (100 CY and up) and non-rubber tired

equipment must be approved for use on the road by the City of Seabrook.

2.25.5 Hand loaded vehicles are prohibited unless pre-authorized, in writing, by the City of Seabrook, following the event. All hand-loaded vehicles will receive an automatic 50% deduction for lack of compaction.

2.26 Traffic Control

2.26.1 The Contractor shall provide, erect and maintain all necessary barricades, suitable and sufficient lights, danger signals, signs and other traffic control devices at all Contractor work areas.

2.26.2 Contractor shall provide qualified flag personnel where necessary to direct the traffic and shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work, and the safety of the public.

2.26.3 Highways, streets or parts of the work closed to through traffic shall be protected by effective barricades, and obstructions shall be illuminated during the hours from sunset to sunrise. Suitable warning signs shall be provided to properly control and direct traffic.

2.26.4 All barricades, warning signs, lights, temporary signals, other protective devices, flag persons and signaling devices shall conform to the minimum requirements as set out in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Part VI, prepared by the National Joint Committee on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and current at the time bids are received.

2.26.5 The expenses incurred by the Contractor for items 4.22.1 to 4.22.3 are compensated under the terms and conditions of section 4.5.

2.27 Damage To Public Or Private Property

2.27.1 Contractor is responsible for all damage, injury, or loss to any property.

2.27.2 Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas to their original condition, including re-grading, use of rye grass and permanent grass, and any other means determined to be necessary.

2.27.3 Contractor failure to restore damage to public or private property to the satisfaction of the City of Seabrook will result in the City of Seabrook withholding retainage money in an amount sufficient to make necessary repairs.

2.28 Existing Utilities

2.28.1 Some trees and debris which are to be removed under this contract may be blocked or entangled with overhead power, telephone, and television cables. In this case, it shall be Contractor's responsibility to coordinate directly with the utility owners to arrange for the removal of the debris without damage to the overhead and underground utility lines. Contractor shall pay all such costs to the utility company for any adjustments

2.28.2 Contractor shall make the necessary repairs or pay all costs incurred to repair damaged utilities, as determined by the affected utility company. Repairs to all municipal and privately owned water and sewer facilities shall be made by the Contractor.

2.29 Environmental Protection

2.29.1 All chemicals of whatever nature used during project construction or furnished for project operation must be state and federally certified. Their use and disposal of all residues shall be in strict compliance with instructions.

2.29.2 The Contractor shall, at its own expense, ensure that noise and dust pollution is minimized to comply with all Local and State regulations and the approval of the City of Seabrook. Contractor shall comply in a timely manner with all directions of the City of Seabrook regarding the use of a water truck or other approved dust abatement measures.

2.29.3 The Contractor shall comply with all Laws, Rules, Regulations and Ordinances regarding environmental protection

2.30 Documentation and Measurement

2.30.1 The City of Seabrook may contract services with a debris monitoring company to act as its representative. Prior to beginning any work, the City of Seabrook, or its representative, shall clearly number each truck hauling debris or piece of equipment loading debris. All vehicles must be certified by the City of Seabrook, or its representative, prior to debris collection. If a vehicle is working under multiple contracts or for multiple communities, it must be re-certified by an authorized City of Seabrook representative each time it returns to work from other contracts or communities.

2.30.2 Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors maintain a valid driver's licenses and equipment legally fit for travel on the road.

2.30.3 The Contractor shall designate one project manager. The representative shall provide a telephone number to the City of Seabrook with which he or she can be reached throughout the duration of the project

2.30.4 "Load tickets" will be provided by the City of Seabrook or its representative for recording volumes of debris removal.

1. Each ticket shall be of a type that consists of one original and four carbon-copy duplicates (5-part).
2. Load tickets will be issued by an authorized representative of the City of Seabrook or its representative at the loading site. The City of Seabrook representative will keep one copy of the ticket, and give four copies to the vehicle operator. Upon arrival at the dumpsite, the vehicle operator will give the four copies to the City of Seabrook representative at the dumpsite. Trucks with less than full capacities will be adjusted down by visual inspection. This determination will be made by the City

of Seabrook representative present at the dumpsite. The City of Seabrook representative will validate, enter the estimated debris quantity, and sign the tickets. The City of Seabrook will keep the original copy and the three remaining duplicate copies will be returned to the vehicle operator for the Contractor's records.

3. The Contractor shall give written notice of the location for work scheduled 24 hours in advance.

2.31 City of Seabrook Responsibilities

City of Seabrook responsibilities will vary depending on City of Seabrook's needs and resources. The City of Seabrook, at a minimum, will be responsible for the following:

1. Coordination of collection activities with Contractor
2. Identifying suitable temporary debris storage and reduction site activities
3. Promotion of debris management activities
4. Educational materials
5. Submittal of post-collection TDSRS data reports to TCEQ
6. Recruitment and coordination of volunteers
7. Coordination with local police, fire, EMS and other appropriate agencies
8. Provision of emergency contact information

2.32 Response to Emergency

Contractor must have a representative within the City limits of Seabrook within 24 hours after the eye of the storm has passed or other within 24 hours of any natural disaster where cleanup efforts are needed. Contractor must make contact with City of Seabrook representative within 48 hours of expected impact of storm.

2.33 Additional Disaster and/or Storm Recovery Services

Contractor shall include a price for any and all additional services that are available such as:

- ☐ Emergency delivery of potable water, ice, and food
- ☐ Temporary sanitation, showers, kitchens
- ☐ Command Center, satellite communication, phones, internet
- ☐ Emergency power generators
- ☐ First aid stations
- ☐ Light towers
- ☐ Office trailers
- ☐ Storage containers
- ☐ Mold/Asbestos Abatement
- ☐ Hazardous Waste Remediation
- ☐ Dredging
- ☐ Marine or Lake Recovery / Marine or Lake Debris Removal
- ☐ Bank Restoration
- ☐ Sand Collection / Beach Restoration
- ☐ Pumping and water relocation
- ☐ Sewer and Catch Basin Cleaning
- ☐ Temporary housing for responders and last resort residents
- ☐ Provide transportation and dispensing of gasoline, propane, diesel to support disaster recovery operations.

2.34 Additional Services

The contractor will describe its company's disaster recovery technical assistance services as well as any and all additional support services available to the City of Seabrook.

SECTION 3: PROPOSAL PRICE SCHEDULE

DEBRIS REMOVAL, PROCESSING AND DISPOSAL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	COST	UNIT
1	Mobilization and Demobilization (Lump Sum)		Lump Sum
2	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Public Property (Right-of-Way) and Hauling to Temporary Debris Storage and Reduction Site (TDSRS) or other disposal sites (NOTE 1 & 6)		CY
3	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Private Property (Right-of-Entry Program) and Publicly Owner Property (other than Right-of-Way) and hauled to TDSRS or other disposal sites (NOTE 1 & 6)		CY
4	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Public Property (Right-of-Way) and Hauling Directly to Final Disposal Site (NOTES 1, 3 & 6)		CY
5	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Temporary Debris Storage and Reduction Site (TDSRS) and Hauling to Final Disposal Site (NOTES 2, 3 & 7)		CY
6	Management of TDSRS (NOTE 4)		CY
7	Processing (Grinding/Chipping) of Vegetative Debris at TDSRS or Final Disposal		CY
8	Grinding or consolidation of C&D debris at TDSRS		CY
9	Processing (Open Burning) of Vegetative Debris at TDSRS or Final Disposal		CY
10	Processing Burning of Vegetative debris using air curtain incinerators at TDSRS or final disposal		CY
11	Pick Up and Haul of White Goods to Site within City		UNIT
12	Pick Up and Disposal of Hazardous Material		LB
13	Pick Up and Disposal of Household Hazardous Waste		LB
14	Pick Up and Disposal of Electronic Waste		LB
15	Freon Management and Recycling		UNIT
16	Dead Animal Collection, Transportation and Disposal		LB
17	Abandoned Vehicle Removal		VEHICLE
18	Recreational Vehicle		Per LF
19	Disposal of asbestos containing material		CY
Removal of hazardous stumps resulting from trees growing on the right of way and Hauling to Final Disposal Site – (NOTE 6)			
20	6 inch diameter to 11.99 inch diameter		See conversion chart
21	12 inch diameter to 23.99 inch diameter		See conversion chart
22	24 inch diameter to 47.99 inch diameter		STUMP
23	48 inch diameter and greater		STUMP
Debris from leaners and hangers will be piled on right of ways and will be hauled and disposed of under items 2 – 9			
			PER TREE

24	Removal of hazardous hanging limbs greater than 2 inches		EACH
25	Removal of hazardous standing trees 6" – 12" in diameter		EACH
26	Removal of hazardous standing trees 13" – 24" in diameter		EACH
27	Removal of hazardous standing trees 25" – 36" in diameter		EACH
28	Removal of hazardous standing trees 37" – 48" in diameter		EACH
29	Removal of hazardous standing trees greater than 48" in diameter		PER TREE
Marine, Lake or Inland Water Debris Removal			
30	Canals, bayous and ditches		PER LF
31	Bays and other open waters		PER ACRE
32	Boat removal		PER LF
The following items shall be billed on a time and material basis according to the attached schedules:			
33	Emergency Road Clearance	See Equipment & Labor Rates	
34	Demolition of Structures (Debris will be hauled and disposed of under items 2-9)		SQ/FT
35	Disaster event Generated Hazardous Wastes Abatement; Biohazardous Wastes Abatement		N/A
36	Generators, light plants, water pumps, portable toilets and other required equipment or materials		COST PLUS

NOTES:

1. This price assumes that TDSRS's , final disposal site or other approved disposal sites are within 10 miles. For all distances over 10 miles add _____ per cubic yard per mile.
2. This price assumes final disposal is within 30 miles of TDSRS. For all distances over 30 miles add _____ per cubic yard per mile.
3. The Contractor will pay tipping fee at final disposal site(s) and back charge City at cost.
4. Includes management of site remediation.
5. All stumps placed on the right of way by citizens will be converted to cubic yards per the attached FEMA Stump Conversion Chart and charged as regular debris under items 2 – 7.
6. Invoices to be based on incoming load tickets.
7. Invoices to be based on outgoing load tickets.
8. For a multi-year contract, the above prices would be adjusted up or down on the anniversary date of the contract according a percentage equal to the percent change in the Consumer Price Index as published by the U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

EQUIPMENT RATES

Equipment Description	Unit	Unit Price
JD 544 Wheel Loader with debris grapple		Hour
JD 644 Wheel Loader with debris grapple		Hour
Extendaboom Forklift with debris grapple		Hour
753 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader with debris grapple		Hour
753 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader with bucket		Hour
753 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader with street Sweeper		Hour
30-50 HP Farm Tractor with box blade or rake		Hour
2-2 ½ Cu.Yd. Articulated Loader with bucket		Hour
3-4 Cu.Yd. Articulated Loader with bucket		Hour
JD 648E Log Skidder or equivalent		Hour
CAT D4 Dozer		Hour
CAT D6 Dozer		Hour
CAT D8 Dozer		Hour
CAT 125 – 140 HP Motor Grader		Hour
JD 690 Trackhoe with debris grapple		Hour
JD 690 Trackhoe with bucket & thumb		Hour
Rubber Tired Trackhoe with debris grapple		Hour
JD 310 Rubber Tired Backhoe with bucket and hoe		Hour
Rubber Tired Excavator with debris grapple		Hour
210 Prentiss Knuckleboom with debris grapple		Hour
Self-Loader Scraper Cat 623 or equivalent		Hour
Hand Fed Debris Chipper		Hour
300 – 400 Tub Grinder		Hour
800 – 1,000 HP Diamond Z Tub Grinder		Hour
30 Ton Crane		Hour
50 Tone Crane		Hour
100 Ton Crane (8 hour minimum)		Hour
40-60' Bucket Truck		Hour
Service Truck		Hour
Water Truck		Hour
Portable Light Plant		Hour
Equipment Transports		Hour
Pickup Truck, Unmanned		Hour
Self-loading Dump Truck with Knuckleboom and debris grapple		Hour
Single Axle Dump Truck, 5 – 12 Cu.Yd.		Hour
Tandem Dump Truck, 16 - 20 Cu.Yd.		Hour
Trailer Dump, 24 – 40 Cu.Yd.		Hour
Trailer Dump Truck, 61 – 80 Cu.Yd.		Hour
Power Screen		Hour
Stacking Conveyor		Hour
Off Road Trucks		Hour

LABOR AND MATERIAL RATES

Personnel Description	Unit	Unit Price
Operations Manager		Hour
Superintendent with truck, phone & radio		Hour
Foreman with truck, phone & radio		Hour
Safety/Quality Control Inspector with vehicle, phone & radio		Hour
Inspector with vehicle, phone & radio		Hour
Climber with gear		Hour
Saw Hand with chainsaw		Hour
Laborers & Flagmen		Hour
Public Assistance Manager		Hour
Documentation Clerk		Hour
Timekeeper		Hour
HazMat Professional		Hour
Household HazMat Inspection & Removal Crew		Hour
Generators from 10 KW to 300 KW		Hour
Materials Description	Unit	Unit Price
Fill Dirt for Stump Holes - Purchased, Placed, and Shaped	CY	
Notes: 1. The Equipment, labor and material rates shown above are for tasks requested by the City which are not covered in the rates (per cubic yard) for normal debris removal and reduction. 2. Pricing includes operator, fuel, and maintenance. Depending on the severity of the disaster, some or all of the above equipment will be required. The Contractor will ensure sufficient numbers of each type of listed equipment are available to meet the needs for a particular disaster. 3. The listed equipment should cover all possible equipment needs following disaster. The Contractor has access and contacts for any other equipment that might be required and will negotiate a rate with the City if need arises for equipment not on list.		

Stump Conversion Table Diameter to Volume Capacity

The qualification of the cubic yards of debris for each size of stump is the following table was derived from FEMA field studies conducted throughout the State of Florida during the debris removal operations following Hurricane Charley, Frances, Ivan and Jeanne. The following formula is used to derive cubic yards.

$$\frac{[(\text{Stump Diameter}^2 \times 0.7854) \times \text{Stump Length}] + [(\text{Root ball Diameter}^2 \times 0.7854) \times \text{Root Ball Height}]}{46656}$$

0.7854 is one-fourth Pi and is a constant.

46656 is used to convert inches to Cubic Yards and is a constant.

The formula used to calculate the cubic yardage used the following factors, based upon findings in the field:

- ☐ Stump diameter measured two feet up from ground
- ☐ Stump diameter to root ball diameter ratio of 1:3:6
- ☐ Root ball height of 31"

Stump Diameter (inches)	Cubic Yards	Stump Diameter (inches)	Cubic Yards
6	0.3	47	15.8
7	0.4	48	16.5
8	0.5	49	17.2
9	0.6	50	17.9
10	0.7	51	18.6
11	0.9	52	19.4
12	1	53	20.1
13	1.2	54	20.9
14	1.4	55	21.7
15	1.6	56	22.5
16	1.8	57	23.3
17	2.1	58	24.1
18	2.3	59	24.9
19	2.6	60	25.8
20	2.9	61	26.7
21	3.2	62	27.6
22	3.5	63	28.4
23	3.8	64	29.4
24	4.1	65	30.3
25	4.5	66	31.2
26	4.8	67	32.2
27	5.2	68	33.1
28	5.6	69	34.1
29	6	70	35.1
30	6.5	71	36.1
31	6.9	72	37.2
32	7.3	73	38.2
33	7.8	74	39.2
34	8.3	75	40.3
35	8.8	76	41.4
36	9.3	77	42.5
37	9.8	78	43.6

38	10.3	79	44.7
39	1.9	80	45.9
40	11.5	81	47
41	12	82	48.2
42	12.6	83	49.4
43	13.3	84	50.6
44	13.9		
45	14.5		
46	15.2		

Please propose only the services that your company is qualified to propose.

A. The Equipment with Operator/Labor description is general and may apply to several of the above specified tasks. Task specific equipment with operator needs shall be specifically stated with the proposal schedule for that task.

The proposed rates shall be inclusive of all maintenance, repairs, operational cost, and other incidental cost that may be required to perform services.

ITEM #	EQUIPMENT/LABOR DESCRIPTION	HOURLY	WEEKLY	HOURLY OT
A.1	210 Prentice Loader	\$	\$	\$
A.2	Self Loading Prentice Truck 25 to yard dump body	\$	\$	\$
A.3	Wheel Loader 2 ½ to 3 yard bucket	\$	\$	\$
A.4	Wheel Loader 3 to 5 yard bucket	\$	\$	\$
A.5	Tandem Dump Truck 16 to 20 yards	\$	\$	\$
A.6	Mini Loader/Bobcat	\$	\$	\$
A.7	Dozer/Cat D6 or equivalent	\$	\$	\$
A.8	Excavator with debris loading grapple/Cat 325 or equivalent	\$	\$	\$
A.10	Chainsaw with operator	\$	\$	\$
A.11	Laborers	\$	\$	\$
A.12	Four men crew with transportation	\$	\$	\$
A.13	Three men crew with transportation	\$	\$	\$
A.14	Two men crew with transportation	\$	\$	\$
A.15	Supervisor with transportation	\$	\$	\$
A.16	Safety Manager with transportation	\$	\$	\$
A.17	Flagger for traffic control	\$	\$	\$

ITEM #	EQUIPMENT/LABOR DESCRIPTION	HOURLY	WEEKLY	HOURLY OT
A.18	Canteen Staff	\$	\$	\$
A.19	Canteen Supervisor	\$	\$	\$
A.20	Trash Transfer Trailers – 100 yard with Tractor	\$	\$	\$
A.21	Trash Transfer Trailer _____ yard with Tractor	\$	\$	\$
A.22	Trash Transfer Trailer _____ yard with Tractor	\$	\$	\$
A.23	Equipment Transports	\$	\$	\$
A.24	Other Equipment:	\$	\$	\$
A.25	Other Equipment:	\$	\$	\$
A.26	Other Equipment:	\$	\$	\$
A.27	Other Equipment:	\$	\$	\$
A.28	Other Labor:	\$	\$	\$
A.29	Other Labor:	\$	\$	\$
A.30	Other Labor:	\$	\$	\$
A.31	Other Labor:	\$	\$	\$
A.32	Other Labor:	\$	\$	\$
A.33	Labor - Fueling of ancillary equipment and re-filling of water trucks– Hourly rate shall include labor, transportation and administration costs	\$		

EQUIPMENT RENTAL ONLY – NO OPERATORS

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
A.34	Refuse Trucks, Rear-Loading	%
A.35	Miscellaneous Unspecified Construction Equipment	%

B. EMERGENCY ROAD CLEARANCE – Contractor shall be compensated in accordance with Debris section 4.1

C. EMERGENCY POWER GENERATORS –

NOTE: The following schedule relates to furnishing emergency power generators. The generators have been classified as “essential” and “non-essential”. The “essential” generators must be delivered within six (6) hours following a disaster event. The “essential” generators may be immediately deployed into service, but may also be deemed as stand-by equipment. Other specified generators shall be requested on an as required basis. In some instances the “essential” generators may not be necessary, which may result in the City returning them to the contractor.

The below rental prices shall include all labor, equipment, parts and materials to connect and properly maintain the unit, in accordance with use, and provide any necessary repairs. The City will advise the type of use for each generator. The type of use shall be classified as: 1) Stand-By; 2) 8 hours per day; and 3) 24 hours/7 days per week.

D. SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS - Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
D.1	Rental of Equipment – Capability of calling nationwide from Texas, as well as Internet access and fax – no additional roaming or long distance charges	%
D.2	Phone usage	%

.

- E. TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES** - Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly. Equipment to be serviced at a minimum of three times per week.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
E.1	Portable Restroom System	\$ /PER UNIT	%
E.2	Portable Toilet Unit	\$ /PER UNIT	%
E.3	Portable Laundry Facilities	\$...../PER UNIT	%
E.4	Mobile/Portable Shower System	\$...../PER UNIT	%
E.5	Portable Hand Washing System	\$...../PER UNIT	%
E.6	Portable Housing Facilities	\$...../PER UNIT	%

- F. REEFER & REFRIGERATION CONTAINERS W/INITIAL ICE DELIVERY** - Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably monthly. Cost for fueling, repairs and maintenance shall be compensated based on Schedule A, if required.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
F.1	Equipment Rental	\$ /PER UNIT	%
F.2	Initial Ice Delivery and possible future deliveries	\$ /PER UNIT	%

- G. POTABLE WATER TRUCK AND DRINKING WATER** - Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for fueling, refilling trucks and maintenance/repairs shall be compensated based on Schedule A. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
G.1	Equipment Rental	\$ /PER UNIT	%
G.2	Initial Bottled Water Delivery and possible future deliveries		%

- H. MOBILE FLEET REPAIR FACILITIES** - Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
H.1	Equipment Rental	\$ /PER UNIT	%
H.2	Staffing Labor		%
H.3	Materials (i.e. supplies, oil, repair materials)		%

- I. TEMPORARY SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC CONTROL** –The Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for installing signage and traffic control devices shall be compensated based on Schedule A. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably monthly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
I.1	Equipment Rental	%
I.2	Equipment Purchased by City	%

- J. CANTEEN** –The Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably monthly. Lab for staffing Canteen shall be compensated based on Schedule A.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
J.1	Equipment Rental	\$ /PER UNIT	%

- K. EMERGENCY DRY-IN OF FACILITIES** – The Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for performing services shall be compensated based on Schedule A. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably daily, if applicable.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
K.1	Non-specified Equipment Rental	%
K.2	Materials (i.e. plywood, hardware materials)	%

- L. TEMPORARY SECURITY** – The Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for performing services shall be compensated based on Schedule A.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
L.1	Equipped Security Staffing w/transportation.	%

- M. TEMPORARY LIGHTING** – Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for fueling, lighting maintenance and maintenance/repairs of equipment shall be compensated based on Schedule A. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
M.1	Equipment Rental	%

- N. PORTABLE FUELING DISPENSING UNIT AND SERVICES** – Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for fueling services and maintenance/repairs of equipment shall be compensated based on Schedule A. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
N.1	Equipment Rental	%

- o. MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT RENTAL** – Contractor shall be compensated in accordance with Schedule A above.

- P. TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY** – Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for services shall be compensated based on Schedule A.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
P.1	Materials or Unit Rental	%

SECTION 4: FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES & CAPABILITIES

4.1 INSURANCE

The proposer receiving the award and all subcontractors will obtain or possess the following insurance coverage's, and will provide Certificates of Insurance to the City to verify such coverage.

1. Workers' Compensation - The vendor shall provide coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than \$1,000,000.00 for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City of Seabrook and its agents, employees and officials.

2. Commercial General Liability - The vendor shall provide coverage for all operations including, but not limited to Contractual, Products and Completed Operations, and Personal Injury. The limits shall be not less than \$1,000,000.00, per occurrence, with a \$2,000,000.00 aggregate.

3. Business Automobile Liability - The vendor shall provide coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00, per occurrence, Combined Single Limits (CSL) or its equivalent.

4. Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions) - The vendor shall provide coverage for all claims arising out of the services performed with limits not less than \$1,000,000.00 per claim. The aggregate limit shall either apply separately to this contract or shall be at least twice the required per claim limit.

4.2 BONDING AND OBLIGATIONS

The Contractor shall provide a payment and performance bond seven to ten days following activation of contract. Payment and performance bonds, individually, must be submitted for contracts over \$100,000.

ATTACHMENT I

BID AFFIDAVIT

All pages in offeror's PROPOSAL containing statements, letters, etc., shall be signed by a duly authorized officer of the company, whose signature is binding on the PROPOSAL.

The undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all of the items and/or services upon which prices are stated in the accompanying proposal. Further the undersigned certifies to having read and understands the terms of this invitation. The undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all of the items and/or services upon which prices are stated in the accompanying proposal. Further the undersigned certifies to having read and understood the terms of this invitation. The period of acceptance of this bid will be 90 calendar days from the date of the bid opening.

STATE OF _____ CITY OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____ on this day personally appeared, who after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say:

"I, _____, am a duly authorized officer of/agent for _____ and have been duly authorized to execute the foregoing bid on behalf of the said company, agency or proprietorship hereby certify that the foregoing proposal has not been prepared in collusion with any other offeror or other persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official receipt of this proposal. Further, I certify that the officer is not now, nor has ever been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/items offered, or to influence any person or persons to offer or not to offer thereon."

STATE RESIDENT CERTIFICATION: Our principal place of business or corporate office is in the State of Texas. YES _____ NO _____

LOCAL RESIDENT CERTIFICATION: Our principal place of business or corporate office is in the City of Seabrook, State of Texas. YES _____ NO _____

NON-RESIDENT CERTIFICATION: Our principal place of business is _____
(City, City & State)

Name and Address of offeror:

by: _____ Telephone Number _____
Signature: _____ Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named,
_____ on this the _____ day of 20_____
(name of Notary)

Notary Public in and for the State of _____

RETURN THIS PAGE PROPERLY EXECUTED WITH YOUR PROPOSAL

NOTICE TO ALL CITY VENDORS AND ALL POTENTIAL CITY VENDORS:

On May 23, 2005, the Texas Senate passed House Bill 914, adding Chapter 176 to the Local Government Code, and imposing new disclosure and reporting obligations on vendors and potential vendors to local governmental entities beginning on January 1, 2006. Failure to abide by these new statutory requirements can result in possible criminal penalties. The City of Seabrook is requiring you to complete the attached Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ) Form, prepared by the Texas Ethics Commission, at the direction of the legislature and strongly recommends you become familiar with House Bill 914. The City of Seabrook will not provide any further interpretation or information regarding these new requirements; however, you may contact the Texas Ethics Commission at www.ethics.state.tx.us or at 1-800-1325-8506.

Please remit the CIQ form with your bid. Thank you.

ATTACHMENT II

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session. This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a). By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code. A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.	OFFICE USE ONLY	
1 Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.	Date Received	
2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)		
3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship. _____ Name of Officer This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary. A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire? ☐ Yes ☐ No B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more? ☐ Yes ☐ No D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.		
4 _____ Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity _____ Date		

Adopted 06/29/2007

ATTACHMENT III

City of Seabrook, Texas

BIDDER/OFFEROR'S SDNs/BLOCKED PERSONS AFFIRMATION

NOTE: FAILURE TO SIGN AND RETURN THIS FORM WITHIN 10 DAYS MAY RESULT IN THE TERMINATION OF ANY RESULTING PURCHASE ORDER OR CONTRACT.

1. Pursuant to 44CFR Part 13.35, the Bidder/Respondent, hereby affirms that Bidder/Respondent:

(Please check all that are applicable)

_____ Is not excluded from doing business at the federal level.

_____ Is not listed as Specially Designated Nationals (SDN)s/Blocked Persons (individuals and companies owned or controlled by or acting for or on behalf of targeted Countries; or individuals, groups and entities, such as terrorists and narcotics traffickers designated under programs that are not country-specific).

2. City of Seabrook may not make procurement transactions with SDNs/Blocked Persons.

Bidder/Respondent Company Name _____

Bidder (Signature) _____ Date _____

Bidder (Print Name) _____ Date _____

Position with Company _____
Signature of Company Official _____

Authorizing the Bid/Offer _____ Date _____
Company Official
(Printed Name) _____

Official's Position _____

Corporate Vendors Shall Furnish the Following Information:

Where Incorporated _____ Charter Number _____

Overall Ranking of the RFP's for Deris Removal

USER NAME

PASSWORD

[Forgot Username?](#)[Forgot Password?](#)

LOG IN

[Create an Account](#)

Exclusion Summary

Exclusion Summary

[RETURN TO SEARCH](#)

Exclusion Summary

There may be instances when an Individual or Firm has the same or similar name as your search criteria, but is actually a different party. Therefore, it is important that you verify a potential match with the excluding agency identified in the exclusion's details. To confirm or obtain additional information, contact the federal agency that took the action against the listed party. Agency points of contact, including name and telephone number, may be found by navigating to the Agency Exclusion POCs page within SAM Help.

View Exclusion History

Current Record

[VIEW HISTORICAL RECORD](#)[PRINT](#)[\[Expand All\]](#) | [\[Collapse All\]](#)

Current Record Details

Identification Information:

Organization Name: DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC
DUNS: 557493983
CAGE Code:
NPI:

Exclusion Details:

Exclusion Program: Reciprocal
Classification Type: Firm
[Exclusion Type:](#) Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Nature (Cause):

Preliminary ineligible based upon adequate evidence of conduct indicating a lack of business honesty or integrity, or a lack of business integrity, or regulation, statute, executive order or other legal authority, pending completion of an investigation and/or legal proceedings; or based upon initiation of proceedings to determine final ineligibility based upon regulation, statute, executive order or other legal authority or a lack of business integrity or a preponderance of the evidence of any other cause of a serious and compelling nature that it affects present responsibility.

Effect:

Procurement:

Agencies shall not solicit offers from, award contracts to renew, place new orders with, or otherwise extend the duration of current contracts, or consent to subcontracts in excess of \$30,000 (other than commercially available off-the-shelf items (COTS)), with these contractors unless the agency head (or designee) determines in writing there is a compelling reason to do so.

Nonprocurement:

No agency in the Executive Branch shall enter into, renew, or extend primary or lower tier covered transactions to a participant or principal determined preliminarily ineligible unless the head of the awarding agency grants a compelling reasons exception in writing. Additionally, agencies shall not make awards under certain discretionary Federal assistance, loans, benefits (or contracts there under); nor shall an ineligible person participate as a principal, including but not limited to, agent, consultant, or other person in a position to handle, influence or control Federal funds, or occupying a technical or professional position capable of substantially influencing the development or outcome of a funded activity; nor act as an agent or representative of other participants in Federal assistance, loans and benefits programs. Contact the award agency for questions regarding the extent of Nonprocurement transaction award ineligibility. The termination date will be listed as "Indefinite" (Indef.) unless otherwise specified.

CT Code:

Active Date: 08/29/2014
Termination Date: 10/01/2014
Excluding Agency : [DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE](#)
Status : InActive
Create Date : 08/29/2014
Update Date : 10/01/2014

Additional Comments:

Primary Address:

Street Address 1: 740 MUSEUM DR
Street Address 2:
City: MOBILE
State/Province: AL
ZIP/Postal Code: 36608
Country: UNITED STATES

Cross-References:

[EQUIPMENT LEASING, LLC](#)

Cross-Reference Type: fka
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: Indefinite
[DRC Logistics, LLC](#)

Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: Indefinite
[DRC Pacific, Inc.](#)
Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: 10/01/2014
[DRC Recovery Services, LLC](#)
Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: Indefinite
[Seven Continents Holdings, LLP](#)
Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: 10/01/2014
[DRC Haiti S.A.](#)
Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: Indefinite
[DRC/Blake Offshore Marine, Inc.](#)
Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: Indefinite
[DRC Marine, LLC](#)
Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: Indefinite
[DRC, INC.](#)
Cross-Reference Type: Cross Reference
Excluding Agency: DEPT OF THE AIR FORCE
Exclusion Type: Ineligible (Proceedings Pending)
Active Date: 08/29/2014 Termination Date: Indefinite

More Locations:

No Locations

SAM | System for Award Management 1.0

IBM v1.P.23.20141126-1047

WWW2

Note to all Users: This is a Federal Government computer system. Use of this system constitutes consent to monitoring at all times.



Debris Removal Evaluation Sheet

Company Name: DRC	Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Plannin/Respons e Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
	10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
Evaluator #1	10	15	7	10	18	25	85
Evaluator #2	10	15	5	10	20	25	85
Evaluator #3	10	20	8	10	20	25	93
Evaluator #4	10	20	8	10	20	25	93
Average Evaluation	10	17.5	7	10	19.5	25	89

Company Name: Crowder Gulf	Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Plannin/Respons e Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
	10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
Evaluator #1	10	20	10	10	20	28	98
Evaluator #2	10	20	10	10	20	28	98
Evaluator #3	10	20	10	10	20	28	98
Evaluator #4	10	20	10	10	20	28	98
Average Evaluation	10	20	10	10	20	28	98

Company Name: T.F.R.	Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Plannin/Respons e Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
	10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
Evaluator #1	10	15	5	10	20	27	87
Evaluator #2	10	15	5	10	20	27	87
Evaluator #3	10	20	5	10	20	27	92
Evaluator #4	10	20	5	10	20	27	92
Average Evaluation	10	17.5	5	10	20	27	89.5

Debris Removal Evaluation Sheet

Company Name: Ceres	Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Planning/Respon se Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
	10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
Evaluator #1	10	20	10	10	17	28	95
Evaluator #2	10	15	10	10	20	28	93
Evaluator #3	10	20	10	10	20	28	98
Evaluator #4	10	20	10	10	20	28	98
Average Evaluation	10	18.75	10	10	19.25	28	96

Debris Removal Evaluation Sheet

Name of Evaluator: KEVIN PADGETTName of Company: DRC

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	15%	7%	10%	18%	25%	85%

* Exclusion

Name of Company: CROWDER GULF

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	28%	98%

Name of Company: T.F.R. ENTERPRISES, INC

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	15%	5%	10%	20%	27%	87%

Name of Company: CERES

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	20%	10%	10%	17%	28%	95%

Debris Removal Evaluation Sheet

Name of Evaluator: Arthur PhinneyName of Company: DRC

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	15%	5%	10%	20%	25%	85%

Name of Company: Grounded Gulf

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	28%	98%

Name of Company: TER Enterprises

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	15%	5%	10%	20%	27%	87%

Name of Company: CERCS

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10%	15%	10%	10%	20%	28%	93%

Debris Removal Evaluation Sheet

Name of Evaluator: Charles GALYEAN

Name of Company: DRC

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	8	10	20	25%	88 93

Name of Company: Crowder Gulf

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	10	10	20	28	98

Name of Company: T.F.R.

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	5	10	20	27	87 92

Name of Company: CERES

Company Experience on similar sized projects	Staff Qualifications and Emergency Planning/Response Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Training Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	10	10	20	28	98

Debris Removal Evaluation Sheet

Name of Evaluator: Mike Gibbs

Name of Company: DRC

Company Experience on simliar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Plannin/Respons e Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	8	10	20	25	93

Name of Company: Crowder Gulf

Company Experience on simliar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Plannin/Respons e Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	10	10	20	28	98

Name of Company: TFR Enterprises

Company Experience on simliar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Plannin/Respons e Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	5	10	20	27	92

Name of Company: Ceres

Company Experience on simliar sized projects	Staff Qualifications an Emergency Plannin/Respons e Experience	NIMS adoption and compliance in employee training and operations	Project Understanding and Approach	Management Systems Reporting Systems/Trainin g Manual	Cost of Services Proposed	Total
10%	20%	10%	10%	20%	30%	100%
10	20	10	10	20	28	98

DEBRIS REMOVAL, PROCESSING AND DISPOSAL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	UNIT	DRC COST	Crowder Gulf COST	T.F.R. COST	Ceres COST	AVERAGE	NOTES
1	Mobilization and Demobilization (Lump Sum)	Lump Sum	\$	\$	\$	\$		
2	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Public Property (Right-of-Way) and Hauling to Temporary Debris Storage and Reduction Site (TDSRS) or other disposal sites (NOTE 1 & 6)	CY	\$ 6.98	\$ 7.40	\$ 7.15	\$ 7.28	\$ 7.20	
3	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Private Property (Right-of-Entry Program) and Publicly Owned Property (other than Right-of-Way) and hauled to TDSRS or other disposal sites (NOTE 1 & 6)	CY	\$ 7.98	\$ 7.40	\$ 9.06	\$ 8.43	\$ 8.38	
4	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Public Property (Right-of-Way) and Hauling Directly to Final Disposal Site (NOTES 1, 3 & 6)	CY	\$ 7.98	\$ 8.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 7.32	\$ 9.33	
5	Vegetative and C&D Debris Removal from Temporary Debris Storage and Reduction Site (TDSRS) and Hauling to Final Disposal Site (NOTES 2, 3 & 7)	CY	\$ 4.43	\$ 4.25	\$ 16.00	\$ 4.38	\$ 7.27	
6	Management of TDSRS (NOTE 4)	CY	\$ 0.60	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.20	
7	Processing (Grinding/Chipping) of Vegetative Debris at TDSRS or Final Disposal	CY	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.15	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.58	
8	Grinding or consolidation of C&D debris at TDSRS	CY	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.15	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.40	
9	Processing (Open Burning) of Vegetative Debris at TDSRS or Final Disposal	CY	\$ 1.82	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.39	
10	Processing Burning of Vegetative debris using air curtain incinerators at TDSRS or final disposal	CY	\$ 2.42	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.90	\$ 2.06	
11	Pick Up and Haul of White Goods to Site within City	UNIT	\$ 65.00	\$ 37.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 51.25	
12	Pick Up and Disposal of Hazardous Material	LB	\$ 4.05	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 4.24	
13	Pick Up and Disposal of Household Hazardous Waste	LB	\$ 12.95	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 4.99	
14	Pick Up and Disposal of Electronic Waste	LB	\$ 4.95	\$ 35.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 10.69	
15	Front Management and Recycling	UNIT	\$ 35.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 35.25	
16	Dead Animal Collection, Transportation and Disposal	LB	\$ 4.95	\$ 0.50	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.89	
17	Abandoned Vehicle Removal	VEHICLE	\$ 250.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 237.50	
18	Recreational Vehicle	Per LF	\$ 65.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 36.00	
19	Disposal of asbestos containing material	CY	\$ 23.95	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 17.50	\$ 19.36	
Removal of hazardous stumps resulting from trees growing on the right of way and Hauling to Final Disposal Site - (NOTE 6)								
20	6 inch diameter to 11.99 inch diameter	See conversion chart						
21	12 inch diameter to 23.99 inch diameter	See conversion chart						
22	24 inch diameter to 47.99 inch diameter	STUMP	\$ 300.00	\$ 190.00	N/A	\$ 250.00	\$ 246.67	
23	48 inch diameter and greater	STUMP	\$ 500.00	\$ 350.00	N/A	\$ 400.00	\$ 416.67	
Debris from trailers and hangers will be piled on right of ways and will be hauled and disposed of under items 2 - 9								
24	Removal of hazardous hanging limbs greater than 2 inches	EACH	\$ 75.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 87.00	
25	Removal of hazardous standing trees 6" - 12" in diameter	EACH	\$ 65.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 58.75	
26	Removal of hazardous standing trees 13" - 24" in diameter	EACH	\$ 115.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 141.25	
27	Removal of hazardous standing trees 25" - 36" in diameter	EACH	\$ 185.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 217.50	
28	Removal of hazardous standing trees 37" - 48" in diameter	EACH	\$ 260.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 690.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 350.00	
29	Removal of hazardous standing trees greater than 48" in diameter	PER TREE	\$ 360.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 402.50	
Marine, Lake or Inland Water Debris Removal								
30	Canals, bays and ditches	PER LF	\$ 12.95	\$ 7.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 13.50	\$ 14.61	
31	Bays and other open waters	PER ACRE	\$ 870.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,742.50	
32	Boat removal	PER LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 57.25	
The following items shall be billed on a time and material basis according to the attached schedules:								
See Equipment & Labor Rates								
33	Emergency Road Clearance	SQ/FT	\$ 3.50	\$ 1.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 4.85	
34	Demolition of Structures (Debris will be hauled and disposed of under items 2-9)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
35	Disaster event Generated Hazardous Wastes Abatement, Biohazardous Wastes Abatement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
36	Generators, light plants, water pumps, portable toilets and other required equipment or materials	COST PLUS	15%	18%	5%	12%	13%	

EQUIPMENT RATES

Equipment Description	Unit	DRC	Crowder Gulf	T.F.R.	Ceres	Average
JD 544 Wheel Loader with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 115.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 167.00	\$ 139.38	\$ 77.34
JD 644 Wheel Loader with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 140.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 167.00	\$ 151.12	\$ 84.02
Extendaboom Forklift with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 166.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 61.14
753 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 54.57
753 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader with bucket	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 51.14
753 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader with street Sweeper	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 86.46	\$ 54.07
30-50 HP Farm Tractor with box blade or rake	Hour	\$ 65.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 100.87	\$ 42.70
2-2 ½ Cu.Yd. Articulated Loader with bucket	Hour	\$ 175.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 97.00	\$ 94.52	\$ 66.65
3-4 Cu.Yd. Articulated Loader with bucket	Hour	\$ 185.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 101.79	\$ 81.68
JD 648E Log Skidder or equivalent	Hour	\$ 150.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 98.45	\$ 65.06
CAT D4 Dozer	Hour	\$ 100.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 103.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 55.43
CAT D6 Dozer	Hour	\$ 120.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 126.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 73.71
CAT D8 Dozer	Hour	\$ 500.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 279.00	\$ 198.00	\$ 163.86
CAT 125 – 140 HP Motor Grader	Hour	\$ 200.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 138.00	\$ 186.68	\$ 88.53
JD 690 Trackhoe with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 160.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 87.43
JD 690 Trackhoe with bucket & thumb	Hour	\$ 160.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 83.86
Rubber Tired Trackhoe with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 160.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 88.14
JD 310 Rubber Tired Backhoe with bucket and hoe	Hour	\$ 125.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 64.57
Rubber Tired Excavator with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 160.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 87.43
210 Prentiss Knuckleboom with debris grapple	Hour	\$ 136.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 367.00	\$ 161.39	\$ 114.20
Self-Loader Scraper Cat 623 or equivalent	Hour	\$ 150.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 129.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 91.29
Hand Fed Debris Chipper	Hour	\$ 225.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 102.70	\$ 62.10
300 – 400 Tub Grinder	Hour	\$ 225.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 303.00	\$ 440.16	\$ 188.31
800 – 1,000 HP Diamond Z Tub Grinder	Hour	\$ 350.00	\$ 520.00	\$ 402.00	\$ 495.00	\$ 252.43
30 Ton Crane	Hour	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 157.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 126.00
50 Tone Crane	Hour	\$ 350.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 203.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 181.86
100 Ton Crane (8 hour minimum)	Hour	\$ 350.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 404.00	\$ 775.00	\$ 254.14
40-60' Bucket Truck	Hour	\$ 225.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 369.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 132.00
Service Truck	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 117.00	\$ 102.70	\$ 52.10
Water Truck	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 102.70	\$ 47.10
Portable Light Plant	Hour	\$ 100.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 24.00
Equipment Transports	Hour	\$ 150.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 117.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 67.43
Pickup Truck, Unmanned	Hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 17.61	\$ 10.09
Self-loading Dump Truck with Knuckleboom and debris grapple	Hour	\$ 150.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 369.00	\$ 195.14	\$ 120.88
Single Axle Dump Truck, 5 – 12 Cu.Yd.	Hour	\$ 90.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 34.29
Tandem Dump Truck, 16 - 20 Cu.Yd.	Hour	\$ 100.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 137.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 54.57
Trailer Dump, 24 – 40 Cu.Yd.	Hour	\$ 120.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 88.03	\$ 61.00
Trailer Dump Truck, 61 – 80 Cu.Yd.	Hour	\$ 130.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 192.00	\$ 92.43	\$ 74.92
Power Screen	Hour	\$ 225.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 124.71	\$ 85.96
Stacking Conveyor	Hour	\$ 175.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 41.08	\$ 39.15
Off Road Trucks	Hour	\$ 360.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 102.43
		\$ 6,906.00	\$ 4,855.00	\$ 6,642.00	\$ 6,849.92	

LABOR AND MATERIAL RATES

		DRC	Crowder Gulf	T.F.R.	Ceres	
Personnel Description	Unit	Unit Price	Unit Price	Unit Price	Unit Price	AVG
Operations Manager	Hour	\$ 110.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 99.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 48.71
Superintendent with truck, phone & radio	Hour	\$ 90.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 41.71
Foreman with truck, phone & radio	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 36.86
Safety/Quality Control Inspector with vehicle, phone & radio	Hour	\$ 75.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 38.00
Inspector with vehicle, phone & radio	Hour	\$ 60.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 33.29
Climber with gear	Hour	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 47.43
Saw Hand with chainsaw	Hour	\$ 45.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 42.44	\$ 25.35
Laborers & Flagmen	Hour	\$ 37.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 33.41	\$ 18.63
Public Assistance Manager	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 89.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 54.14
Documentation Clerk	Hour	\$ 37.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 25.29
Timekeeper	Hour	\$ 37.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 23.14
HazMat Professional	Hour	\$ 85.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 99.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 63.43
Household HazMat Inspection & Removal Crew	Hour	\$ 130.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 367.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 108.14
Generators from 10 KW to 300 KW	Hour			\$ 92.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 47.83
		\$ 981.00	\$ 899.00	\$ 1,293.00	\$ 1,077.85	
Materials Description	Unit	Unit Price	Unit Price	Unit Price	Unit Price	AVG
Fill Dirt for Stump Holes - Purchased, Placed, and Shaped	CY	\$ 15.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 11.50

Equipment with Operator/Labor

ITEM #	EQUIPMENT/LABOR DESCRIPTION	DRC		Crowder Gulf		T.F.R.		Ceres	
		HOURLY		HOURLY		HOURLY		HOURLY	
A.1	210 Prentice Loader	\$ 136.00	\$	\$ 136.00	\$	\$ 360.00	\$	\$ 161.39	
A.2	Self Loading Prentice Truck 25 to yard dump body	\$ 150.00	\$	\$ 150.00	\$	\$ 360.00	\$	\$ 195.14	
A.3	Wheel Loader 2 ½ to 3 yard bucket	\$ 175.00	\$	\$ 175.00	\$	\$ 145.00	\$	\$ 94.52	
A.4	Wheel Loader 3 to 5 yard bucket	\$ 185.00	\$	\$ 185.00	\$	\$ 145.00	\$	\$ 101.79	
A.5	Tandem Dump Truck 16 to 20 yards	\$ 100.00	\$	\$ 100.00	\$	\$ 135.00	\$	\$ 82.00	
A.6	Mini Loader/Bobcat	\$ 85.00	\$	\$ 85.00	\$	\$ 140.00	\$	\$ 78.00	
A.7	Dozer/Cat D6 or equivalent	\$ 120.00	\$	\$ 120.00	\$	\$ 125.00	\$	\$ 177.34	
A.8	Excavator with debris loading grapple/Cat 325 or equivalent	\$ 175.00	\$	\$ 175.00	\$	\$ 145.00	\$	\$ 216.54	
A.10	Chainsaw with operator	\$ 45.00	\$	\$ 45.00	\$	\$ 55.00	\$	\$ 42.44	
A.11	Laborers	\$ 37.00	\$	\$ 37.00	\$	\$ 30.00	\$	\$ 33.41	
A.12	Four men crew with transportation	\$ 184.00	\$	\$ 184.00	\$	\$ 450.00	\$	\$ 160.00	
A.13	Three men crew with transportation	\$ 139.00	\$	\$ 139.00	\$	\$ 350.00	\$	\$ 122.50	
A.14	Two men crew with transportation	\$ 102.00	\$	\$ 102.00	\$	\$ 250.00	\$	\$ 85.00	
A.15	Supervisor with transportation	\$ 85.00	\$	\$ 85.00	\$	\$ 98.00	\$	\$ 69.00	
A.16	Safety Manager with transportation	\$ 75.00	\$	\$ 75.00	\$	\$ 68.00	\$	\$ 72.00	
A.17	Flagger for traffic control	\$ 37.00	\$	\$ 37.00	\$	\$ 30.00	\$	\$ 33.41	
A.18	Canteen Staff	\$ 37.00	\$	\$ 37.00	\$	\$ 30.00	\$	\$ 33.41	
A.19	Canteen Supervisor	\$ 65.00	\$	\$ 65.00	\$	\$ 55.00	\$	\$ 52.00	
A.20	Trash Transfer Trailers – 100 yard with Tractor	\$ 150.00	\$	\$ 150.00	\$	\$ 145.00	\$	\$ 100.00	
A.21	Trash Transfer Trailer ____ yard with Tractor	\$ 125.00	\$	\$ 125.00	\$	\$ 145.00	\$		
A.22	Trash Transfer Trailer ____ yard with Tractor	\$ 110.00	\$	\$ 110.00	\$	\$ 145.00	\$		
A.23	Equipment Transports	\$ 150.00	\$	\$ 150.00	\$	\$ 145.00	\$		
A.33	Labor - Fueling of ancillary equipment and re-filling of water trucks— Hourly rate shall include labor, transportation and administration costs	\$ 85.00	\$	\$ 85.00	\$	\$ 98.00	\$	\$ 33.41	
		\$ 2,552.00	\$	\$ 2,552.00	\$	\$ 3,649.00	\$	\$ 1,943.30	

EQUIPMENT RENTAL ONLY – NO OPERATORS

		DRC	Crowder Gulf	T.F.R.	Ceres
DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST				
Refuse Trucks, Rear-Loading	%	15%	N/A	5%	12%
Miscellaneous Unspecified Construction Equipment	%	15%	N/A	5%	12%

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST	DRC	Crowder Gulf	T.F.R.	Ceres
D.1	Rental of Equipment – Capability of calling nationwide from Texas, as well as Internet access and fax – no additional roaming or long distance charges	%	15%	TBD	5%	12%
D.2	Phone usage	%	15%	TBD	5%	9%

TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DRC	
		ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
E.1	Portable Restroom System	\$ 90.00	15%
E.2	Portable Toilet Unit	\$ 110.00	15%
E.3	Portable Laundry Facilities	n/a	15%
E.4	Mobile/Portable Shower System	\$ 500.00	15%
E.5	Portable Hand Washing System	\$ 360.00	15%
E.6	Portable Housing Facilities	n/a	15%

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Crowder Gulf	
		ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
E.1	Portable Restroom System	See Attached	
E.2	Portable Toilet Unit		
E.3	Portable Laundry Facilities		
E.4	Mobile/Portable Shower System		
E.5	Portable Hand Washing System		
E.6	Portable Housing Facilities		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TFR	
		ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
E.1	Portable Restroom System		5%
E.2	Portable Toilet Unit		5%
E.3	Portable Laundry Facilities		5%
E.4	Mobile/Portable Shower System		5%
E.5	Portable Hand Washing System		5%
E.6	Portable Housing Facilities		5%

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CERES	
		ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
E.1	Portable Restroom System	1000	12%
E.2	Portable Toilet Unit	100	12%
E.3	Portable Laundry Facilities	2500	12%
E.4	Mobile/Portable Shower System	2500	12%
E.5	Portable Hand Washing System	100	12%
E.6	Portable Housing Facilities	2000	12%

REEFER REFRIGERATION CONTAINERS W/INITIAL ICE DELIVERY

DRC			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
F.1	Equipment Rental	\$ 2,500.00	15%
F.2	Initial Ice Delivery and possible future deliveries	\$ 20.00	15%

CROWDER GULF			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
F.1	Equipment Rental	SEE ATTACHED SHEET IN BID	
F.2	Initial Ice Delivery and possible future deliveries		

TFR			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
F.1	Equipment Rental	N/A	5%
F.2	Initial Ice Delivery and possible future deliveries	N/A	5%

CERES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
F.1	Equipment Rental	\$ 2,500.00	10%
F.2	Initial Ice Delivery and possible future deliveries	\$ 1,000.00	10%

POTABLE WATER TRUCK AND DRINKING WATER

DRC		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT
G.1	Equipment Rental	\$ 150.00
G.2	Initial Bottled Water Delivery and possible future deliveries	15%
		15%

CROWDER GULF		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT
G.1	Equipment Rental	
G.2	Initial Bottled Water Delivery and possible future deliveries	
		SEE ATTACHED SHEET IN BID

TFR		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT
G.1	Equipment Rental	
G.2	Initial Bottled Water Delivery and possible future deliveries	
		5%
		5%

CERES		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT
G.1	Equipment Rental	\$ 1,000.00
G.2	Initial Bottled Water Delivery and possible future deliveries	
		10%
		10%

MOBILE FLEET REPAIR FACILITIES

DRC

		ROUND TRIP	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	
H.1	Equipment Rental	\$ 150.00	15%
H.2	Staffing Labor		15%
H.3	Materials (i.e. supplies, oil, repair materials)		15%

		Crowder Gulf		FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
		ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SEE ATTACHED SHEET IN BID		
H.1	Equipment Rental			
H.2	Staffing Labor			
H.3	Materials (i.e. supplies, oil, repair materials)			

		TFR		
		ROUND TRIP		
	DESCRIPTION	TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST	
H.1	Equipment Rental		5%	
H.2	Staffing Labor		5%	
H.3	Materials (i.e. supplies, oil, repair materials)		5%	

		CERES		
		ROUND TRIP		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT		FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
H.1	Equipment Rental	\$	2,300.00	9%
H.2	Staffing Labor			12%
H.3	Materials (i.e. supplies, oil, repair materials)			9%

TEMPORARY SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC CONTROL

DRC		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
I.1	Equipment Rental	15%
I.2	Equipment Purchased by City	15%

CROWDER GULF		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
I.1	Equipment Rental	N/A
I.2	Equipment Purchased by City	N/A

TFR		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
I.1	Equipment Rental	5%
I.2	Equipment Purchased by City	5%

CERES		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
I.1	Equipment Rental	9%
I.2	Equipment Purchased by City	9%

CANTEEN

DRC			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
J.1	Equipment Rental	N/A	15%

CROWDER GULF			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
J.1	Equipment Rental	SEE ATTACHED SHEET IN BID	

TFR			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
J.1	Equipment Rental		5%

CERES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ROUND TRIP TRANSPORTATION COST PER UNIT	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
J.1	Equipment Rental		12%

EMERGENCY DRY-IN OF FACILITIES

DRC		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
K.1	Non-specified Equipment Rental	25%
K.2	Materials (i.e. plywood, hardware materials)	25%

CROWDER GULF		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
K.1	Non-specified Equipment Rental	15%
K.2	Materials (i.e. plywood, hardware materials)	15%

TFR		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
K.1	Non-specified Equipment Rental	5%
K.2	Materials (i.e. plywood, hardware materials)	5%

CERES		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
K.1	Non-specified Equipment Rental	12%
K.2	Materials (i.e. plywood, hardware materials)	12%

TEMPORARY SECURITY

DRC		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
L.1	Equipped Security Staffing w/transportation.	15%

CROWDER GULF		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
L.1	Equipped Security Staffing w/transportation.	15%

TFR		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
L.1	Equipped Security Staffing w/transportation.	5%

CERES		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
L.1	Equipped Security Staffing w/transportation.	12%

TEMPORARY LIGHTING

DRC		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
M.1	Equipment Rental	15%

CROWDER GULF		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
M.1	Equipment Rental	15%

TFR		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
M.1	Equipment Rental	5%

CERES		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
M.1	Equipment Rental	9%

PORTABLE FUELING DISPENSING UNIT AND SERVICES

DRC

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
N.1	Equipment Rental	15%

CROWDER GULF

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
N.1	Equipment Rental	15%

TFR

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
N.1	Equipment Rental	5%

CERES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
N.1	Equipment Rental	15%

TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY

DRC		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
P.1	Materials or Unit Rental	15%

CROWDER GULF		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
P.1	Materials or Unit Rental	15%

TFR		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
P.1	Materials or Unit Rental	5%

CERES		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
P.1	Materials or Unit Rental	12%

PRICE EVAL 10% FOR OVERALL

DEBRIS REMOVAL, PROCESSING AND DISPOSAL	DRC Emergency Services	Crowder Gulf	TFR Enterprise s	CERES
REMOVAL OF HAZARDOUS STUMPS	3	1	4	2
Debris from leaners	3	1	4	2
Marine, Lake, or Inland waterway	2	1	4	3
Demo of Structures	3	1	4	2
Cost plus Percentage	3	4	1	2
EQUIPMENT RATES	4	1	2	3
LABOR AND MATERIAL RATES	3	1	4	2
EQUIPMENT WITH OPERATOR/LABOR DESCRIPTION	3	1	4	2
EQUIPMENT RENTAL ONLY – NO OPERATORS	3	4	1	2
SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	4	3	1	2
TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES	4	3	1	2
REEFER & REFRIGERATION CONTAINERS W/INITIAL ICE DELIVERY	4	3	1	2
POTABLE WATER TRUCK AND DRINKING WATER	4	3	1	2
MOBILE FLEET REPAIR FACILITIES	4	3	1	2
TEMPORARY SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC CONTROL	4	3	1	2
CANTEEN	4	3	1	2
EMERGENCY DRY-IN OF FACILITIES	4	3	1	2
TEMPORARY SECURITY	3	3	1	2
TEMPORARY LIGHTING	3	3	1	2
PORTABLE FUELING DISPENSING UNIT AND SERVICES	2	2	1	2
TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY	3	3	1	2
TOTALS	3.18	2.27	1.82	2.00
RANK	4	3	1	2

PRICE EVAL 20% MOST USED

	DRC	Crowder Gulf	T.F.R.	Ceres
3	\$ 7.98	\$ 7.40	\$ 9.66	\$ 8.48
4	\$ 7.98	\$ 8.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 7.32
5	\$ 4.43	\$ 4.25	\$ 16.00	\$ 4.38
9	\$ 1.82	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.50
11	\$ 65.00	\$ 37.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 25.00
12	\$ 4.95	\$ 6.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 5.00
13	\$ 12.95	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3.00
	\$ 4.95	\$ 35.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.80
	\$ 35.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 25.00

Total from Above	\$ 145.06	\$ 141.90	\$ 162.66	\$ 81.48
Ranking	3	2	4	1

19

Removal of hazardous hanging limbs greater than 2 inches	\$ 75.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 88.00
Ranking	2	1	4	3

22

Average Ranking for 20% of Pricing	2.50	1.50	4.00	2.00
Placement in 20% of Pricing	3	1	4	2
Points awarded for placement	18	20	17	19

Ranking after Totals of All Pricing 10%	4	3	1	2
Points Awarded for Ranking	7	8	10	9

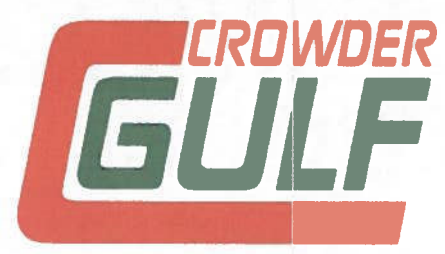
Total Points for all of Pricing	25	28	27	28
---------------------------------	----	----	----	----

Copy 3

City of Seabrook, TX

RFP # 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

Wednesday, December 17, 2014 @ 2:00pm



*CrowderGulf is committed to protecting and
preserving our environment.
As part of this effort, our proposal is
printed on recycled paper.*

John Ramsay, President & CEO
5435 Business Parkway
Theodore, Alabama 36582
800-992-6207 Phone
251-459-7433 Fax
jramsay@crowdergulf.com
www.crowdergulf.com

A. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS	
> Cover Letter and Contact Information	
B. CAPABILITIES	
1. CrowderGulf At-A-Glance	1
2. Company Profile.....	2
3. Availability	3
4. Other Available Services	5
5. Mobilizing Large Workforces	6
C. PRICE SCHEDULE	
D. DEBRIS MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE	
1. Forty-five Years of Debris Management Experience	8
2. Contract Management	9
3. Past Performance Chart	15
E. FIRM QUALIFICATIONS	
1. Organizational Support	25
2. Site Personnel Functions	25
3. Potential On-Site Team Members	31
4. Organizational Chart	31
5. Project Experience	33
6. Certifications.....	34
> List of Local Subcontractors	
F. REFERENCES	35
G. AFFIDAVITS - SEE TAB L - ATTACHMENTS I, II, III	
H. INSURANCE CERTIFICATION SAMPLE	43
I. FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	
> Financial Stability	45
> Bank and Bonding Letters	
J. NIMS COMPLIANCE	48
K. TECHNICAL SERVICES	
1. Principles of Project Management	49
2. Pre-Planning - Readiness Planning and Training	50
3. Debris Operations Plan.....	50
<u>Critical Support Functions</u>	
1. Mobilization	51
2. Debris Emergency Response.....	53
3. Debris Recovery Operations	54
4. Documentation and Reimbursement.....	65
5. Documenting and Resolving Damage	70
<u>Essential Support Functions</u>	
1. Readiness Support and Training	71
2. Subcontracting.....	71
3. Quality Control.....	74
4. Health and Safety	75
5. Environmental Sensitivity	76
6. Public Relations	78
L. ATTACHMENTS	
> Bid Affidavit	Attachment I
> Conflict of Interest.....	Attachment II
> SDN/Blocker Persons Attestation Clause	Attachment III



A. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS



City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

CrowderGulf

Disaster Recovery and Debris Management

5435 Business Parkway
Theodore, Alabama 36582

Office: (800) 992-6207
Fax: (251) 459-7433

December 15, 2014

City of Seabrook
Attn: Mr. Michael Gibbs, Assistant Financial Director
1700 First Street
Seabrook, TX 77586

Re: RFP No. 2014-08 Post Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Services

Dear Mr. Gibbs,

CrowderGulf is pleased to submit the enclosed proposal in response to the City's RFP for Post Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal Services and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in that request.

CrowderGulf commends the City for their proactive approach to ensure preparations are in place should a disaster occur. Since 2012, CrowderGulf has been privileged to serve as one of the alternate debris contractors for the City. This year, we would be honored to be selected as the City's Primary Debris Removal Contractor.

We recognize that an efficient, orderly and safe debris management operation can only be achieved by experienced on-site personnel with the proper equipment, maintained and designed to handle the magnitude of the disaster assignment.

CrowderGulf has a disaster experienced team with permanent residency in Texas. Our project management team includes Clayton Young, Project Manager assigned to the City along with Buddy Young and Gary Jones who are former FEMA Region VI Directors with vast knowledge of the FEMA Public Assistance Program and years of Disaster Response Experience. They will be available to the City to provide technical advice and guidance throughout the contract term. They are also solidly committed to their 'Texas family' to ensure that CrowderGulf provides all services that the City may need in preparation for another disaster. Should the City experience a disaster, Clayton, Buddy and Gary, as well as the rest of the CrowderGulf team, will be available and ready to respond.

You will find our team fully equipped and knowledgeable in all aspects of debris clean-up from operational methodology to quality control and FEMA reimbursements. CrowderGulf is a full time (365 days/year) debris management company having provided services to clients in over 300 disaster recovery projects, our company has successfully removed and disposed of over two hundred and thirty million cubic yards of debris. CrowderGulf currently utilizes and maintains over 350 pieces of company owned disaster response equipment and has developed a nationwide data base of over 1600 subcontractors ready to respond to the City if needed. This is why we can assure the City of Seabrook that CrowderGulf will complete its debris removal, reduction and disposal in a minimum time frame and in an environmentally safe and practical manner.

We greatly appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal and we assure you of CrowderGulf's commitment to exceed the expectations of the City of Seabrook if awarded the contract.

As the President of CrowderGulf, I have the authority to bind the company in all transactions relative to the award of this RFP. In addition, Ashley Ramsay, Vice President, also has the authority to bind the company.

Best Regards



John Ramsay
President & CEO

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

CrowderGulf Contact Information for City of Seabrook, TX



Disaster Administration Office
5435 Business Parkway
Theodore, Alabama 36582
Phone: 800-992-6207
Fax: 251-459-7433
jramsay@crowdergulf.com
www.crowdergulf.com

CrowderGulf FEIN: 01-0626019

John Ramsay
President & CEO, Company Official
Authorized to contract for CrowderGulf
(251) 402-3677 cell
jramsay@crowdergulf.com

Assistant Director
Buddy Young
(940) 597-4252 cell
byoung@crowdergulf.com

Senior Project Manager
John Campbell
(859) 963-8672 cell
jcampbell@crowdergulf.com

Bonding
Bowen, Miclette & Britt of Florida, LLC
1020 N. Orlando Avenue, Suite 200
Maitland, FL 32751
800-474-5686

Ashley Ramsay
Vice President & COO, Company Official
Authorized to contract for CrowderGulf
(646) 872-1548 cell
aramsay@crowdergulf.com

Field Office & Documentation Manager
Margaret Wright, Ph.D.
(251) 604-6346 cell
mwright@crowdergulf.com

Project Manager
Clayton Young
(940) 206-6996 cell
cyoung@crowdergulf.com

Insurance
Point Clear (Gray Insurance)
368 Commercial Park Drive
Fairhope, AL 36532
251-990-9050



B. CAPABILITIES QUALIFICATIONS



City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

B. DESCRIPTION OF CAPABILITIES

1. CrowderGulf At-A-Glance

- **Full time (365 days/yr) Debris Management Company with 45 years of successful experience in debris management, removal and disposal services for governmental agencies across 15 states.**
- **Bases of Operation:**

Primary	Theodore, Alabama (Mobile)
Satellite Operations	Denton, Texas Rocky Mount, North Carolina Hilton Head and Laurens, South Carolina Chester, Virginia Orlando, Florida
- **Never failed to complete all contract obligations and never defaulted on a contract.**
- **Over 300 disaster recovery projects completed and CrowderGulf has never failed to complete a contract nor default on a contract.**
- **Fully committed to using local citizens and qualified local subcontractors to the maximum extent, including Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) owners. Ninety-five percent (95%) of CrowderGulf subcontractors are small-business and/or minority subcontractors.**
- **Successfully removed, reduced and disposed of over two hundred and thirty million (230,000,000) cubic yards of debris.**
- **No lawsuits, liens or judgments by clients are filed or pending and no bankruptcy proceedings have been filed or are pending.**
- **Completed major simultaneous debris projects after Hurricanes Sandy, Isaac, Irene, Ike, Gustav, Dennis, Katrina, Rita, Wilma, Charley, Frances, Ivan, Jeanne and Isabel.**
- **Over 350 pieces of company-owned equipment available for rapid response.**
- **Complete and accurate documentation a top priority throughout any project. No client has been denied FEMA reimbursement for debris work.**
- **Well-developed and proven Debris Management and Operations Plan that is reviewed and revised after every event.**
- **Quality Control always maintained to reinforce the "Clean as You Go" policy for debris removal.**
- **Financial Strength to handle large disasters:**

○ AGGREGATE BONDING CAPACITY	\$ 350,000,000
○ SINGLE BONDING CAPACITY	\$ 150,000,000
○ OTHER AVAILABLE FUNDING	\$ 73,663,000

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

2. Company Profile

CrowderGulf is a national full-service debris management firm with over forty years experience in helping communities like the City of Seabrook recover from disasters. Having successfully managed debris clean-up operations in Texas, Alabama, Florida, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, we have developed one of the most capable recovery management teams in the United States.

During the last four decades, CrowderGulf has managed over **300 disaster recovery projects in 15 states and has successfully removed, reduced and disposed of over 230,000,000 cubic yards of debris**. CrowderGulf's current and past performance, as highlighted in this proposal, demonstrates our expertise in successfully completing multiple contracts simultaneously, regardless of their locations or the amount of damage.

CrowderGulf understands that a disaster recovery effort is about more than just personnel and equipment. A successful rapid response is also about integrity and teamwork. The following principles are fundamental to all CrowderGulf operations:

- ❖ **Partnership with Our Clients** - CrowderGulf establishes and maintains a solid working partnership with our clients so that we become an integral part of their disaster management teams. These close working relationships allow us to be involved in the preparedness, planning and training that is vital to a successful recovery effort.
- ❖ **Management and Supervisory Continuity** - CrowderGulf maintains the same project manager and field supervisors throughout a project. This provides continuity and promotes excellent teamwork relationships.
- ❖ **Respect for Subcontractors** - CrowderGulf illustrates respect for its subcontractors by making certain that they are paid on a weekly basis. This ensures that we are able to provide the very best subcontractors and that we are able to secure additional qualified subcontractors to fulfill any concurrent contracts.
- ❖ **Accurate and Timely Documentation** - CrowderGulf provides accurate and timely documentation throughout the project. As a result, 100% of our clients have been reimbursed by FEMA. Being committed to providing current and accurate documentation is crucial for both CrowderGulf and for all clients.
- ❖ **Respect and Empathy for Local Citizens** - CrowderGulf realizes that disasters are primarily reflected in the broken lives of local citizens. As a result, all personnel and subcontractors are committed to showing maximum empathy and respect for each individual within the community.

CrowderGulf's management team includes previous FEMA Directors, Emergency Managers and FEMA trained Debris Specialists. Numerous FEMA and OSHA certifications are held by our key management and field operations staff. This wealth of knowledge is used to assist our clients in complying with FEMA guidelines and completing any and all paperwork that they may be called upon to provide FEMA, FHWA or the Office of Inspector General.

Our staff is well-versed in the Code of Federal Regulations (44 CFR), FEMA's Debris Management Guide (FEMA 325), and the Public Assistance Debris Monitoring Guide (FEMA 327). In an effort to provide the best service to our clients, all CrowderGulf management and field staff are required to have their NIMS certification. All CrowderGulf employees are required to attend conferences and training classes for continuing education credits and certification maintenance on a yearly basis.

Buddy Young and Gary Jones, part of CrowderGulf's Senior Management team, will be available to the City of Seabrook throughout the contract term. These gentlemen are both long time residents of Texas. Buddy Young is a former FEMA Region VI (Texas) Director where he served for eight years. He has worked as CrowderGulf's Director of Operations for the last ten years. Gary is recently retired from FEMA where he served as the Deputy Regional Director of FEMA Region VI (Texas) for seventeen years.

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Both Buddy and Gary have worked with the **Texas Division of Emergency Management** personnel for years and are very knowledgeable about the challenges and resources within the State. Currently, both reside in Denton, Texas, where we have a satellite office. They will both be available to the City for technical advice and assistance throughout the contract. Their services will be at no cost to the City

The knowledge and experience of the CrowderGulf management team, coupled with our personal inventory of heavy equipment and a large cadre of dedicated subcontractors, has meant that every project has been completed successfully and within contract timelines.

3. CrowderGulf Services Available to the City of Seabrook

CrowderGulf is able to offer the City the widest possible spectrum of debris management and disaster recovery services. A partial list of these services is itemized below:

a. Pre-Planning and Training

- Annual pre-disaster debris management planning sessions include training, review of emergency management plans, DMS site selection and other disaster recovery components are offered as value-added services to the City.

b. Emergency Road Clearance - "PUSH"

- Making certain that roadways designated by the City of Seabrook are clear and passable within seventy (70) working hours from issuance of a Notice to Proceed with such clearance

c. Removal of Disaster Debris from Public Property

- Removal of all eligible and designated debris from public rights-of-way.
- Removal of debris beyond public rights-of-way as requested by the City to abate imminent and/or significant threats to public health and safety
- Production of accurate and verifiable documentation of each load of debris along with daily and weekly summary reports of all loads and work performed
- Facilitate the containment, clean-up, removal, transportation, storage, testing, treatment and/or disposal of hazardous materials and wastes including industrial materials, white goods, bio-hazards, animal carcasses and abandoned vehicles and vessels
- Demolition and removal of eligible FEMA approved condemned structures and buildings that pose a threat to public safety
- Return all areas damaged due to Contractor's operations back to their original condition, to the satisfaction of the City

d. Demolition of Structures

- Demolition of all eligible and designated structures.
- Requires waivers/right of entry agreements. CrowderGulf will supply waivers as needed. (Approval by FEMA is typically on a case by case basis).
- CrowderGulf will inspect each property for integrity and safety prior to starting.
- CrowderGulf has full time safety and health manager with all necessary asbestos supervisor certifications.

e. Develop and Operate Debris Management Sites (DMSs)

- Construct DMS sites sufficient to handle the volume of disaster debris
- Separate vegetative debris, construction and demolition (C&D) debris, recyclable debris, white goods and hazardous wastes
- Reduce vegetative debris through tub grinding, chipping, or incineration as approved by the City
- Recycle as much debris as feasible
- Fully reclaim all DMS sites

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

f. Debris Disposal

- Dispose of all debris, including reduced debris, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, standards and regulations

g. Staging Areas

- CrowderGulf will identify and manage staging areas as necessary to insure a quick startup time. CrowderGulf will supply all required fuel, power and shelter at these locations.

h. Provide the City of Seabrook with Technical Disaster Recovery Assistance

- Provide assistance with all aspects of the Public Assistance Program including damage survey reports, project worksheets, documentation support and consultations/ negotiation services
- Provide other technical assistance requested by the City or the Emergency Management Director

i. Public Relations

- Provide assistance with the development and dissemination of press releases relative to debris pick-up operations.
- Provide a timely resolution to all damage claims by citizens that result from CrowderGulf's operations.

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

4. Other Available Services

The overview presented below includes additional services and capabilities provided by CrowderGulf that may not be included in this RFP but may be needed by the City at some time in the future.

Land Operations

- Sand Removal and Screening from ROW / ROE
- Beach Sand Screening and Replacement
- Emergency Berm Construction
- Levee Construction
- Derelict Vehicle Removal
- Land Clearing and Site Preparation
- Road and Utility Work
- Sewer & Culvert Cleaning
- Shoreline Cleaning
- Fire Suppression Support - Water Trucks
- Pumping and Water Relocation
- Building Decontamination
- Mold Remediation



Marine Operations

- Marine Salvage
- Marine Construction
- Debris Removal from Inland and Offshore Waters
- Beach Replenishment
- Wetlands Restoration
- Dredging
- Pile Driving
- Bulkhead and Pier Replacement
- Vessel Recovery and Demolition
- River and Canal Restoration



Other Services

- Portable Housing and Bathroom Facilities
- Temporary Power Services/ Generators
- Temporary Ice, Water and Other Consumables
- Hazardous Materials Handling
- Bio-Mass Recycling
- Technical Assistance
- Temporary Satellite Communications
- Cellular Tower Construction
- Historic Property Preservation



CrowderGulf

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX**5. Mobilizing Large Workforces****a. Company-owned/Leased Equipment**

CrowderGulf maintains a current inventory of over three hundred and fifty (350) pieces of company-owned/leased equipment that is debris specific and available for immediate response to a disaster. Company-owned/leased equipment will be pre-positioned for emergency PUSH operations and is dispatched to the disaster area immediately upon the receipt of a Notice to Proceed in order to begin restoring critical services in the City of Seabrook as quickly as possible.



The following is a partial list of company-owned/leased equipment available for use in any debris operation:

EQUIPMENT	UNITS
• Self Loading Trucks; (30 – 100 cubic yards)	35
• Dump Trucks (16 yards – 24 yards)	68
• Dump Trucks (30 yards – 50 yards)	45
• Rubber Tire Loaders (equipped with debris handling grapples)	26
• Rubber Tire and Track Equipped Excavators (with buckets and grapples)	18
• Pick-Up Trucks (equipped with portable phones for Foremen)	25
• Service Trucks	12
• Skid-Steer Loaders (equipped with buckets and grapples)	10
• Cherrington Beach Cleaners 4500 & 4500 XL	5
• Stationary Power Screens – (sand screener)	2
• Diamond Z 14' Tub Grinders	6
• Shallow and deep water boats equipped with latest sonar and photo equipment	4
• Barges, tugs and large boats for heavy marine debris removal	4

b. Equipment Rental Agreements

CrowderGulf also maintains active accounts with all major national equipment rental companies to supplement equipment needs as may be required (i.e. Beard, Hertz, Caterpillar, John Deere, United Rental, Sunbelt, etc.).

All equipment shall meet all federal, state and local regulations.

c. Anticipated Outside Support/Subcontractor Equipment

It is company policy to utilize **qualified local subcontractors** to the maximum extent possible in compliance with 44 CFR 206.10. We also endeavor to employ a percentage of qualified Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) subcontractors.

In previous disaster activations, CrowderGulf has pre-positioned manpower and equipment to provide immediate response. CrowderGulf maintains a nationwide database of approved and trusted subcontractors and vendors.

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

The table below provides the number of subcontractors and their equipment listed in our database, in relation to the State of Texas.

Number of Registered Subcontractors	State of TX	U.S.-2014
	20	1686
Dump Trucks (16-65)	91	9532
Pick up w/ dump trucks	14	2591
Knuckle-boom trucks	38	1468
Wheel Loader 50hp – 150hp	21	2786
5 ton Pickup truck	47	3889
Hydraulic Excavator 50hp-150hp	32	3189
Trailer Mounted floodlight	3	658
Low-bed Trailer w/ tractor	19	1102
Water Truck	5	486
Air Curtain Burner	3	188
Backhoe w/ loader 15	14	1080
Dozer, 2-3 yd blade/root rake blade D7	19	1832
Grader, Motor, 12 ft blade 130-140hp	1	359
Chipper	7	563
Tub Grinder 300-400 hp & 800-1000 hp	0	426
Self loading truck	73	3091
Skid steer 40 hp – 80 hp	57	3832
C&D Walking Floor 80-110 CY	0	639
Mulch Trailer 80-110 CY	0	95
Bucket Trucks	20	890
Barges	0	183
Work Boats	0	321
Vacuum Trucks	1	217

A current qualified subcontractor list can be provided to the City prior to the event for pre-approval.

d. Additional Equipment Information

- All equipment used for this contract will be rubber wheeled or rubber tracked unless otherwise approved by the City.
- To the maximum extent possible, CrowderGulf and its subcontractors shall use self-loading trucks with grapples or grapple attachments. Hand loading will not be employed.
- No subcontractor will be allowed to solicit work from private citizens while assigned to the contract.
- No equipment assigned to this contract will be used for any other contract work.

e. CrowderGulf's Personnel Resources

CrowderGulf Disaster Management brings a responsible and experienced organization to partner with the City of Seabrook. Our Disaster Response Program and Project Management Organization reflects CrowderGulf's ability to effectively and efficiently manage multiple disaster response projects, notwithstanding the diversity of the requirements for each project. This is accomplished concurrently with the operations and capabilities of the CrowderGulf family of companies and the 300 employees dedicated to meeting the disaster needs of our clients. CrowderGulf is a member of a family of companies which include:

- Gulf Equipment Corporation
- SawGrass Engineering
- JW Legacy Personnel Services

CrowderGulf's extensive experience and personnel resources in disaster management enables us to quickly assemble uniquely trained and experienced project teams and match specialized equipment and subcontractor resources with project execution requirements. Being able to draw from the CrowderGulf family of companies provides depth, experience and a readily available cadre of personnel familiar with CrowderGulf Policies and procedures.

- L. TEMPORARY SECURITY** – The Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for performing services shall be compensated based on Schedule A.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
L.1	Equipped Security Staffing w/transportation.	% 15

- M. TEMPORARY LIGHTING** – Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for fueling, lighting maintenance and maintenance/repairs of equipment shall be compensated based on Schedule A. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
M.1	Equipment Rental	% 15

- N. PORTABLE FUELING DISPENSING UNIT AND SERVICES** – Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for fueling services and maintenance/repairs of equipment shall be compensated based on Schedule A. Equipment shall be leased by Contractor for the minimal allowed term, preferably weekly.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
N.1	Equipment Rental	% 15

- o. MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT RENTAL** – Contractor shall be compensated in accordance with Schedule A above.

- P. TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY** – Contractor shall be compensated at a fixed percentage over their cost. Labor for services shall be compensated based on Schedule A.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIXED PERCENTAGE OVER CONTRACTOR'S COST
P.1	Materials or Unit Rental	% 15

SECTION 4: FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES & CAPABILITIES

4.1 INSURANCE

The proposer receiving the award and all subcontractors will obtain or possess the following insurance coverage's, and will provide Certificates of Insurance to the City to verify such coverage.

1. **Workers' Compensation** - The vendor shall provide coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than \$1,000,000.00 for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City of Seabrook and its agents, employees and officials.

2. **Commercial General Liability** - The vendor shall provide coverage for all operations including, but not limited to Contractual, Products and Completed Operations, and Personal Injury. The limits shall be not less than \$1,000,000.00, per occurrence, with a \$2,000,000.00 aggregate.

3. **Business Automobile Liability** - The vendor shall provide coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00, per occurrence, Combined Single Limits (CSL) or its equivalent.

4. **Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions)** - The vendor shall provide coverage for all claims arising out of the services performed with limits not less than \$1,000,000.00 per claim. The aggregate limit shall either apply separately to this contract or shall be at least twice the required per claim limit.

4.2 BONDING AND OBLIGATIONS

The Contractor shall provide a payment and performance bond seven to ten days following activation of contract. Payment and performance bonds, individually, must be submitted for contracts over \$100,000.

2014 ADDITIONAL ANCILLARY PRICING

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 16 of 86

POWER GENERATORS		
Description	Daily Rate	Weekly Rate
25KW Generators	\$488.75	\$1,221.88
30KW Generators	\$776.25	\$1,201.75
35KW Generators	\$853.88	\$1,449.00
36KW Generators	\$912.10	\$1,449.00
40KW Generators	\$912.10	\$1,725.00
45KW Generators	\$690.00	\$1,725.00
48KW Generators	\$690.00	\$1,725.00
50KW Generators	\$690.00	\$1,725.00
56KW Generators	\$690.00	\$1,725.00
60KW Generators	\$690.00	\$1,725.00
70KW Generators	\$690.00	\$1,782.50
75KW Generators	\$1,154.67	\$1,863.00
80KW Generators	\$862.50	\$2,156.25
90KW Generators	\$862.50	\$2,156.25
100KW Generators	\$862.50	\$2,156.25
110KW Generators	\$862.50	\$2,156.25
125KW Generators	\$1,329.33	\$2,200.67
144KW Generators	\$1,006.25	\$2,587.50
150KW Generators	\$1,006.25	\$2,587.50
174KW Generators	\$1,006.25	\$2,587.50
175KW Generators	\$1,207.50	\$3,018.75
176KW Generators	\$1,207.50	\$3,018.75
180KW Generators	\$1,207.50	\$3,018.75
200KW Generators	\$1,207.50	\$3,082.00
225KW Generators	\$1,207.50	\$2,829.00
240KW Generators	\$1,437.50	\$4,312.50
250KW Generators	\$1,437.50	\$3,881.25
300KW Generators	\$1,437.50	\$3,881.25
320KW Generators	\$1,725.00	\$3,714.50
350KW Generators	\$1,725.00	\$4,007.75
400KW Generators	\$3,628.97	\$4,572.12
450KW Generators	\$3,250.54	\$6,037.50
480KW Generators	\$3,299.06	\$6,037.50
500KW Generators	\$3,628.97	\$6,037.50
550KW Generators	\$4,696.31	\$6,037.50
575KW Generators	\$3,842.44	\$6,601.00
600KW Generators	\$4,968.00	\$6,872.40
640KW Generators	\$6,287.63	\$8,625.00
675KW Generators	\$4,968.00	\$8,625.00
728KW Generators	\$6,287.63	\$8,625.00
750KW Generators	\$6,636.94	\$8,665.25
800KW Generators	\$6,772.79	\$8,665.25
850KW Generators	\$7,733.39	\$8,665.25
1000KW Generators	\$4,968.00	\$10,608.75
1200KW Generators	\$6,287.63	\$10,867.50
1250KW Generators	\$6,636.94	\$15,093.75
1400KW Generators	\$6,773.50	\$15,093.75
1500KW Generators	\$8,830.56	\$15,093.75
1600KW Generators	\$9,674.38	\$15,214.50
1750KW Generators	\$10,130.06	\$16,502.50
2000KW Generators	\$11,721.38	\$16,502.50
	\$16,961.06	\$18,871.50

2014 ADDITIONAL ANCILLARY PRICING

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 17 of 86

45 kVA Transformer	\$115.00	\$345.00
75 kVA Transformer	\$143.75	\$460.00
100 kVA Transformer	\$258.75	\$692.88
150 kVA Transformer	\$286.06	\$692.88
225 kVA Transformer	\$345.00	\$922.88
300 kVA Transformer	\$468.63	\$1,690.50
400 kVA Transformer	\$809.31	\$2,246.81
500kVA Transformer	\$809.31	\$2,246.81
750kVA Transformer	\$1,099.69	\$2,604.75
1000 kVA Transformer	\$1,331.13	\$3,054.69
1500 kVA Transformer	\$1,854.38	\$4,037.94
2000 kVA Transformer	\$2,323.00	\$4,761.00
600 Amp Line Panel	\$86.25	\$793.50
800 Amp Line Panel	\$172.50	\$1,058.00
1200 Amp Line Panel	\$172.50	\$1,587.00
4000 Watt Generated Light Plant	\$146.63	\$546.25
Power Cords - High Voltage (Bulk)	\$15.81	\$289.80
Power Distribution Box (Spider Boxes)	\$60.38	\$575.00
Spider Boxes (400AMPS)	-	\$816.50
Spider Boxes (800AMPS)	-	\$1,056.56
Generator Cable price per foot		\$2.88
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS		
Description	Daily Rate	Weekly Rate
5 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$373.75	\$1,221.88
10 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$575.00	\$1,495.00
15 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$1,078.13	\$2,047.00
20 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$1,076.69	\$2,153.38
25 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$1,152.88	\$2,307.19
30 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$1,437.50	\$2,875.00
40 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$1,384.31	\$4,600.00
50 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$2,443.75	\$7,815.69
60 Ton Airconditioner Unit	\$2,443.75	\$5,635.00
75 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$2,695.31	\$8,050.00
80 - Ton Air Conditioner Unit	\$2,803.13	\$9,200.00
40 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$1,760.94	\$2,472.50
50 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$2,120.31	\$2,468.91
60 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$2,120.31	\$3,024.50
75 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$2,551.56	\$2,688.13
100 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$2,551.56	\$4,027.88
125 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$3,018.75	\$4,666.13
150 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$3,737.50	\$5,643.63
170 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$4,456.25	\$6,036.06
200 Ton Air Cooled Chiller Units	\$4,887.50	\$6,934.50
50 Ton Air Handler	\$610.94	\$935.73
100 Ton Air Handler	\$1,150.00	\$2,875.00
120 Ton Air Handler	\$934.38	\$2,185.00
20 kW Heater Unit	\$251.56	\$977.50
40 kW Heater Unit	\$181.13	\$1,058.00
100 kW Heater Unit	\$898.44	\$1,495.00
150 kW Heater Unit	\$1,078.13	\$2,131.81
150 kW High Temperature Heater Unit	\$1,221.88	\$2,182.13
1125 CFM Desiccant Dehumidifier	\$1,415.94	\$4,025.00
2250 CFM Desiccant Dehumidifier	\$1,150.00	\$8,050.00
4500 CFM Desiccant Dehumidifier	\$1,725.00	\$12,075.00
15000 CFM Desiccant Dehumidifier	\$3,450.00	\$27,600.00

2014 ADDITIONAL ANCILLARY PRICING

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 18 of 86

STORAGE		
Description	Daily Rate	Weekly Rate
Portable Storage Containers	\$150.94	\$161.00
Portable Storage Containers	\$150.94	\$323.44
Tent, 20' x 20'	\$328.90	\$493.35
Tent, 40' x 40'	\$1,554.37	\$2,242.50
Tent, 10' x 10' Pop-Up	\$173.94	\$260.91
Tent, 10' x 15' Pop-Up	\$278.30	\$411.13
Chairs - folding	\$4.31	\$8.63
6' Table - folding	\$8.63	\$21.56
8' Table - folding	\$11.50	\$28.75
50' String Lighting	\$14.38	\$103.16
100' String Lighting	\$28.75	\$197.05
Power Distro Spider Boxes	\$60.38	\$172.50
24" portable fans on stands	\$73.31	\$178.25
48" 2-speed warehouse fan	\$71.88	\$178.25
Tents - 60' x 100' x 7'; Seats 500	\$4,707.81	\$6,724.63
Tents - 30' x 90' x 7'; Sleeps 125	\$1,581.25	\$2,411.41
Tents - 30' x 60' x 7'; Sleeps 100	\$1,142.81	\$1,674.69
Mobile Command Post w/ communications	\$2,053.90	\$14,375.00

2014 ADDITIONAL ANCILLARY PRICING

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 19 of 86

MEALS & BEVERAGES		
HeaterMeals Self-Heating Entrees	Pallet Pricing	Per Case
50 Twelve Count Cases/ 1-Pallet	\$3,312.00	\$75.70
100 Twelve Count Cases/ 2-Pallets	\$59,535.50	\$72.55
200 Twelve Count Cases/ 3-Pallets	\$12,144.00	\$69.39
350 Twelve Count Cases/ 5-Pallets	\$19,561.50	\$63.87
600 Twelve Count Cases/ 9-Pallets	\$33,534.00	\$63.87
1200 Twelve Count Cases/ 17-Pallets	\$67,068.00	\$63.87
1500 Twelve Count Cases/ 22-Pallets	\$83,835.00	\$63.87
HeaterMeals Plus Full Course Meal Kits	Pallet Pricing	Per Case
50 Twelve Count Cases/ 1-Pallet	\$5,382.00	\$123.02
100 Twelve Count Cases/ 2-Pallets	\$10,505.25	\$120.06
200 Twelve Count Cases/ 4-Pallets	\$21,010.50	\$120.06
350 Twelve Count Cases/ 7-Pallets	\$357,411.38	\$116.71
600 Twelve Count Cases/ 12-Pallets	\$61,272.00	\$116.71
1200 Twelve Count Cases/ 24-Pallets	\$122,544.00	\$116.71
1500 Twelve Count Cases/ 30-Pallets	\$153,180.00	\$116.71
HeaterMeals EX Self-Heating Entrees	Pallet Pricing	Per Case
50 Twelve Count Cases/ 1-Pallet	\$4,098.60	\$78.07
100 Twelve Count Cases/ 2-Pallets	\$6,555.00	\$73.76
200 Twelve Count Cases/ 3-Pallets	\$11,937.00	\$68.21
350 Twelve Count Cases/ 6-Pallets	\$20,165.25	\$65.85
600 Twelve Count Cases/ 10-Pallets	\$34,569.00	\$65.85
1200 Twelve Count Cases/ 20-Pallets	\$69,138.00	\$65.85
1500 Twelve Count Cases/ 25-Pallets	\$86,422.50	\$65.85
Heater Meals 3 Full Course Meal Kits	Pallet Pricing	Per Case
50 Twelve Count Cases/ 1-Pallet	\$3,872.63	\$88.52
100 Twelve Count Cases/ 2-Pallets	\$7,503.75	\$85.76
200 Twelve Count Cases/ 4-Pallets	\$15,007.50	\$85.76
350 Twelve Count Cases/ 7-Pallets	\$25,599.00	\$83.59
600 Twelve Count Cases/ 12-Pallets	\$43,884.00	\$83.59
1200 Twelve Count Cases/ 24-Pallets	\$84,870.00	\$80.83
1500 Twelve Count Cases/ 30-Pallets	\$106,087.50	\$80.83
Cafe2Go Self-Heating Beverage Kits	Pallet Pricing	Per Case
18 Six Count Cases/ 1-Pallet	\$2,626.83	\$166.78
36 Six Count Cases/ 2-Pallets	\$4,974.21	\$157.91
54 Six Count Cases/ 3-Pallets	\$6,981.59	\$147.76
350 Six Count Cases/ 10-Pallets	\$45,251.06	\$147.76
600 Six Count Cases/ 17-Pallets	\$77,573.25	\$147.76
1200 Six Count Cases/ 34-Pallets	\$155,146.50	\$147.76
1500 Six Count Cases/ 42-Pallets	\$193,933.13	\$147.76
ICE		8 lbs Bags
Ice 8 lb Bag 1-600,000		\$3.45
BOTTLED WATER		16oz 24 Pack
1- 100,000		\$8.91
100,001- 300,00		\$9.49
300,001- 475,000		\$10.06
475,001- 850,000		\$10.79
850,001- 1,700,000		\$11.86
Fuel, Personnel and Transportation are not included.		
Rates are One Week Minimum Rental. Rates are subject to change.		

A vertical decorative bar on the left side of the page, featuring a sunset scene with a bright sun low on the horizon, reflecting on the water, and silhouettes of trees and industrial structures in the background.

D. DEBRIS MANAGEMENT

**City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal**

D. DEBRIS MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE

1. Forty-five Years of Debris Management Experience

CrowderGulf's owners, John and Woodie Ramsay, joined forces with local contractors in 1969 to clean up Biloxi and much of the Mississippi Gulf Coast after Hurricane Camille. The business continued to grow and in 1984, they began doing business as Gulf Equipment Corporation, an Alabama General Contractor licensed in seven Southeastern states. Based on the work generated, John and Woodie developed three divisions in Gulf Equipment: tower erection, construction, and disaster management.

In 2002, CrowderGulf was formally created by the Ramsay brothers as an independent disaster management company. During the last four decades, CrowderGulf has managed over **300 disaster recovery projects in 15 states and has successfully removed, reduced and disposed of over 230,000,000 cubic yards of debris**. CrowderGulf's current and past performance, as highlighted in this proposal, demonstrates our expertise in successfully completing multiple contracts simultaneously, regardless of their locations or the amount of damage.

CrowderGulf contracts have involved disaster debris work in all eligible areas identified in FEMA's Public Assistance Program, Category A. The Company is committed to completing every project in a minimum amount of time and in a safe, orderly, and practical manner. All disaster management work is completed in full regulatory compliance with all agencies involved in disaster recovery, including the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the United States Coast Guard (USCG), the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the Texas Department of Environmental Quality, the Texas Department of Health, and the Texas Department of Transportation. This commitment to regulatory detail has earned CrowderGulf a reputation as a **Company of integrity, dependability and reliability**.

CrowderGulf has encountered and successfully handled everything within the Scope of Work discussed in the City's RFP for emergency road clearing, eligible debris removal, reduction and disposal services on public and private properties, as directed by the City. This includes removal of eligible disaster-related vegetation, construction & demolition (C&D), hazardous waste, white goods, e-goods, stump removal, etc. The confidence that we can deliver services to the City effectively and efficiently is bred from our past successes.

CrowderGulf is committed to working as a team with the City of Seabrook personnel to facilitate the pre-planning that will assure a smooth debris removal operation in the event of a disaster. We can assist in preparing and updating Debris Management, Emergency Operations and Mitigation Plans. In addition, CrowderGulf will provide preparedness training designed specifically to meet the needs of the City. **Our training and technical advice is provided free of charge throughout the contract term.**

Regardless of the diverse geographical locations in which natural and man-made disasters may occur, CrowderGulf's substantial manpower and equipment resources, allow the Company to honor all contractual commitments with dispatch and efficiency.

Following Hurricane Irene in 2011, CrowderGulf was activated for debris removal, reduction and disposal contracts by twenty (20) municipalities in North Carolina and four (4) municipalities in Virginia. We were also awarded six (6) contracts with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT). And, in 2008 following hurricane Ike, CrowderGulf was activated in three states; Alabama, Louisiana and Texas. The State of Texas, having the most storm damage, resulted in the activation of thirty-five (35) of our pre-event contracts. In both events, CrowderGulf was successful in all operations and had the proven capability and the resources for additional work had it been required.

In the event of activation, an office will be set up within the City of Seabrook immediately after the disaster to manage field operations. Depending on the predicted path of a storm, equipment, personnel and other resources will be pre-positioned out of harm's way but close enough for immediate response as soon as the storm passes. If requested by the City, at least one member of CrowderGulf's response team will be in the City's Emergency Operations Center 24 to 48 hours prior to disaster.

CrowderGulf's first response management team will be pre-positioned to mobilize forces quickly for an emergency push. In past emergency push activations, CrowderGulf has often used local subcontractors with appropriate equipment to be positioned for immediate mobilization.

The CrowderGulf Staff is dedicated to providing the City of Seabrook with priority service, quality performance and expert on-site management. The combination of CrowderGulf's human resources, extensive equipment inventory, financial capacity and experienced subcontracting teams, allow the company to honor all contractual commitments with dispatch and efficiency, regardless of geographic location or size of disaster. The depth of these integrated components will also allow CrowderGulf to respond to those special needs of the City that may not have been considered in the pre-event contract.

2. Contract Management - Ability to Respond to Multiple Contract Activations and Meet Individual Contract Specifications

CrowderGulf has a proven track record of simultaneously managing multiple contracts and numerous specialty debris projects. CrowderGulf has at its disposal an extensive inventory of company owned equipment coupled with a large pool of dedicated subcontractors to complete any project, large or small. The necessity to add or reduce equipment and personnel is often determined by the scope of work and the magnitude of the disaster. Our Senior Project Manager will coordinate daily with the City and provide status reports on the debris removal process. These meetings are helpful in promoting communication, adjusting resources and addressing special issues or areas of concern.

The summaries and the table below illustrate CrowderGulf's disaster work experience and our ability to respond to each local disaster. You will find CrowderGulf's ability to increase or decrease personnel and equipment resources needed for each project, regardless of size or location. CrowderGulf will be able to meet the debris removal, reduction, storage and disposal requirements of the City regardless of the nature and severity of the disaster.

Year	Hurricane	Simultaneous Contracts	# of DMS Managed	CY & Tons Hauled	Invoice Amt
2014	<i>Ice Storms Pax & Ulysses, Severe Storms (Flood & Tornados)</i>	12	5	566,879 CY 16,646 tons	\$9,726,449
2012	<i>Sandy</i>	4	1	724,800 CY 399 tons	\$57,805,734
2012	<i>Isaac</i>	9	3	224,181 CY 3,603 tons	\$2,821,936
2011	<i>Irene</i>	31	13	1,518,199 CY 25,937 tons	\$14,754,641
2008	<i>Ike</i>	36	27	16,933,904 CY	\$178,318,425
2005	<i>Dennis, Katrina, Rita, and Wilma</i>	67	41	19,441,656 CY	\$279,764,959
2004	<i>Charley, Frances, Ivan, Jeanne</i>	36	61	16,800,678 CY	\$292,426,233
2003	<i>Isabel</i>	16	19	5,412,523 CY 5,882 tons	\$66,344,733

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 23 of 86

Our ability to successfully manage multiple contracts is demonstrated in the following excerpts of our past experience following major natural disasters:

• **2014 Storms**

Severe Flooding Event for the States of Alabama and Florida - Following 18-22 inches of rainfall in the States of Alabama and Florida coupled with tornados across the State of Alabama, CrowderGulf was activated by six Alabama Contracts (Baldwin, Blount, DeKalb and Limestone Counties, and the Cities of Orange Beach, and Perdido Beach) and two Florida Contracts (Escambia and Walton Counties). The debris services included emergency debris removal and reduction of over 230,000 cubic yards of debris, managing citizen drop sites, removal of leaning trees (over 600), hanging limbs (from over 1,238 trees) and stump removal (over 150), clearing beaches of storm debris and providing pumping stations for flooded areas.

Ice Storms Pax and Ulysses - These February, 2014 ice storms produced primarily tree damage. CrowderGulf had three pre-event contracts activated as a result of these storms. In Berkeley County, SC, and in Dorchester County, SC, CrowderGulf performed ROW debris removal, reduction, and final disposal of vegetative debris. CrowderGulf was also tasked with the removal of leaning trees and hanging limbs in both counties. Hanging limbs were removed from over 30,000 trees from both counties and over 277,500 CY of vegetative debris removed. All work in both counties was completed in a little over two months. The third contract activated was Greensboro, NC for debris removal only. Work was completed in Greensboro in approximately 45 days and 13,510 tons removed.

2014 Storms Projects and Tasks

12 Total Clients	Number of Clients in 2014 Storms Utilizing Task										
	ROW Hauling	Reduction of Debris	Debris Disposal	Burn	Grind	L&H	Stump Work	Pass Thru Tip Fees	Wet Debris	Sand/ Beach Work	Special Projects
\$9,726,449	9	5	10	1	3	5	3	1	2	1	1

• **2012 Tropical Storms Beryl and Debby; Hurricanes Isaac and Sandy**

Following two early season tropical storms, CrowderGulf was activated for debris removal in Nassau County, FL; Polk County, FL; and the Town of Fort Myers Beach, FL. The work consisted of hauling and reducing vegetative debris and cleaning and restoring beaches. Following Hurricane Isaac, CrowderGulf had nine (9) contracts activated across three (3) states. Our work ranged from providing emergency "Push" operations in Key West, FL, sand removal and sand screening for the Town of Dauphin Island, AL, to debris removal and reduction, providing generators and removal of hazardous leaners and hangers, for eight (8) additional contracts in the states of Florida and Mississippi. Following Hurricane Sandy in November, CrowderGulf hauled and removed vegetative and C & D debris for Kitty Hawk, NC and provided sand removal operations for roadways in Ft. Lauderdale, FL. The contracts have resulted in the removal of over **274,725 cubic yards** of debris at a cost of **\$3,016,226**.

In December 2012, and January 2013, CrowderGulf was awarded competitively bid Land and Waterway debris removal contracts by the State of New Jersey. The waterway contract was activated and CrowderGulf hauled and managed over 720,793 cubic yards of debris. This includes **327,697 cubic yards** of sand dredged from the bay areas and **123,972 cubic yards** of sand screened. In addition, six vehicles and 117 vessels were removed from the waterways for a total of **\$57,036,018**. This project also included side scan sonar, hydrographic surveying, dredging and aggregate site management.

2012 Tropical Storm Beryl & Debby; Hurricanes Isaac & Sandy Projects and Tasks Summary

15 Total Clients	Number of Clients in Tropical Storm Beryl & Debby; Hurricanes Isaac & Sandy Utilizing Task												
	Push	ROW Hauling	Reduction of Debris	Debris Disposal	Grind	Vessel/ Vehicle Removal	L&H	Tip Fees	Wet Debris	Side Scan Sonar	Sand/ Beach Work	Special Projects	Generators
\$60,769,355	1	7	3	8	3	2	1	1	1	1	8	6	1

- **2011 Hurricane Irene**

Following Hurricane Irene in 2011, CrowderGulf was activated for debris removal, reduction and disposal contracts by **twenty (20) municipalities in North Carolina and four (4) municipalities in Virginia**. We were also awarded **six (6) contracts with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to remove debris from DOT roads in thirteen counties**. During these activations we developed, managed and restored **thirteen (13) temporary DMS** and removed over **one million five hundred thousand (1,500,000) cubic yards of debris**, for a total cost of **\$14,754,641**.

The work in North Carolina and Virginia primarily involved **ROW debris removal, reduction and disposal of both C&D and vegetative debris**. These contracts ranged from work that required no more than **two (2) trucks and one (1) day of work**, to **sixty (60) trucks and over three (3) months work**. Some towns had less than five thousand **(5,000) cubic yards of debris removed** while others had over one hundred thousand **(100,000)**. Regardless of the amount of debris, size or location, CrowderGulf provided immediate and effective debris removal to all clients.

2011 Hurricane Irene Projects and Tasks

25 Total Clients	Number of Clients in Hurricane Irene Utilizing Task											
Contract Amt.	Tonnage	ROW Hauling	Debris Reduction	Debris Disposal	Stump Work	Burn ACI	Grind	HHW	L&H	Pass Thru Tip Fees	Monitoring Co	Special Projects
\$14,384,727	3	20	16	20	5	9	6	1	2	2	11	5

Throughout the Hurricane Irene work, CrowderGulf was also working along the Alabama Gulf Coast on the BP Deepwater Horizon oil spill cleanup.

- **2010 BP Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill**

On April 20, 2010, the BP Deepwater Horizon oil spill occurred, eventually leaking an estimated **4.9 million (4,900,000) barrels of oil** into the Gulf of Mexico. From the beginning, CrowderGulf played a role in the cleanup, responding first to the needs of our pre-event clients. Throughout this project, the CrowderGulf management team and crews worked hand in hand with local, state, federal agencies and municipalities as well as with BP management and BP Safety, Quality Assurance and Quality Control personnel to safely and efficiently complete the project. In all efforts, CrowderGulf complied with all laws, rules and regulations designed to protect the environment and wildlife habitats. In every aspect of the project, CrowderGulf remained sensitive to public concerns and requests.

After September, 2010, CrowderGulf was primarily involved in on-shore cleanup using hand crews and power screening. This operation included simultaneously managing five field offices in two counties. At the height of the response, work at these five sites involved the employment of over **twelve hundred (1,200) people** and approximately **seven hundred (700) pieces of equipment** to clean Alabama beaches. In approximately five (5) months, CrowderGulf screened the entire Alabama coast from the toe of the dunes to ten (10) feet above the rack line. This required the coordination of **over one hundred and sixty (160) pieces of heavy equipment**, including **forty (40) 1 ton off-road trucks and JD-330 size excavators** with operators. Approximately **seven billion (7,000,000,000) pounds of sand** was screened and over **three million (3,000,000) pounds of hydrocarbon material** was recovered from the beaches in both counties.

- CrowderGulf also provided services to several pre-event contract clients along the Gulf Coast that were directly affected by the Deep Horizon oil spill.
- Other types of operations we conducted in response to the Oil Spill include:

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 25 of 86

Work Performed	Location	Purpose of Work
Berm Construction	Dauphin Island, AL	Prevent oil from reaching beach areas
Lagoon Pass Dredging to close opening to Gulf	Gulf Shores, AL	To protect lagoon from oil contamination
Back Bay Skimming	Orange Beach, AL	Provided boats and skimmers to patrol back bay waters in an effort to remove oil sheen.
Boom Placement	Baldwin County	Prevent oil from coming ashore and protection of wetlands
Anchor Retrieval	Alabama Gulf Coast Ways	Locate by side scan sonar and retrieve boom anchors abandoned by other contractors
Gabian Basket Removal	Dauphin Island/Fort Morgan	Removed from surf line

• **2008 Hurricane Ike**

After Hurricane Ike in 2008, CrowderGulf managed **thirty six (36) contracts** and removed, reduced and disposed of approximately **seventeen million (17,000,000) CY of debris**. During these activations, we developed, managed and restored **27 temporary DMSs**. The total cost for these contracts was approximately **\$180,000,000**. This operation included **Right-of-Way (ROW) and Right-of-Entry (ROE) debris removal, reduction and disposal, demolition, leaning trees and hanging limbs removal and disposal, stump removal and disposal, removal and proper disposal of white goods, e-goods, tires, hazardous household materials and abandoned vehicles and vessels, marine debris removal and disposal, and beach cleaning and sand screening**.

Hurricane Ike did the most damage in Texas and, as a result, CrowderGulf had pre-event contracts activated in **five (5) counties and twenty three (23) cities** in that state. Two days before Hurricane Ike made landfall, CrowderGulf's management team was on-site in Texas and communicating with the counties/cities in preparation to begin immediate response and recovery efforts for debris removal. Immediately after the storm, CrowderGulf's management team and subcontractors were in place to begin the cleanup in affected Texas counties and cities.

Throughout the recovery process, the same CrowderGulf senior management personnel were directly involved with the cleanup operation and worked closely with city, state and federal officials and their representatives to ensure that all debris was FEMA eligible and reimbursable. CrowderGulf communicated daily with all appropriate officials and assisted in decision-making to successfully complete the project.

CrowderGulf's management team assisted all clients with documentation requirements for FEMA. In addition, CrowderGulf **simultaneously completed three (3) contracts for the Texas General Land Office (GLO) for beach cleaning** which included sand screening, side scan sonar of gulf and bay waters, removal and disposal of sunken debris, and removal and disposal of abandoned and sunken vessels in waterways under the responsibility of the GLO.



CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 26 of 86

2008 Hurricane Ike Projects and Tasks

Client	Project Dates	Total Area Land SqMi	Total CY Hauled**	Contract Amt	ROW Hauling	ROW Reduce	ROW Dispose	ROE	Haz Mat	HHW	L&H	Pass Thru Tip Fees	Marine Debris	Misc Projects	Vacuum Truck	Generators
Alvin, TX	9/18/2008-12/18/2008	16.4	223,966	\$2,485,571	X	X	X					X				
Angleton, TX	9/19/2008-10/28/2009	10.6	79,163	\$999,317	X	X	X					X			X	
Bayou Vista, TX	9/23/2008-10/29/2008	.5	41,602	\$798,580	X							X				
Beaumont, TX	9/19/2008-4/15/2009	85.9	988,690	\$11,948,522	X	X	X			X	X	X				X
Brazoria County, TX	9/18/2008-11/13/2008	1,597	93,474	\$254,205		X	X									
Brookside Village, TX	9/20/2008-10/27/2008	2.1	29,332	\$339,243	X	X	X					X				
Chambers County, TX	3/5/2009-8/27/2009	599	27,164	\$290,623	X		X	X			X					
Clear Lake Shores, TX	9/19/2008-10/7/2009	.7	31,465	\$633,545	X	X	X	X		X		X				
Clute, TX	9/21/2008-10/17/2008	5.6	16,565	\$202,393	X											
Dauphin Island, AL	9/15/2008-3/13/2009	6.2	210,520	\$3,245,527	X	X	X							X		
Deer Park, TX	9/17/2008-10/4/2008	10.4	54,722	\$571,213	X	X	X									
Dickinson, TX	9/10/2008-2/3/2009	9.8	217,088	\$2,309,107	X	X	X			X		X	X			
Freeport, TX	9/23/2008-10/28/2008	11.9	17,411	\$208,215	X	X	X					X				
Friendswood, TX	9/16/2008-1/13/2009	21	482,978	\$4,054,033	X											X
Galveston County, TX	9/18/2008-9/12/2009	419	3,871,319	\$84,145,785	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Texas GLO (General Land Office)	12/18/2008-2/15/2010		7,824,258	\$27,167,674	X	X	X						X	X		
Jefferson County, TX	9/20/2008-2/9/2009	904	93,263	\$1,275,233	X	X	X	X		X	X	X				
Kemah, TX	9/20/2008-8/14/2009	1.8	96,633	\$1,562,035	X	X	X	X		X	X	X				
League City, TX	9/18/2008-1/10/2009	51.2	335,140	\$4,108,866	X	X	X			X	X	X	X			
Lake Charles, LA	9/18/2008-10/17/2008	40.2	15,636	\$150,000	X											
LaMarque, TX	9/22/2008-1/21/2009	14.3	126,320	\$1,875,469	X	X	X			X	X	X	X			
Manvel, TX	9/20/2008-11/5/2008	23.3	35,508	\$365,500	X	X	X					X			X	X
Montgomery County, TX	9/18/2008-12/7/2008	1077	1,087,991	\$16,323,086	X	X	X					X		X		
Owensboro, KY	9/20/2008-10/17/2008	18.7	75,395	\$780,192	X	X	X									
Pearland, TX	9/18/2008-1/23/2009	39.4	392,947	\$4,638,531	X	X	X			X		X		X		X
Santa Fe, TX	9/20/2008-10/26/2008	14.0	120,731	\$996,034	X											
Tiki Island, TX	9/20/2008-3/23/2009	1.3	39,225	\$917,649	X					X		X	X			
Texas City, TX	9/22/2008-10/27/2008	62.4	210,404	\$3,578,002	X					X		X	X	X		
Webster, TX	9/18/2008-10/1/2008	6.7	13,220	\$187,227	X	X	X					X				

**includes CY for haul-ins and haul-outs

• **2005 Hurricanes Katrina, Rita and Wilma**

Following these storms, CrowderGulf had fifty-six (56) contracts activated across five (5) states, and completed all of them successfully by removing, reducing and disposing of over eighteen million (18,000,000) cubic yards of debris. We developed, managed and restored thirty-five (35) temporary DMSs during these activations. The total cost for these contracts was approximately \$267,000,000. This operation included ROW and ROE debris removal, reduction and disposal, demolition, leaning trees and hanging limbs removal and disposal, stump removal and disposal, removal of marine debris, removal and proper disposal of white goods, e-goods, tires, hazardous household materials, abandoned vehicles and vessels, sand screening and beach restoration.

2005 Hurricanes Katrina, Rita & Wilma Projects and Tasks

56 Total Clients	Number of Clients in Hurricanes Katrina, Rita & Wilma Utilizing Task														
Contract Amt.	PUSH	ROW Hauling	Debris Reduction	Debris Disposal	ROE	Stump Work	L&H	White Goods/E-Goods	Demo	Slide Scan Sonar	Sand Screening	Pass Thru Tip Fees	Marine Debris	Vac Trucks	Generators
\$265,772,848	13	27	21	27	6	8	4	2	3	4	4	11	9	1	5

• **2004 Hurricanes Charley, Frances, Ivan, Jeanne**

In 2004, as a result of the four (4) hurricanes within a six (6) week span, CrowderGulf had thirty six (36) pre-event contracts activated. Twenty three (23) of these were in Florida, twelve (12) in Alabama, and one (1) in Mississippi. All of these projects were in operation simultaneously during the period from October, 2004 through December, 2004, and some continued through June, 2005. During these activations we developed, managed and restored **61 temporary DMS** and removed over **sixteen million (16,000,000)** cubic yards of debris during this timeframe for a total cost of **\$292,426,233**.

CrowderGulf was activated by both large and small municipalities and provided quality service to all of them. CrowderGulf had nine (9) field offices in operation during these projects. All field offices were operated by local citizens who were provided on-the-job-training and were managed by CrowderGulf's on-site senior management.

As with all of CrowderGulf's projects, from the beginning to the end of the work, CrowderGulf's Management Teams remained the same for each contract, and met with County officials daily to provide the leadership and guidance that allowed all of the damaged areas to be cleaned up in an organized manner. As a result, correct decisions were made in order to get the eligible hurricane debris removed and to restore the Cities/Counties to normal, as quickly as possible. In addition, CrowderGulf helped City and County officials ensure FEMA reimbursement for all eligible work.

2004 Hurricanes Charley, Frances, Ivan & Jeanne Projects and Tasks

Contract Amt	Number of Clients in Hurricanes Charley, Frances, Ivan & Jeanne Utilizing Task											
	PUSH	ROW Hauling	Debris Reduction	Debris Disposal	Stump Work	L&H	White Goods/E-Goods	Beach Work	Pass Thru Tip Fees	Wet Debris	Generators	Special Projects
\$276,149,129	8	28	23	27	16	6	4	4	9	2	1	2

• **2003 Hurricane Isabel**

On September 17, 2003, the day before Hurricane Isabel made landfall, CrowderGulf was issued a Notice to Proceed by the Virginia Peninsulas Public Service Authority (VPPSA) for the Cities of Newport News and Poquoson, and the Counties of James City and York. On the same day, the Southeastern Public Service Authority (SPSA) issued CrowderGulf a Notice to Proceed for the Cities of Norfolk, Suffolk, and Virginia Beach, and Isle of Wight and Southampton Counties. CrowderGulf subsequently mobilized **1,063 trucks, 155 loaders, 11 tub grinders, 9 air curtain incinerators, and numerous pieces of support equipment.** Manpower mobilization exceeded **1,450 people**.

CrowderGulf was also activated by **seven (7) additional municipalities** after Hurricane Isabel. In Dare County, CrowderGulf mobilized manpower and equipment by ferry and barge. During these activations we developed, managed and restored **19 temporary DMS** and removed over **five million (5,000,000) CY** of debris, for a total cost of **\$66,344,733**.

The work in North Carolina and Virginia primarily involved ROW debris removal, reduction and disposal of C&D and vegetative debris, right-of-entry debris removal, tree removal, demolition of structures, sand screening, rebuilding and replanting sand dunes and white goods removal and disposal.

2003 Hurricane Isabel Projects and Tasks

16 Total Clients	Number of Clients in Hurricane Isabel Utilizing Task									
Contract Amt	ROW Hauling	Reduction of Debris	Debris Disposal	Stump Work	Burn ACI	Grind	L&H	Pass Thru Tip Fees	Wet Debris	Beach Work
\$66,344,733	16	15	16	11	5	12	3	3	1	1

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

City of Seabrook, TX

3. Past Performance Chart (Company Confidential)

The chart below contains a partial listing of contracted work accomplished by CrowderGulf as Prime Contractor (unless otherwise stated) for the past 5 years. If CrowderGulf was activated to pre-position for emergency road clearing operations, the word "Push" is listed under the Description of Work. An actual response time can be different for each client depending on their issuance of a Notice to Proceed and the terms of their contract. Please feel free to contact any of our past clients for references regarding our past performance. A complete past performance list can be made available dating back to Hurricane Frederick in 1979 if requested.

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
2014 Severe Storms, Flooding & Tornadoes 9 Contracts - 289,378 CY & 3,136 Tons - \$3,591,886 Invoiced - 2 DMS Managed				
AL DCNR Dept. of Conservation & Natural Resources 9/8/2014-10/15/2014	Due to flooding and heavy rain falls in April 2014 Removed & Disposed: Waterway debris, vegetation, C&D in Baldwin County, AL	\$500,000	1,801	Terry Boyd, Chief of Engineering Section AL Dept of Conservation & Natural Resources, 64 N. Union St. Room 479, Montgomery, AL 36104, 334-242-3836, Terry.Boyd@dcnr.alabama.gov
Baldwin County, AL 5/7/2014-5/17/2014	Removed & Disposed: vegetation At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$12,897	1,066	Joey Nunnally, Public Works Engineer, 22070 Hwy 59, Central Annex II 3rd & 4th floor, Robertsdale, AL 36567, 251-972-8557, jnunnally@baldwincountyal.gov
Blount County, AL 5/16/2014-7/10/2014	ACCA Contract Removed & Disposed: vegetation, leaners/hangers, stumps, waterway debris Reduced by grinding	\$1,401,613	135,632 & 666 Tons	Don Roybal, County EMA Director, 220 Second Ave E, Suite 106, Oneonta, AL 35121, 205-625-4121, ema@co.blount.al.us
DeKalb County, AL 5/21/2014-6/16/2014	ACCA Contract Removed & Disposed: vegetation, leaners/hangers, stumps	\$295,320	37,500 & 186 Tons	Bobby Ridgeway, EMA Officer, 111 Grand Ave SW Suite 21, Fort Payne, AL 35967, 256-845-8569, bridgeway@dekabcountyal.us
Escambia County, FL 5/10/2014-5/16/2014	Removed & Disposed: C&D, Compacted C&D	\$51,654	5,972	Pat Johnson, Solid Waste Dir., 13009 Beaulah Rd, Cantonment, FL 32533, 850-937-2164, pjohnso@co.esambia.fl.us
Limestone County, AL 5/8/2014-7/9/2014	ACCA Contract Removed & Disposed: vegetation, leaners/hangers, stumps Reduced by burning	\$1,184,243	107,113 & 2,284 Tons	Richard Sanders, County Engineer, 310 W. Washington St. Athens, AL 35611, 256-233-6681, richard.sanders@limestonecounty-al.gov
City of Orange Beach, AL 5/8/2014-5/12/2014	Special Projects: Remove heavy seaweed from 7 miles of beach	\$13,071	Hourly	Tony Kennon, Mayor, 4099 Orange Beach Blvd, Orange Beach, AL 36561, 251-981-6810, tkennon@cityoforangebeach.com
Town of Perdido Beach, AL 5/19/2014-5/27/2014	Removed & Disposed: vegetation	\$3,742	294	Patsy Parker, Mayor, 9212 CR 97, Perdido Beach, AL 36530, 251-962-2200, mayor@townofperdidobeach.org
Walton County, FL	Provided & Operated: Pumps to remove excess storm water	\$129,346	Hourly	Wilmer Stafford, Operations Mgr, Public Works, 97 Montgomery Cir, Defuniak Springs, FL 32435, 850-892-8108, stafwimer@co.walton.fl.us
2014 Ice Storm Ulysses				
Greensboro, NC 3/18/2014 - 5/13/2014	Removed & Disposed: vegetation	\$775,740	13,510 Tons	Chris Marriott, Deputy Dir. Field Operations, P.O. Box 3136 Greensboro, NC 27402, 336-373-7612, chris.marriott@greensboro-nc.gov
2014 Ice Storm Pax 2 Contracts - 277,501 CY - \$5,358,824 Invoiced - 3 DMS Managed				
Berkeley County Water & Sanitation, SC 2/16/2014-5/12/2014	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, leaners & hangers Reduced by grinding	\$3,381,880	179,382	Mark R. Schlievert, SW Dir, 212 Oakley Plantation Drive, Moncks Corner, SC 29461, 843-719-2380, mschlievert@bcwsa.com
				Dale Wyrick, P.E., Field Operations Mgr., 401 Patton Ave, Greensboro, NC 27405, 336-373-2783, Dale.Wyrick@greensboro-nc.gov
				Michael Healy, PE, Atkins Senior Engineer III, EM, 4030 West Boy Scout Blvd, Ste 700, Tampa, FL 33607, C: 813-267-7059, mike.healy@atkinsglobal.com
				Ken Grimes, City Administrator
				Lynn Thompson, Town Clerk, 9212 CR 97, Perdido Beach, AL 36530, 251-962-2200, clerk@townofperdidobeach.org
				Tommy Hinote, PW Engineer, 97 Montgomery Cir, Defuniak Springs, FL 32435, 850-892-8108, hintommy@co.walton.fl.us
				Jack Brown, County Administrator, 221 Palafox Pl, Suite 420, Pensacola, FL 32502, 850-595-4946, admin@myescambia.com
				Kirby McCrary, P.E., Disaster Operations Manager, Volkert, Inc., 251-406-0166, kirby.mccrary@volkert.com
				Charles Gruber, Chairman Baldwin Co Commission, 201 E Section St, Foley, AL 36535, 251-943-5061, cgruber@co.baldwin.al.us

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
Dorchester County, SC 2/28/2014- 5/1/2014	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, leaners & hangers - Reduced by grinding	\$1,976,944	98,119	Mario Formisano, Director of Emergency Mgt., 212 Deming Way Suite 3, Summerville, SC 29943, 843-832-0341, mformisano@dorchestercounty.net
2014 Non Disaster Related				
City of Corpus Christi, TX 7/1/2014-7/1/2014	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$46,709	6,487	Lawrence Mikolajczyk, Dir of SW, P.O. Box, Corpus Christi, TX 78469-9277, 361-826-1972, lawm@ccetexas.com
Exelon Generation Co. Subcontractor to Matrix New World 3/1/2014-4/1/2014	Special Projects: Hydrographic surveying & data processing for Oyster Creek Nuclear Power Plant in Lacey Township, Ocean Co, NJ	\$30,000	Lump Sum	Andy Raichle, Matrix New World, 26 Columbia Turnpike, Florham Park, NJ 07932, araichle@matrixnewworld.com
City of Hitchcock, TX	Special Projects: Grinding existing debris piles and hauling out mulch to final disposal	\$4,200	1,000	Denise McDaniel, PW Street Superintendent, 8401 Schiro Rd, Hitchcock, TX 77563, 409-986-5591
City of LaMarque, TX 8/2014	Special Project: Demo and removal of demo debris for specific homes	\$7,150	Per House	Anna Tims, Director of Building Inspection, a.tims@cityoflamarque.org
2013 TS Andrea				
City of Gulf Shores, AL 6/1/2013-6/14/2013	Special Projects: Cleaned the beaches of debris	\$8,029	Hourly	Mark Acreman, PE City Engineer, P.O. Box 299, Gulf Shores, AL 36547, 251-968-1155, macreman@gulfshoresal.gov
2013 Blizzard Nemo				
Town of Charlestown, RI 9/9/2013-4/16/2013	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, leaners/hangers - Reduced by grinding	\$34,378	1,499	Jeff Stevens, CDR Maguire (Monitor), 2255 Chapman St, 4th Floor, Providence, RI 02905, 401-536-8178, Jeffrey.Stevens@cdmaguire.com
2013 Non Disaster Related				
Hernando County Airport, FL 4/5/2013-5/31/2013	Removed damaged trees from airside	\$75,148	Hourly	Rob Mills, Brooksville-Tampa Regional Airport, 15800 Flight Path Drive, Brooksville, FL 34604, 352-754-4061, rmills@co.hernando.fl.us
Newport News, VA 12/20/2012-5/2014	Removed trees from different locations in the City at various times	\$86,101	Lump Sum	Derrick Porter, Stormwater, 513 Oyster Point Rd, Newport News, VA 23602, dporter@nngov.com
2012 Hurricane Sandy				
4 Contracts - \$57,805,734 Involved - 724,800 CY & 399 tons				
New Jersey Dept. of Environmental Protection 7/19/2014-9/5/2014	- NOAA Grant Project - Special Projects: Waterway debris removal for ineligible debris left by Hurricane Sandy. Funded by NOAA Grant.	\$404,819	2,155	Suzanne U. Dietrick, NJ DEP Site Remediation Program, Office of Dredging and Sediment, P.O. Box 420 Mail Code 401-06C, 401 East State St, Trenton, NJ 08625, p - (609) 292-8838 c- (609) 439-6673, Suzanne.Dietrick@dep.nj.us
New Jersey Dept. of Environmental Protection 2/20/13-12/15/13	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D to Final Disposal, vehicles, vessels, white goods - Utilizing Side Scan Sonar equipment for Pre-Removal and post confirmation - Dredging of ship channels throughout the bays and disposed of contaminated sand and screened uncontaminated sand - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$57,348,310	722,645	Suzanne U. Dietrick, NJ DEP Site Remediation Program, Office of Dredging and Sediment, P.O. Box 420 Mail Code 401-06C, 401 East State St, Trenton, NJ 08625, p - (609) 292-8838 c- (609) 439-6673, Suzanne.Dietrick@dep.nj.us
Town of Kitty Hawk, NC 11/13/2012-11/17/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$31,537	399 tons	Willie Midgett, Dir of PW, 963 W Kitty Hawk Rd., Kitty Hawk, NC 27949, 252-261-1367, wmidgett@kittyhawktown.net

Attachment
Page 23

Jane Kozinski, Environmental Management, NJDEP, 401 E. State St., Mail Code 401-03B, Trenton, NJ 08625-0420, 609-292-2788, jane.kozinski@dep.state.nj.us

John Stockton, Town Mgr, 101 Veterans Memorial Dr., Kitty Hawk, NC 27949, 252-261-3552, jstockton@kittyhawktown.net

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
City of Fort Lauderdale, FL 11/1/2012-11/2/2012	Special Projects: removed sand debris from roadways	\$21,068	Hourly	Albert Carbon (now Hardeep Anand, P.E.), Public Works Director, 220 SW 14th Ave #4a, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33312, 954-828-5341, hanand@fortlauderdale.gov
2012 Hurricane Isaac 9 Contracts - \$2,821,936 Invoiced - 224,181 CY & 3,603 tons 3 DMS Managed				
City of Biloxi, MS 9/11/2012-10/5/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D Special Projects: Removed and disposed of abandoned Boat	\$289,191	25,001	A. J. Holloway, Mayor, 140 Lamuese Street 2nd Floor, Biloxi, MS 39630, 228-435-6254, mayor@biloxi.ms.us
Town of Dauphin Island, AL 8/31/2012-1/4/2013	Push Removed & Disposed: (ROW/ROE & FHWA) sand for screening & returned to beach Dredge Sand from the canal and screened Repaired streets in different locations	\$2,101,210	166,110 & 3,603 tons	Jeff Collier, Mayor, 1011 Bienville Blvd, Dauphin Island, AL 36528, 251-861-5525, jcollier@townofdauphinisland.org
Town of Fort Myers Beach, FL 9/5/2012-9/17/2012	Special Projects: removed debris & provided repairs	\$20,305	Hourly	Cathie Lewis, PW Dir, 2523 Estero Blvd Fort Myers Beach, FL 33931, 239-765-0202 ext. 138, cathie@fortmyersbeachfl.gov
City of Key West, FL 8/28/2012-8/31/2012	Special Projects: Cleaned the beaches of debris	\$76,683	Hourly	Scott Fraser, FEMA Coordinator / Floodplain Admin., 626 Josephine Parker Dr, Key West, FL 33040, 305-809-3810, sfraser@keywestcity.com
City of Magnolia, MS 9/20/2012-10/15/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, mulch Reduced by grinding	\$20,761	4,650	Mevin Harris, Mayor, 180 South Cherry St, Magnolia, MS 39652, 601-783-5211, cityofmagnoliamississippi@bellsouth.net
City of McComb, MS 9/27/2012-10/23/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, mulch, leaners/hangers Reduced by grinding	\$169,965	17,712	Philip Russell, PW Dir, 115 3rd St, P.O. Box 667, McComb, MS 39649, 601-684-3497, prussell@mccomb.ms.gov
City of Orange Beach, AL 8/30/2012-9/1/2012	Special Projects: Cleaned the beaches of debris	\$8,265	Hourly	Nicole Woerner, Coastal Resources Planner, 4101 Orange Beach Blvd, Orange Beach, AL 36561, 251-981-1053, woerner@cityoforangebeach.com
City of Pascagoula, MS 9/7/2012-9/20/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D Provided Generators At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$123,910	10,708	Joseph Huffman, City Mgr, 603 Watts Ave, Pascagoula, MS 39567, 228-938-6614, jhuffman@cityofpascagoula.com
Walton County, FL 9/1/2012-9/2/2012	Special Projects: Cleaned the beaches of debris	\$11,646	Hourly	Major Joseph Preston, Dir. of Support Services & EIM, 752 Triple G Rd, DeFuniak Springs, FL 32433, 850-951-4721, jpreston@waltonso.org
2012 Tornado				
Polk County, FL 6/27/2012-7/10/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation	\$18,062	244 Tons	Nelson Stiles, P.E., MPA, Capital Projects Mgr, 1011 Jim Keene Blvd., Winter Haven, FL 33880, 863-298-4238, nelsonstiles@polk-county.net
2012 T. S. Debby 1 Contract - \$31,202 Invoiced - 1 DMS Managed				
Town of Fort Myers Beach, FL 6/28/2012-7/10/2012	Special Projects: removed debris & provided repairs	\$31,202	Hourly	Cathie Lewis, PW Dir, 2523 Estero Blvd Fort Myers Beach, FL 33931, 239-765-0202 ext. 138, cathie@fortmyersbeachfl.gov
2012 T. S. Beryl 1 Contract - \$92,421 Invoiced - 16,576 CY - 1 DMS Managed				
Nassau County, FL 6/11/2012-7/17/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation Reduced by grinding Special Projects: Cleaned beaches from Seaweed debris	\$92,421	16,576	Jonathan Page, Nassau County Engineer, 96161 Nassau Place, Yulee, FL 32097, 904-491-7330, jpage@nassaucountyfl.com
City of Fort Lauderdale, FL 11/1/2012-11/2/2012	Special Projects: removed sand debris from roadways	\$21,068	Hourly	Rick Andrews, Procurement Specialist, 100 N Andrews Ave, 6th Floor Rm 619, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33301, 954-828-4357, randrews@fortlauderdale.gov
City of Biloxi, MS 9/11/2012-10/5/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D Special Projects: Removed and disposed of abandoned Boat	\$289,191	25,001	Trilby Trahan, Contracts Mgr, 140 Lameuse St 1st Floor, Biloxi, MS 39530, 228-435-6388, trahan@biloxi.ms.us
Town of Dauphin Island, AL 8/31/2012-1/4/2013	Push Removed & Disposed: (ROW/ROE & FHWA) sand for screening & returned to beach Dredge Sand from the canal and screened Repaired streets in different locations	\$2,101,210	166,110 & 3,603 tons	Wanda Sandagger, Admin. Assist., 1011 Bienville Blvd, Dauphin Island, AL 36528, 251-861-5525, wsandagger@townofdauphinisland.org
Town of Fort Myers Beach, FL 9/5/2012-9/17/2012	Special Projects: removed debris & provided repairs	\$20,305	Hourly	Michelle Mayher, Town Clerk, 2523 Estero Blvd Fort Myers Beach, FL 33931, 239-765-0202 ext. 114, michelle@fmbeach.org
City of Key West, FL 8/28/2012-8/31/2012	Special Projects: Cleaned the beaches of debris	\$76,683	Hourly	Craig Marston, Division Chief / Fire Marshall, 1600 N. Roosevelt Blvd., Key West, FL 33040, 305-809-3942, cmarston@keywestcity.com
City of Magnolia, MS 9/20/2012-10/15/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, mulch Reduced by grinding	\$20,761	4,650	Bryan Milling, True North, Monitoring, 707-502-2795, bmilling@truenorthem.com
City of McComb, MS 9/27/2012-10/23/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, mulch, leaners/hangers Reduced by grinding	\$169,965	17,712	Bryan Milling, True North, Monitoring, 707-502-2795, bmilling@truenorthem.com
City of Orange Beach, AL 8/30/2012-9/1/2012	Special Projects: Cleaned the beaches of debris	\$8,265	Hourly	Phillip West, Coastal Resource Manager, 4101 Orange Beach Blvd., Orange Beach, AL 36561, 251-981-1053, pwest@cityoforangebeach.com
City of Pascagoula, MS 9/7/2012-9/20/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D Provided Generators At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$123,910	10,708	Jaci Turner, Program Mgr, 4015 14th St, Pascagoula, MS 39567, 228-938-5726, jturner@cityofpascagoula.com
Walton County, FL 9/1/2012-9/2/2012	Special Projects: Cleaned the beaches of debris	\$11,646	Hourly	Al Ford, EM Coordinator, 63 Bo Pete Manor, DeFuniak Springs, FL 32433, 850-992-8055, loralfred@co.walton.fl.us
2012 Tornado				
Polk County, FL 6/27/2012-7/10/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation	\$18,062	244 Tons	Pete McNally, EM Director, 1295 Brice Blvd, Bartow, FL 33830, 863-534-5605, PeteMcNally@polkfl.com
2012 T. S. Debby 1 Contract - \$31,202 Invoiced - 1 DMS Managed				
Town of Fort Myers Beach, FL 6/28/2012-7/10/2012	Special Projects: removed debris & provided repairs	\$31,202	Hourly	Michelle Mayher, Town Clerk, 2523 Estero Blvd Fort Myers Beach, FL 33931, 239-765-0202 ext. 114, michelle@fmbeach.org
2012 T. S. Beryl 1 Contract - \$92,421 Invoiced - 16,576 CY - 1 DMS Managed				
Nassau County, FL 6/11/2012-7/17/2012	Removed & Disposed: vegetation Reduced by grinding Special Projects: Cleaned beaches from Seaweed debris	\$92,421	16,576	Scott Herring, PW Dir, 46026 Landfill Road, Callahan, FL 32011, 904-491-7330, sherring@nassaucountyfl.com

Attachment
Page 8 of 8

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
2011 Hurricane Irene 31 Contracts - \$14,754,641 Invoiced - 1,518,199 CY & 25,937 Tons - 13 DMS Managed				
Chowan County, NC 10/11/2011	Special Projects: ground vegetative debris, transported & spread mulch on location	\$23,665	8,191	Cordell Palmer, EM Coordinator, 305 West Freemason St., Edenton, NC 27932, 252-482-9484, cord.palmer@chowancounty.nc.gov
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, VA 10/12/2011-10/23/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, mulch Reduced by grinding	\$9,100	Lump Sum	Rollin Woolley, Contract Administrator, P.O. Box 2600, Williamsburg, VA 23187, rwolley@cwfa.org
Dare County, NC 9/2/2011-12/6/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, ash, HHW, abandoned travel trailers, e-goods Reduced by ACI burning (2 sites)	\$3,590,997	292,522 & 36 Tons	Edward Lee Mann, PW Dir, 1018 Driftwood Dr, Manteo, NC 27954, 252-475-5880, edwardlee@clarenc.com
Town of Duck, NC 9/2/2011-10/1/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, ash Reduced by ACI burn	\$62,738	523 Tons	Chris Layton, Town Manager, 1240 Duck Rd., Suite 106, Duck, NC 27949, 252-255-1234, clayton@townofduck.com
Town of Edenton, NC 9/2/2011-10/10/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, mulch Reduced by grinding Special Projects: ground vegetative debris hauled by Town	\$65,573	13,917	Anne-Marie Knighton, Town Manager, 400 S Broad Street, Edenton, NC 27932, 252-482-7352, anne.marie.knighton@edenton.nc.gov
Edgecombe County, NC 9/14/2011-11/4/2011	Removed & Disposed: ground vegetative debris hauled by Town Reduced by grinding At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees Towns: Tarboro, Macclesfield, Princeville, Pinetops, Speed	\$1,519,737	11,716 Tons	Dee Waters, Purchasing Manager, 201 St. Andrews St., Ste 205, Tarboro, NC 27886, 252-641-7888, dee.waters@co.edgecombe.nc.us
City of Jacksonville, NC 9/12/2011-10/7/2011	Removed & Disposed and disposed of vegetative debris	\$351,594	54,081	Ron Massey, Assistant City Manager, P.O. Box 128, Jacksonville, NC 28451, 910-938-5220, rmassey@ci.jacksonville.nc.us
James City County, VA Virginia Peninsula Public Service Authority (VPPSA) Contract 9/2011-12/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, leaners/hangers, stumps Reduced by grinding	\$1,879,198	211,553	John Horne, General Services Manager, 113 Tewning Rd., Williamsburg, VA 23188, 757-565-0971, john.horne@jamescitycountyny.gov
Town of Kill Devil Hills, NC 9/6/2011-10/4/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetative, C&D, ash Reduced by ACI burning	\$188,899	24,849	Steve Albright, Asst. Public Services Dir, 107 Town Hall Dr., Kill Devil Hills, NC 27948, 252-480-4080, steve@kdhnc.com
Town of Kitty Hawk, NC 9/5/2011-10/3/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetative, C&D, ash Reduced by ACI burning	\$171,320	22,555	Willie Midgett, Director of Public Works, 963 W Kitty Hawk Rd., Kitty Hawk, NC 27949, 252-261-1367, wmidgett@kittyhawktown.net
Town of Manteo, NC 9/5/2011-10/3/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetative, C&D, ash Reduced by ACI burning	\$48,419	6,375	Kermit Skinner Jr. MPA AICP, Town Manager, 407 Budleigh St., Manteo, NC 27954, 252-473-2133, skinner@townofmanteo.com
Town of Nags Head, NC 9/14/2011-10/29/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetative, C&D, ash Reduced by ACI burning	\$40,052	5,269	Karen Heagy, Public Works Office Manager, 2200 Lark Ave., Nags Head, NC 27959, 252-449-4203, heagy@townofnagshead.net
Nash County Health Department, NC 12/2/2011	Special Project: Reduced vegetative debris (LS Agreement)	\$262,849	93,648	Bill Hill, Health Director, 214 S Barnes St., Nashville, NC 27856, 252-459-9819, william.hill@nashcountync.gov
				Edward Goodwin, Chairman Board of Commissioners, 1015 Macedonia Rd., Edenton, NC 27932, 252-482-8431, Edward.goodwin@chowancounty.nc.gov
				Helen Phillips, Senior Purchasing Agent, P.O. Box 1776, Williamsburg, VA 23187-1776, 757-220-7390, hphillips@CWF.org
				David Clawson, Finance Dir, 954 Marshall C. Collins Dr., Manteo, NC 27954, 252-475-5730, dave@clarenc.com
				Lori Kopeck, Town Clerk, 1240 Duck Rd., Suite 106, Duck, NC 27949, 252-255-1234, lkopec@townofduck.com
				John Norris, Public Works Director, 510 Robin Lane, Edenton, NC 27932, 252-482-4111, john.norris@edenton.nc.gov
				Lorenzo Carmon, County Manager, 201 St. Andrew St., Tarboro, NC 27886, 252-641-7834, lcarmon@co.edgecombe.nc.us
				Jennifer Maready, Accounting Manager, 910-938-5237, jmaready@ci.jacksonville.nc.us
				Stephen B. Geissler, Executive Director VPPSA, 475 McLaws Cir., Ste 3B, Williamsburg, VA 23185, 757-253-9850, sbgeissler@vppsa.org
				Meredith Guns, Asst. Planning Director, 102 Town Hall Dr., Kill Devil Hills, NC 27948, 252-449-5318, meredith@kdhnc.com
				John Stockton, Town Manager, 101 Veterans Memorial Dr., Kitty Hawk, NC 27949, 252-261-3552, jstockton@kittyhawktown.net
				Erin Burke, Town Planner, P.O. Box 246, Manteo, NC 27954, 252-473-2133, burke@townofmanteo.com
				Dave Clark, P.E., Public Works Director, 2200 Lark Ave., Nags Head, NC 27959, 252-449-4203, clark@townofnagshead.net
				Matthew Richardson, Solid Waste Manager, 3057 Duke Rd., Nashville, NC 27856, 252-459-9899, solid.waste@nashcountync.gov

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT	
North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) 7 Contracts 9/9/2011-10/22/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, stumps - on NCDOT roads only Reduced by grinding Counties: Currituck, Bertie, Perquimans, Washington, Pasquotank, Dare, Camden, Gates, Northampton, Hertford, Chowan, Hyde, Tyrell.	\$582,903	24,329 CY & 13,698 Tons	Gretchen Byrum, District Engineer, 1929 North Road St., Elizabeth City, NC 27909, 252-321-4737, gabyrum@ncdot.gov	W. Barry Hobbs, Division Project Manager, 113 Airport Drive, Edenton, NC 27932, 252-482-7977, bhobbs@ncdot.gov
City of Newport News, VA 9/1/2011-10/19/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers (ROW & Parks), stumps Reduced by grinding	\$1,065,377	97,421	Tim Shockley, Solid Waste Admin. (PW), 513 Oyster Point Rd., Newport News, VA 23602, 757-269-2852, tshockley@nngov.com	Sterling Baker, Division Maintenance Manager, 113 Airport Drive, Edenton, NC 27932, sbaker@ncdot.gov
Northampton County, NC 9/6/2011-11/2/2011	Special Projects: Ground vegetative debris at County Landfill	\$67,500	25,000	Billy Martin, PW Director, P.O. Box 68, Jackson, NC 27485, 252-534-6341 ext.307, billy.martin@nhcnc.net	Ralph Caldwell, Assist. Public Works Dir, 513 Oyster Point Rd., Newport News, VA 23602, 757-269-2702, rcaldwell@nngov.com
Onslow County, NC 8/31/2011-11/9/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, ash Reduced by ACI burning	\$375,815	146,419	Scott Bost, Solid Waste Division Head, 415 Meadowview Rd., Jacksonville, NC 28450, 910-989-2107, scott_bost@onslowcountync.gov	Norman Bryson, Director of Emergency Services, 1180 Commons Drive N, Jacksonville, NC 28456, 910-347-4270, norman_bryson@onslowcountync.gov
Town of Richlands, NC 9/6/2011-10/5/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, ash Reduced by ACI burning	\$32,741	5,038	Gregg Whitehead, Town Administrator, P.O. Box 245, Richlands, NC 28574, 910-324-3301, richlandsnco@embarcnmail.com	McKinley Smith, Mayor, 302 S Wilmington Street, Richlands, NC 28574, 910-324-3301
Town of Robersonville, NC 9/6/2011-10/3/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$52,312	6,001	Libby Jenkins, Town Manager, 114 S Main St., Robersonville, NC 27871, 252-508-0311, ljenkins@suddenlinkmail.com	Stacy Scott, Super. of Public Works/Utilities, 300 South Broad Street, Robersonville, NC 27871, 252-508-0337
City of Rocky Mount, NC 9/7/2011-11/3/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch Reduced by grinding Special Projects: Removed debris from City owned properties	\$2,971,515	319,887	Jonathan Boone, PW Director, P.O. Drawer 1180, Rocky Mount, NC 27802, 252-972-1299, jonathan.boone@rockymountnc.gov	Blair Hinkle, Asst. Director of Public Works, 331 S Franklin St., Rocky Mount, NC 27802, 252-972-1520, blair.hinkle@rockymountnc.gov
Town of Seaboard, NC	Special Projects: ground vegetative debris & spread on site	\$6,500	Lump Sum	Mayor Bobbie N. Moss, 120 Clay St, Seaboard, NC 27876, 252-589-5061	
City of Williamsburg, VA Virginia Peninsula Public Service Authority Contract (VPPSA) 9/9/2011-9/19/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, Reduced by grinding	\$182,581	17,482	Dan Clayton, Dir of PW, 401 Lafayette St, Williamsburg, VA 23185, 757-220-6140, dclayton@williamsburgva.gov	Stephen B. Geissler, Exec. Director VPPSA 475 McLaws Cir., Ste 3B, Williamsburg, VA 23185, 757-259-9850 sbgeissler@vppsa.org
Town of Williamston, NC 9/3/2011-9/10/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$129,325	16,174	Brent Kanipe, Dir. of Planning & Development, P.O. Box 506, Williamston, NC 27892, 252-792-5142 Ext.227, bkanipe@yahoo.com	Eric Pearson, Town Administrator, 106 East Main Street, Williamston, NC 27892, 252-792-1542, epearson@townofwilliamston.com
City of Wilson, NC 9/2/2011-9/30/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$382,942	51,040	Deborah Boyette, Asst. Director Public Services P.O. Box 10, Wilson, NC 27894, 252-399-2464, dboyette@wilsonnc.org	Bruce Rose, Mayor, P.O. Box 10, Wilson, NC 27894, 252-399-2310, brose@wilsonnc.org
York County, VA Virginia Peninsula Public Service Authority Contract (VPPSA) 9/6/2011-11/2/2011	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch, ash, leaners/hangers Reduced by grinding & ACI burning	\$690,989	76,448	Frank Hedspeith, SW Mgr, 145 Goodwin Neck Rd, Yorktown, VA 23692, 757-890-3780, hedspeith@yorkcountyny.gov	Laurie Halperin, Recycling Coordinator, 145 Goodwin Neck Rd, Yorktown, VA 23692, 757-890-3780, halperil@yorkcounty.gov
2011 Tornado 3 Contracts - \$6,077,718 Invoiced - 368,190 CY & 26,904 Tons - 3 DMS Managed					
Waste Corporation of American (WCA) in Joplin, MO 6/2011-7/2011	Developed and managed Debris Management Site (DMS) Removed & Disposed: crushed C&D, concrete, mulch Reduced C&D by crushing & vegetative by grinding	\$1,024,780	54,770	Kevin O'Brien, Regional VP of Waste Corp. of America (WCA), 2211 W Bennett St., Springfield, MO 65807, 417-851-1951, kobrien@wcamerica.com	Attachment 2, 816-Page 32 of 816, Item # 3.1
USACE mission assigned contract Joplin, MO 7/2011-8/2011	Developed and managed Debris Management Site (DMS) Removed & Disposed: mulch Reduced debris by grinding Partnered Local Minority Co. - Jeff Asbell	\$1,749,463	26,904 Tons	Brian Shay, USACE-COTR, 571-305-3706, Brian.n.shay@usace.army.mil	Frank J. Johnson, Contract Specialist, 389-2288

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
USACE mission assigned contract CrowderGulf Prime sub for Phillips & Jordan in Walker County, AL 5/2011-8/2011	Sub for Phillips & Jordan Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, ash, leaners/hangers, slumps Reduced by grinding	\$3,303,475	313,420	Clint Stephens, Phillips & Jordan, PO Drawer 604, Robbinsville, NC 28771, 828-479-3371, clint@pandj.com
2011 Non Disaster Projects				
River Delta Marina Project for Mobile County, AL 5/2011-12/2011	Demo of existing marina boat houses & bulkheads Installed new vinyl sheet - piled sea wall Dredged marina to depth of 4' Constructed 10,000 /sq ft new boat sheds & 3200/sq ft covered pavilion Created approx. 3 acres of constructed wetlands & surrounding facilities	\$1,431,019	Lump Sum	Kirby Latham, Civil/Infrastructure Mgr, Thompson Engineering, 2970 Cottage Hill Rd, Ste 190, Mobile, AL 36606, 251-378-6155, klatham@thompsonengineering.com
2010 BP Oil Spill Response				
BP Oil Exploration & Production 3/4/2011-2/14/2012	Provided OSRO (Oil Spill Response Organization) Services Provided maintenance cleanup on all AL beaches & State Park - On shore & Near Shore Response Emergency closure of Little Lagoon Pass in Gulf Shores Boom Anchor and Removal program - Utilizing Slide Scan Sonar equipment.	\$26,004,441	All Alabama Beaches Lump Sum & Hourly	Jeremiah Jeffries, AL Operations Mgr, 251-518-1334, jeremiah.jeffries@bp.com Bethany Jackson, Division Super. - Mobile Co, AL 270-399-0977, bethany.jackson@obrienrm.com
O'Brien's Response Management / SEACOR Management / BP Oil Exploration & Production 5/2010-3/3/2011	Provided OSRO (Oil Spill Response Organization) Services Provided maintenance cleanup on all AL beaches & State Park - On shore & Near Shore Response Excavated and screened sand in Gulf Shores, AL Baldwin County Only - 21.18 mi of beach cleaned, 2,452,000 lbs of hydrocarbon removed, 3 billion lbs of sand sifted. Gabion basket removal (Ft Morgan & Dauphin Island) Subcontractor for O'Brien's	\$96,214,448	All Alabama Beaches Lump Sum & Hourly	Bob Anderson, Project Manager, 714-222-9922-cell, robert.anderson@obrienrm.com Duane Miller, Manager, Consulting & Response, 251-716-1620-cell, duane.miller@obrienrm.com Doug Parton, Deputy Operation Manager, 850-362-8178-cell, parton.doug@bpgom.com
City of Orange Beach, AL 7/6/2010-8/20/2010	Provided debris clearance, sand reclamation & hazardous materials extraction	\$664,326	Hourly	Phillip West, Coastal Resource Manager, 4101 Orange Beach Blvd., Orange Beach, AL 36561, 251-981-5788, pwest@cityoforangebeach.com
Baldwin County, AL 5/19/2010-7/12/2010	Implemented proactive measures to contain oil spill by providing & installing containment & absorbent boom along the Coastal Waters of Baldwin County	\$4,280,107	Lump Sum	Charles Gruber, Chairman Baldwin Co Commission, 201 E Section St, Foley, AL 36535, 251-943-5061, cgruber@co.baldwin.al.us
Town of Dauphin Island, AL 6/1/2010-7/21/2010	Built an additional sand berm for protection per BP Grant Planted Sea Oats	\$2,235,000	3 Miles of Beaches	Wanda Sandagger, Admin. Assist., 1011 Bienville Blvd, Dauphin Island, AL 36528, 251-861-5525, wsandagger@townofdauphinisland.org
2010 Non Disaster Projects				
City of Daytona Beach, FL Chipping Project 7/2/2010-8/3/2010	Special Projects: grinding debris	\$11,400	6,000	Ron McLemore, Director of Public Works, 950 Bellevue Ave., Daytona Beach, FL 32114, 386-671-8600, mclemore@codb.us
City of Pritchard, AL CDBG Project - Housing Demo 12/1-12/15/2010, (dba Gulf Equipment)	Special Projects: demo & clearance of approx. 39 ROE properties Removed & Disposed: demolition debris	\$118,440	4,159	Ron Davis, Mayor, 216 East Pritchard Ave., Pritchard, AL 36610, 251-622-5635, r.davis@thecityofprichard.org

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
Alabama Department of Transportation (ALDOT) Baldwin Co., AL Dredging Maintenance Project 1/2010-12/2011, 1/2012-12/2013, 1/2014-Current	Special Projects: dredging of Little Lagoon in Gulf Shores on an as needed basis	\$1,338,416	Gulf Shores, AL Unit Price/ Hr of Dredging	Philip Presley, Contract Manager, 251-989-6319, presleyp@dot.state.al.us
David Styron, Project Manager, 251-989-6319, styron@dot.state.al.us				
2009 Ice Storm				
City of Owensboro, KY 2/25/2009-3/25/2009	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D Reduced by burning	\$1,002,056	11,544 tons	Tony Cecil, City Operations Manager, 270-929-4188, cecilt@owensboro.org
2009 Tropical Storm Ida				
Town of Dauphin Island, AL 11/12/2009-4/12/2010	Emergency Push Special Projects: sand screening & beach reclamation services	\$822,471	77,127	Jeff Collier, Mayor, 1011 Bienville Blvd, Dauphin Island, AL 36528, 251-861-5525, jcollier@townofdauphinisland.org
Wanda Sandagger, Admin. Assist., 1011 Bienville Blvd, Dauphin Island, AL 36528, 251-861-5525, wsandagger@townofdauphinisland.org				
2008 Hurricane Gustav				
Assumption Parish, LA 9/16/2008-10/28/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$418,365	54,130	Niki Mills, Assumption Parish Police Jury, 141 Hwy 1008, Napoleonville, LA 70390, 985-369-7742, nakeithamills@assumptionla.com
Town of Dauphin Island, AL 9/4/2008-9/10/2008	Emergency Push	\$53,313	Hourly	Jeff Collier, Mayor, 1011 Bienville Blvd, Dauphin Island, AL 36528, 251-861-5525, jcollier@townofdauphinisland.org
City of Biloxi, MS 9/5/2008-10/18/2008	Removed & Disposed: (ROW & FHWA) vegetation, C&D	\$282,810	24,069	A. J. Holloway, Mayor, 140 Lamuese Street 2nd Floor, Biloxi, MS 39630, 228-435-6254, majors@biloxi.ms.us
John Boudreaux, Office Parish OHSEP, 985-369-7386, johnboudreaux@assumptionla.com				
2008 Hurricane Ike				
City of Alvin, TX 9/18/2008-12/18/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch Reduced by grinding At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$2,485,571	223,966	Terry Lucas, City Manager, 216 West Sealy, Alvin, TX 77511, 281-388-4230, tlucas@cityhall.cityofalvin.com
City of Angleton, TX 9/19/2008-10/28/2009	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, ash Reduced by burning At Cost Services: tipping fees, vacuum trucks	\$999,317	79,163	Katherine Davis, EM Coordinator, 121 S. Velasco, Angleton, TX 77515, 979-849-2383, kdavis@angletonpd.net
City of Bayou Vista, TX 9/23/2008-10/29/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, white goods At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$798,580	41,602	Bobby Rosenquist, Mayor, 2929 Highway 6, Bayou Vista, TX 77563, 409-935-0448, lucasbvp@comcast.net
City of Beaumont, TX 9/19/2008-4/15/2009	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch, stumps, leaners/hangers, white goods, e-goods Reduced by grinding Provided Generators At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$11,948,522	988,690	Brenda Beadle, Capital Projects Manager, P.O. Box 3827, Beaumont, TX 77704, 409-880-3708, knaves@ci.beaumont.tx.us
Brazoria County, TX 9/18/2008-11/13/2008	Special Projects: Operated & managed 4 burn sites, disposed of ash at final disposal At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$254,205	93,474	Stephanie Bradford, Data Specialist, 111 E Locust St, Bldg A-29, Ste 100, Angleton, TX 77515, 979-864-1265, stephanieb@brazoria-county.com
City of Brookside Village, TX 9/20/2008-10/27/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch Reduced by grinding At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$339,243	29,332	Buck Stevens, 6243 Brookside Rd, Brookside Village, TX 77581, 281-546-9667, buckstevens@gmail.com
Calcasieu Parish, LA 9/30/2008-10/23/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$78,350	7,891	Alan Wainwright, PW Operation Manager, 1015 Pithon St, Lake Charles, LA 70602, 337-721-3700, awainwright@cppl.net
Bryan Beam, Parish Administrator, 1015 Pithon St, Lake Charles, LA 70602, 337-721-3700, administration@cppl.net				

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
Chambers County, TX 3/5/2009-9/27/2009	Removed & Disposed: (ROW & ROE) vegetation, C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers	\$290,623	27,164	CW Parker, 104 South Main, Anahuac, TX 77514, 409-267-4623, cw_parker@yahoo.com
City of Clear Lake Shores, TX 9/19/2008-10/7/2009	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers, salt water kill trees, white goods At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$633,545	31,465	Paul Shelley, City Administrator, 1006 S Shore Dr, Clear Lake Shores, TX 77565, 281-334-2799, psshelley@clearlakeshores-tx.gov
City of Clute, TX 9/21/2008-10/17/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D Reduced by burning At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$202,393	16,565	Mark S. Wicker, Chief of Police/EMC, 104 E. Main, Clute, TX 77531, 979-265-6194, mwicker@ci.clute.tx.us
Town of Dauphin Island, AL 9/15/2008-3/13/2009	Emergency Push Special Projects: Sand screening & beach restoration, sand fence replacement, Drainage ditch excavation, road & damaged parking lot reconstruction	\$3,245,527	210,520	Jeff Collier, Mayor, 1011 Bienville Blvd, Dauphin Island, AL 36528, 251-861-5525, jcollier@townofdauphinisland.org
City of Deer Park, TX 9/17/2008-10/4/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch Reduced by grinding	\$571,213	54,722	Ron Crabtree (now James Stokes), City Manager, 710 E. San Augustine, Deer Park, TX 77536, 281-478-7246, stokes@deerparktx.org
City of Dickinson, TX 9/10/2008-2/3/2009	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, white goods, canal debris At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$2,309,107	217,088	Captain Steve Krone, 4403 State Highway 3, Dickinson, TX 77539, 281-377-2489, skrone@ci.dickinson.tx.us
City of Freeport, TX 9/23/2008-10/28/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, ash Reduced by burning At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$208,215	17,411	Gary Beverly (now Jeff Pynes), City Manager, 200 W 2nd St., Freeport, TX 77541, 979-233-3526, jpynes@freeport.tx.us
City of Friendswood, TX 9/16/2008-1/13/2009	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D Provided Generators	\$4,054,033	482,978	Mr. Terry Byrd, EMC, Fire Marshall, 910 S. Friendswood Dr, Friendswood, TX 77546, 281-996-3335, tbyrd@ci.friendswood.tx.us
Galveston County, TX Demo Services for Buyout Program after 2008 Hurricane Ike 9/2010 - 9/29/2012	Special Projects: Contract for demolition of individual lots as result of Hurricane Ike	\$1,722,644	70,000	Garret Foskitt, Nuisance Abatement Officer, 1620 Gill Road, Dickinson, TX 77539, 409-766-4509, garret.foskitt@co.galveston.tx.us
Galveston County, TX (Galveston County Mainland & Bolivar Peninsula) 9/18/2008-9/12/2009	Removed & Disposed: (ROW, ROE & canal) vegetation, wet debris, C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers, dead trees killed by the salt water surge, white goods, e-goods, abandoned vehicles, tires Reduced by grinding & burning Special Projects: Removed debris from 25 mi of protection levee & 5 mi from ship channel protection dike; Levee debris removal; Debris removed from eligible parks, cemeteries & schools At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$84,145,785	3,871,319	Connie Nicholson, Community Services Director, 1353 FM 646 Suite 302, Dickinson, TX 77539, 409-682-3139, connie.nicholson@co.galveston.tx.us Pat Doyle, County Commissioner Precinct 1, 1353 FM 646, Ste 201, Dickinson, TX 77539, 409-770-5333, patrick.doyle@co.galveston.tx.us
Galveston County Municipal Utility District 12 (MUD 12) 2/24/2009-3/19/2009	Removed & Disposed: Canal debris At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$76,236	693	Sharon Ballard, Secretary to the Board, 2929 Highway 6, Ste 300, Bayou Vista, TX 77563, 409-935-6111, mud12@comcast.net
Jefferson County, TX 9/20/2008-2/9/2009	Removed & Disposed: (ROW & ROE) vegetation, C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers, stumps, white goods Reduced by grinding At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$1,275,233	93,263	Douglas Anderson III, Purchasing Manager, 1149 Pearl St, 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701, 409-835-8593
City of Kemah, TX 9/20/2008-8/14/2009	Removed & Disposed: (ROW & ROE) vegetation, C&D, mulch, white goods Reduced by grinding At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$1,562,035	96,633	R. W. Kerber, EMC / City Administrator, 140 Hwy 1476, Kemah, TX 77565, 281-334-1611, rkerber@kemah-tx.com
City of Lake Charles, LA 9/18/2008-10/17/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$150,000	15,636	Mister Edwards, Director of Public Works, 4331 E. Broad Street, Lake Charles, LA 70615, 337-491-1308, medwards@mail.city-lakecharles.org

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT	
City of LaMarque, TX 9/22/2008-1/21/2009	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers, white goods - Reduced by grinding - Special Projects: NRCS Project (12/15/2009-2/23/2010) tree removal from Highland Bayou utilizing Side Scan Sonar - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$1,875,469	126,320	Todd Zacherl, Fire Chief (Former), 111 Bayou Rd, LaMarque, TX 77561, 409-938-9261, tzacherl@ci-la-marque.tx.us	Jennifer Pierce, Fire Marshall/EM Coordinator, 111 Bayou Rd, LaMarque, TX 77561, 409-938-9267, jpierce@ci-la-marque.tx.us
City of League City, TX 9/18/2008-1/10/2009	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers, white goods - Reduced by grinding - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$4,108,866	335,140	Denny Holt (now Dena Mahan), EMC, 601 2nd St, League City, TX 77573, 281-554-1300, dena.mahan@leaguecity.com	Bruce "Chip" Merrick, Asst. EMC, 601 2nd Street, League City, TX 77573, 281-554-1300, chip.merrick@leaguecity.com
City of Manvel, TX 9/20/2008-11/5/2008	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch - Reduced by grinding - Provided Generators & Vacuum Trucks - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$365,500	35,508	DeDores M. Martin, Mayor, 6615 N Masters, Manvel, TX 77578, 281-489-0630, dmartin@cityofmanvel.com	Jay White, Public Works, 20025 Hwy 6, Manvel, TX 77578, 281-585-4997, jwhite@cityofmanvel.com
Montgomery County, TX 9/18/2008-12/7/2008	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, compacted C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers, stumps - Reduced by grinding, burning & C&D compacting (7 Sites) - Special Projects: Restorations of Athletic Fields & Parking lots - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$16,323,086	1,087,991	Nicky Kelly, Deputy EMC, 9472 Airport Rd., Conroe, TX 77303, 936-523-3901, Nicky.Kelly@mcx.org	Ed Chance, County Commissioner Precinct 3, 1130 Pruitt Rd., Spring, TX 77380, 936-539-7817, comms3@mcx.org
City of Owensboro, KY 9/20/2008-10/17/2008	- Removed & Disposed: (ROW & citizen sites) vegetation, C&D - Reduced by burning	\$780,192	75,395	Tony Cecil, City Operations Manager, 270-929-4188, cecilia@owensboro.org	Jody Beatty (now Pamela Canary), Purchasing Mgr, 101 East 4th St, Owensboro, KY 42303, 270-687-8431, canaryps@owensboro.org
City of Pearland, TX 9/18/2008-1/23/2009	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch - Reduced by burning & grinding - Provided Vacuum Trucks - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$4,638,531	392,947	Bill Eisen, City Manager, 3519 Liberty Dr, Pearland, TX 7758, 281-652-1662, beisen@ci.pearland.tx.us	Roland Garcia, Fire Marshall/ EM Coordinator, 2010 A Old Alvin Rd., Pearland, TX 77581, 281-652-1950, rlgarcia@ci.pearland.tx.us
City of Santa Fe, TX 9/20/2008-10/26/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$996,034	120,731	Barry Cook, EMC Chief of Police / Public Safety, P. O. Box 950, Santa Fe, TX 77510-0950, 409-925-3092, barry@ci.santa-fe.tx.us	Ralph Stenzel, Mayor, 409-925-6412, mayor@ci.santa-fe.tx.us
City of Sulphur, LA 11/5/2008-11/7/2008	Removed & Disposed: C&D debris direct to final disposal	\$6,082	640	Mayor Lal Leux, (now Christopher Duncan), 101 N Huntington St, Sulphur, LA 70663, 337-527-4500, mayorsoffice@sulphur.org	John Bruce, PW Director, 101 N Huntington St, Sulphur, LA 70663, 337-527-4500, jbruce@sulphur.org
City of Texas City, TX 9/22/2008-10/27/2008	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, dike (wet debris) - Reduced by burning - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$3,578,002	210,404	Bruce Clawson, Emergency Manager, 1801 9th Ave North, Texas City, TX 77592, 409-643-5840, bclawson@texas-city-tx.org	Michael Stump, SW Manager, 301 6th St, 2nd Floor, Texas City, TX 77592, 409-643-5810, mstump@texas-city-tx.org
Texas GLO - General Land Office 12/18/2008-2/15/2010	- Contract # 09-135-000-3564, 12/18/2008-4/15/2009 - Removed & Disposed: sand - Special Projects: cleaned & restored beaches - Contract # 09-152-000-3591, 2/20/2009-2/15/2010 - Special Projects: Removed & Disposed of marine debris & sunken vessels from Gulf & Bay Waters utilizing Side Scan Sonar	\$27,167,674	7,824,258	Ben Au, Architect Dir., Const. Services, 1700 N Congress Ave, Austin, TX 78701, 512-463-6293, benjamin.au@qlo.state.tx.us	Tony Williams, Environmental Review Specialist, 1700 N Congress Ave, Austin, TX 78701, 512-463-5055, tony.williams@qlo.state.tx.us
Village of Tiki Island, TX 9/20/2008-3/23/2009	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D - Specialty Debris: white goods, canal debris by Side Scan Sonar - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$917,649	39,225	Tim Cullather, Emergency Management, 802 Tiki Dr., Tiki Island, TX 77554, 409-938-4932	Randy Phipps, Emergency Management, 802 Tiki Dr., Tiki Island, TX 77554, 409-938-4932, tikiisland@comcast.net
City of Webster, TX 9/18/2008-10/1/2008	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D, mulch - Reduced by grinding - At Cost Services: landfill tipping fees	\$187,227	13,220	Shannon Hicks, Director of Public Works, 855 Magnolia, Webster, TX 75095, 281-316-3707, shicks@cityofwebster.com	John Wamernent, Asst. PW Director, 855 Magnolia, Webster, TX 75095, 281-316-3707, jwamernent@cityofwebster.com
City of Westlake, LA 9/29/2008-10/6/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$23,737	2,550	Dan W. Cupitt, Mayor, 1001 Mulberry St, West Lake, LA 70669, 337-433-0691, dcupitt@prodigy.net	Brad Baker, Director of PW, 1004 Hilla St., West Lake, LA 70669, 337-433-0691, bbaker@cityofwestlake.com

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

City of Seabrook, TX

OWNER & TIMELINE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	PROJECT VALUE	PROJECT CY	CONTRACTING POINT OF CONTACT
2008 T.S. Fay	3 Contracts - \$331,745 Invoiced - 16,620 CY - 1 DMS Managed			
Brevard County, FL 9/1/2008-9/16/2008	Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D	\$282,810	13,796	Leslie Rothering, Purchasing Manager, 2725 Judge Fran Jamieson Way, Building A, Ste 118, Viera, Florida 32940, 321-617-7390, leslie.rothering@brevardclient.us "Euri" Euripides Rodriguez, SW Dir, 2725 Judge Fran Jamieson Way, Building A, Ste 118, Viera, Florida 32940, 321-633-2042, euripides.rodriguez@brevardcounty.us
Leon County, FL 9/8/2008-9/14/2008	- Removed & Disposed: vegetation, C&D - Reduced by grinding	\$36,533	2,824	Leigh Root Davis, Assist. PW Director, 2280 Micooskee Rd., Tallahassee, FL 32308, 850-606-1542, davisle@leoncountyny.gov Kevin Peters, Dir of EM, 2825 Municipal Way, Tallahassee, FL 32304, 850-488-5921, PetersK@leoncountyny.gov
City of Tallahassee, FL 8/23/2008-9/24/2008	Emergency Push	\$12,402	Hourly	Mike Scheiner, Debris Management Coordinator, 642 Mabry St., Tallahassee, FL 32304, 850-391-5304, mike.scheiner@talgov.com John Gonzales, Super of Streets & Drainage Div, 300 South Adams St, Tallahassee, FL 32301-1731, john.gonzales@talgov.com

A vertical decorative bar on the left side of the page, featuring a sunset scene with a bright sun low on the horizon, its light reflecting on the water. Silhouettes of trees and industrial structures are visible in the background.

E. FIRM QUALIFICATIONS

**City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal**

E. FIRM QUALIFICATIONS

1. Organizational Support

All CrowderGulf officers, managers and supervisors, have been involved in previous successful disaster related debris operations and have been trained in quality control, safety, ethics and drug policies of CrowderGulf. Should we need their services we have additional management resources that include retired and semi-retired construction, City, County, FEMA, and Power Company professionals, who are experienced in managing and inspecting disaster related work. We also have a standby agreement in place with various engineering companies to provide personnel for engineering services, if needed.

2. Site Personnel Functions

a. Field Organizational Structure

CrowderGulf employs National Incident Management Systems (NIMS) principles in our command structure, planning, operations, logistics and administration. This will ensure maximum quality control by limiting the span of supervision for individual field managers. Each of these key roles identified below is critical to an effective CrowderGulf disaster response and must possess a high degree of professional experience, skill, and leadership ability.

b. Senior Project Manager (SPM)

The Senior Project Manager is the senior member of the CrowderGulf team and the ranking executive on site. This person is responsible for the overall management and coordination of the entire disaster response and has full authority to make and alter assignments of employees and subcontractors. This person will interface daily with the Client on all planning and operational matters and will submit a detailed daily report, as required. The SPM will generate the damage assessment, estimate the needed manpower and activate the initial response and mobilization plan.

c. Field Project Manager (FPM)

The individual occupying this position is the second ranking manager on-site and is directly responsible for all field operations for a specific location. The FPM reports to the SPM. The FPMs are responsible for the management of all ongoing activities and CrowderGulf personnel under a specific contract area including but not limited to locating staging areas, locating reduction sites, determining possible recycling methods, determining debris removal routes, generating schedules, hiring subcontractors, conducting equipment maintenance, restoring debris site, reducing debris, containing hazardous waste and disposing of all debris. This person is responsible for submitting a detailed daily report to the SPM.

d. Field Supervisors (FS)

This person supervises all CrowderGulf employees and subcontractors working in a specific area/section. The Supervisors provide to the FPM regular assessment of ongoing and completed work within their assigned area/section to ensure quality and safety are maintained. The FS is responsible for submitting a detailed daily report to the FPM. This employee is also required to investigate any notifications of unsatisfactory work, property damage or unsafe conditions. All complaints will be reported to the FPM, remedied and documented to show all necessary repairs/changes have been completed to the citizen's satisfaction.

e. Program and Documentation Manager (PDM)

The responsibility of this individual is to assist the SPM in overall coordination of the debris management project. Communication between the field operations personnel and the home office personnel is critical for a seamless operation. Collection, processing and storage of all debris project files and all other supporting documentation and reports are also tasked to this position. Managing the field office and employing and training local individuals to work in field office may also be part this individual's responsibilities.

f. Safety Manager (SM)

The Safety Manager is responsible for development and implementation of an incident specific Field Safety Plan. That plan will conform to the standing Safety Plan and Policy of CrowderGulf and will include safety training programs, field safety awareness initiatives, safety briefings for new employees and subcontractors, a program of site safety inspections and a comprehensive safety incident and action tracking/reporting system (available to the Client upon request). This individual is responsible for making sure all safety meetings are conducted regularly, including daily tailgate meetings for all crews. Providing regular safety reports to the FPM and SPM will be part of the SM's responsibilities. The SM will also manage the investigating and documenting of all accidents that may occur and making sure the appropriate individuals are provided follow-up reports about incident.

g. Quality Control Managers (QCM)

This individual serves as the staff authority on quality control issues and is responsible for the development and implementation of an incident specific Quality Control Plan. Using performance and administrative reports, the QCM is responsible for the identification of performance deficiencies and opportunities for improvement. The QCM is responsible for daily monitoring and reporting to FPM and SPM any deficiencies in work performance and ensuring changes in work plan are implemented that will provide maximum work efficiency and effectiveness.

h. Debris Reduction Managers (DRM)

Responsibilities include managing the development of DMS site plans and construction, day to day management of DMS and site monitoring, to ensure all environmental regulations are being followed. These individuals are responsible for communicating directions to all subordinates at the temporary Debris Management Sites. They possess and exercise a broad range of experience and knowledge of safety, workplace standards, equipment, and all aspects involved in the operation of a temporary debris management site.

i. Technical Assistance Managers and FEMA/Emergency Management Specialists

Responsibilities include evaluation of contracts and proposals for FEMA compliance, provide disaster assistance preparedness training; develop, review and provide guidance for Disaster Debris Management Plans, provide assistance in Hazard Mitigation and assist clients in exploring additional federal funding through FEMA or other administrative programs. Assist clients in project worksheet development and FEMA and Federal regulation policy changes. Provide clients with disaster specific guidance changes and assist with Public Assistance program administration.

j. Potential City of Seabrook On-Site Team Members

The names and biographical information of CrowderGulf's professional staff that could be assigned to the City's Management Team are provided below. Each individual is highly seasoned in emergency debris management.

• **John Ramsay – Chief Executive Officer & President**

Mr. Ramsay is a graduate of Auburn University with a degree in Agriculture and has over 40 years of experience in storm debris removal and reduction operations and management. He has directed the successful completion of major operations from the most recent work in Alabama, Florida, North Carolina & South Carolina following Ice Storms Pax & Ulysses as well as Severe Storms with Flooding and Tornados, New Jersey following Hurricane Sandy in 2012, North Carolina, Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi following Hurricane Isaac in 2012 and in North Carolina and Virginia in 2011 following Hurricane Irene. Additionally, Mr. Ramsay managed and directed debris removal operations in the Houston-Galveston Area as a result of Hurricanes Gustav and Ike in 2008, and in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas following Hurricanes Dennis, Katrina, Rita and Wilma in 2005. Working all other disaster work since Hurricane Camille, in 1969, Mr. Ramsay is one of the foremost experts in all phases of a debris operation, including removal, reduction, recycling and disposal. As one of the owners and the founder of CrowderGulf, he takes a personal interest in each of the municipalities we have served over the years.

In non emergencies, Mr. Ramsay is a well respected member of the timber industry. His experience in agriculture, farming, and silviculture provides opportunities for CrowderGulf to leverage additional services and expertise to our clients. He is well respected in the field and his technical advice has been and continues to be sought after by other contractors, municipalities, and various agencies such as Wildlife and Fisheries. Mr. Ramsay has been especially involved in creating innovative ways to recycle debris wastes. (NIMS Trained)

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 41 of 86

- **Raymond "Buddy" Young – Director of Operations / Technical Assistance Manager**

Mr. Young was Regional Director of FEMA Region VI from 1993 – 2001 and served as Administrator for 133 federally declared disasters and emergencies. He is nationally known and recognized in the Emergency Management business and is extremely knowledgeable about FEMA policies and procedures. He is a retired Captain of the Arkansas State Police where he served for 26 years.

As the Director of Operations, Mr. Young has been directly involved in the field operations for all major disasters from Hurricane Isabel in 2003 through Hurricane Irene in 2011, as well as the 2011 tornadoes in AL. Mr. Young's FEMA knowledge and experience is invaluable to both CrowderGulf and all clients as decisions must be made during the cleanup operation. Mr. Young is one of the most knowledgeable people working in the debris management business with firsthand experience in managing major disasters. He is also a current member of the Board of Directors for Disaster Recovery Contractors Association (DRCA). (NIMS Trained)

- **Ashley Ramsay-Naile – Vice President and Chief Operating Officer**

Mrs. Ramsay-Naile is a Graduate of University of South Alabama. She has been involved in managing the day to day business of CrowderGulf operations since 1995 when Hurricane Opal impacted the Florida Panhandle. She has played a vital role in establishing the Disaster Administration Office (DAO) in which she has structured and managed since its acquisition. As Chief Operating Officer for CrowderGulf, her role has provided a liaison to clients, logistics coordination with our field operations, contract negotiations, preparation of proposals, subcontractor coordination, field supervisor, project management, and all aspects of back office activities including accounts payable, accounts receivable and human resources. In 2012, Mrs. Ramsay-Naile was appointed by Governor Robert Bentley, to the Alabama State Workforce Investment Board. Activations have included: 1995 Hurricanes Erin and Opal, 1996 Hurricane Fran, 2004 Hurricanes Charley, Ivan, and Jeanne, 2005 Hurricanes Dennis, Katrina, Rita and Wilma, 2008 Hurricane Gustav and Ike, 2011 tornadoes, Hurricane Irene and 2012 Tropical Storm Debby and Hurricanes Isaac and Sandy, 2014 Ice Storms activations and Severe Storms – Flooding & Tornadoes. (NIMS Trained)

- **Margaret R. Wright, Ph.D. – Senior Program Manager**

Dr. Wright has over twenty-five years of professional training and managerial experience. As a vital member of CrowderGulf's Senior Management Team, her duties include proposal writing, training developer and facilitator, regulations compliance, management of record keeping, including day-to-day operations of work completed, communication and coordination with contracting entities during reconciling process, and conducting formal evaluations at completion of projects. Dr. Wright has worked in field operations setting up and managing field offices, hiring and training personnel to work with all required documentation, and at CrowderGulf's Disaster Assistance Office (DAO) after all major disasters since 2003. Activations have included: 1996 Hurricane Fran, 2003 Isabel, 2004 Hurricanes Charley, Ivan, and Jeanne, 2005 Hurricanes Dennis, Katrina, Rita and Wilma, 2008 Hurricane Gustav and Ike, 2011 tornadoes, Hurricane Irene and 2012 Tropical Storm Debby, Hurricane Isaac, Hurricane Sandy, 2014 Ice Storms and 2014 Severe Flooding and tornadoes. (NIMS Trained)

- **John Campbell – Regional Director / Senior Project Manager**

Mr. Campbell has over 40 years experience in disaster response planning and management. He has a B.S. degree in Political Science from the University of Southern Mississippi and a Masters degree in Logistics Management from the Florida Institute of Technology. After retirement from the U.S. Army as a full Colonel with 30 years of service, he served for six years as Chief of Operations for Lee County Emergency Management in Fort Myers, Florida. He has direct experience in debris recovery operations from Hurricane Iniki in Hawaii and Hurricanes Charley, Ivan and Wilma that impacted Southwest Florida. He also provided mutual aide to Escambia County, Florida following Hurricane Ivan.

Mr. Campbell served as Senior Project Manager for CrowderGulf for all activated contracts in Florida following T.S. Debby in 2012 and provided management oversight for projects resulting from Hurricane Isaac in Mississippi. Mr. Campbell served as a senior project manager for CrowderGulf's response to Hurricane Irene in 2011 including management of 13 Counties assigned under the North Carolina DOT. He also served as the Senior Project Manager for over a year in the Texas Gulf Coast Region following Hurricane Ike's impact in September 2008. During his 36 years of public service, he amassed an extensive background in high-level management, disaster response and training. He also trains CrowderGulf clients in all facets of debris management, Incident Command System (ICS), National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the FEMA PA program process. Mr. Campbell was previously qualified as an accredited Professional Emergency Manager through the Florida Emergency Preparedness Association (FEPA) and remains active in the organization. (NIMS Certified Instructor)

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 42 of 86

- **Gary Jones – Technical Assistance Manager and FEMA Specialist**

Mr. Jones has over 28 years working for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). He served as Deputy Regional Director of FEMA Region VI for 17 years. During those 17 years as Deputy, he also served as Acting Regional Director for four years. Mr. Jones was responsible for administration of emergency management programs in the FEMA Region VI states of Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas. He provided direct oversight and implementation of response and recovery operations for presidentially declared disasters in the five-state region. Additionally, Mr. Jones served as a Branch Chief managing several Technological Hazards Branch programs to include Radiological Emergency Management Preparedness, Radiological Defense, Hazardous Materials, Earthquake Preparedness, Hurricane Preparedness, Dam Safety and Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness programs. Mr. Jones was designated Federal Coordinating Officer for Hurricanes Katrina, Rita and Georges and provided executive leadership to over 300 federally declared disasters. Mr. Jones has a Master's Degree from Tulane University.

- **Barrett Holmes – Project Manager**

Mr. Holmes joined the CrowderGulf management team after more than twenty nine (29) years of successful leadership and management experience with the United States Army Corps of Engineers with such elite groups as the Army European Command, the 1st Cavalry Division - III Corps, and the Japan Engineer District of the Pacific Ocean Division. From 2010 to 2014, Mr. Holmes was Senior Manager/Defense Coordinating Officer for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Region IV, Atlanta, GA. He is a successful manager with substantial experience in crises management and disaster responses to complex catastrophes. He has worked closely with authorities at all levels of government including governors, state emergency management directors and local officials. His experience includes operations related to hurricanes Earl, Isaac and Sandy as well as the Gulf clean-up operations after the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. Mr. Holmes holds a Master of Science degree in Construction Management from the University of Florida and a Master of Science degree in Strategic Studies from the United States Army Senior Staff College.

- **Leigh Anne Ryals, ALEM, CLEM – Emergency Management Specialist**

Mrs. Ryals has over seventeen years of experience and training in Emergency Management. She has eleven years serving as an Emergency Management Director and five years serving as a Disaster Public Information Officer. She has worked twelve Presidential Disaster Declarations and one Incident of National Significance, the Deep Water Horizon oil spill, and of those disasters she served as Incident Commander for eight of those events. She is extremely knowledgeable with FEMA's public assistance policies and procedures and has been successful in the FEMA appeals process. She has served as a member of the FEMA Hurricane Liaison Team and testified before the 110th and 111th U.S. Congress on Hurricane Katrina Preparedness and Response Initiatives – Best Management Practices. Mrs. Ryals learned first-hand the type of documentation and determination it takes to be successful in an OIG / FEMA audit. She obtained valuable knowledge in documentation proper damage survey, reports/technical writing, and extensive knowledge on FEMA policy and procedure. Most recently in North Carolina following Hurricane Irene, she worked with Municipal and County organizations serving as a Government Liaison providing guidance on FEMA documentation and debris related issues. Mrs. Ryals is a Licensed and Certified Alabama Emergency Manager, she serves as a NIMS 300 & 400 Course Instructor and holds numerous FEMA and State Emergency Management Certifications. (NIMS Certified Instructor)

- **Brian Smallwood – Project Manager, LEED AP**

Mr. Smallwood graduated Auburn University in 2006 with a Bachelors Degree in Building Science. After graduation, he worked as a Project Manager in Atlanta, GA for one of the largest general contracting firms in the world. There he built a strong management foundation and obtained the necessary fundamentals to plan and coordinate with owners, engineers and government officials. Mr. Smallwood has the ability to estimate, propose, contract, coordinate, schedule, manage, budget, document and close-out a project from start to finish. Mr. Smallwood served as the Operations Manager for the Debris Reduction Site for the U.S. Corps of Engineers in Joplin, MO after the EF5 tornado affected the city in May 2011. He then served as the Project Manager for the recent recovery from Hurricane Irene in Newport News, Virginia. Mr. Smallwood is a LEED Accredited Professional with certifications in NPDES, FEMA and OSHA. (NIMS Trained)

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 43 of 86

- **Reid Loper – Project Manager, LEED AP**

Mr. Loper started his career with CrowderGulf in 2010, as the Senior Project Manager (PM) for the BP Oil Spill. As PM, he has been responsible for managing over 1200 people and 400 pieces of equipment. Managing several projects at once is Mr. Loper's strong point and the BP project has consisted of simultaneously managing of more than eight different major projects within the Area of Responsibility (AOR) for the BP Deep Horizon oil spill operation. These projects ranged from sand screening, dredging, and vessel operations, to side scan sonar work. All projects have cumulatively exceeded \$120 million in invoicing and total project cost. Mr. Loper worked as a project manager for a commercial construction company in Atlanta, Georgia, prior to choosing to return to the Gulf Coast. The time spent in Atlanta gave him vast knowledge in management, estimating, schedule and budget supervision. Mr. Loper has estimated over \$200 million of work and completed over \$100 million in commercial construction, producing an average of 18% savings on project combined. He graduated from Auburn University in Aerospace Engineering where he worked as a research and design student. (NIMS Trained)

- **Wesley Naile - Logistics Coordinator and Pre-Event Contract Administrator**

Mr. Naile began working for CrowderGulf in 2004, in Volusia County, Florida as a Field Manager during Hurricane Charley, Frances and Jeanne. In 2005, he was assigned the duties of Logistics Coordinator working out of the disaster administration office, providing materials, equipment and subcontractors to CrowderGulf's clients. Some of the activations as logistics coordinator include 2005 Hurricanes Katrina, Rita and Wilma, 2008 Hurricanes Gustav and Ike, 2011 Hurricane Irene, 2012 Hurricanes Isaac and Sandy as well as Tropical Storm Debby, 2014 Ice Storms and again following Severe Storms (flooding & Tornadoes). Mr. Naile is responsible for the management of the pre-event contracts database, pre-event contract awards and contract renewals. In 1999, he worked for Gulf Equipment Corporation Wireless Telecom Division on the southern east coast doing tower site build out. He has attended the University Of South Carolina Of Beaufort. He has served three years in the US Army as a Combat Engineer with an honorable discharge. (NIMS Trained)

- **Eric Hall – Senior Debris Reduction Manager / Project Manager**

Mr. Hall is a specialist in air curtain incineration with experience in the storm debris business dating back to 1987. His experience as CrowderGulf's Debris Reduction Manager and Project Manager spans from Hurricane Andrew in 1992 through 2014 Severe Storms (flooding & tornadoes). This experience includes managing debris reduction operations in Florida following Hurricanes Andrew in 1992, Opal and Erin in 1995 and Hurricane Katrina in 2005; in North Carolina following Hurricane Fran in 1996 and Irene in 2011 and Ice Storms in 2014; in Joplin, MO; after 2011 tornado; and in Montgomery County, Texas, following Hurricane Ike in 2008. In addition to serving as the company's Debris Reduction Manager, he took on the role of Project Manager, overseeing field operations and reduction site operations in Dare County, North Carolina, following Hurricane Isabel in 2003 and Hurricane Irene in 2011; in Key West, FL following Hurricane Isaac in 2012 and Orlando following Hurricanes Charley, Frances and Jeanne in 2004, 2006; in North Miami Beach following Katrina and Wilma; and 2008 in Texas after Hurricane Ike. (NIMS Trained)

- **Nick Pratt – Project Manager**

Mr. Pratt has served as one of CrowderGulf's key Field Project Manager's since 2010 working for BP on the Deep Horizon oil spill cleanup. He initially handled all of the logistics for the Oil Spill project, putting hundreds of pieces of CrowderGulf equipment in place and directing and training hundreds for CrowderGulf employees throughout the operation. Mr. Pratt has been involved with storm cleanup work for over eight years. Most recently, he is project manager for our large waterway debris removal contract with the New Jersey Dept. of Environmental Services, as a result of Hurricane Sandy. He has been a project manager for CrowderGulf since 2011 for projects resulting from Hurricane Irene. Prior to becoming a project manager, he was Field Supervisor providing oversight for one of CrowderGulf's primary subcontractors for debris removal in Texas after Hurricane Ike. He supervised and managed several hauling crews until the final cleanup work was completed in Bolivar, Texas. After Hurricane Katrina in 2005, Mr. Pratt was the field supervisor providing oversight for one of CrowderGulf's subcontractors for the debris removal work in Pascagoula, MS. In 2004, after Hurricane Ivan, he worked as a crew foreman and a truck driver during CrowderGulf's debris cleanup work in Baldwin County, AL. (NIMS Trained)

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 44 of 86

- **Clayton Young – Field Supervisor**

Mr. Young has been employed by CrowderGulf as a field supervisor since 2010. He worked as Field Supervisor in Walker County, AL during the tornado cleanup and later in North Carolina (NCDOT) debris removal project after Hurricane Irene in 2011. He spent 2008-09 managing the restoration of properties involved in the Hurricane Ike mitigation buyout of 800 pieces of property in Galveston County, Texas. Mr. Young was responsible for the bidding and estimation of cost and reconstruction of these properties, turning them into green space. Mr. Young has studied in and traveled extensively throughout Europe which has made him an excellent interpersonal communicator and broadened his understanding of domestic and international business. He has a BA from the University of North Texas in Entrepreneurial Management. (NIMS Trained)

- **Jeff Zemlik – Safety Manager**

Mr. Zemlik is a graduate of Indian River State College, earning degrees in both Organizational Management and Occupational Health and Safety. Currently he is enrolled at Columbia Southern working toward his masters in Occupational Health and Safety. He has been affiliated with the construction industry since a young age, starting his safety career by managing the safety department of his family's masonry company, which completed over 1.5 million safe work hours. His past projects have included the State of New Jersey after Hurricane Sandy in 2012, developing and directing the safety program for the BP Oil Spill for the State of Alabama, constructing the largest indoor primate house at Chicago's Brookfield Zoo and reworking furnaces in and around the steel mills of Gary, Indiana. He is currently charged with overseeing the Safety Department for CrowderGulf. (NIMS Trained)

- **Amber Ramsay – Public/Community Relations and Marketing Manager**

Ms. Ramsay has been CrowderGulf's Public/Community Relations and Marketing Manager since 2004. Throughout the year she interfaces with our clients and acts as CrowderGulf's (continuing education) Conference Coordinator. Her field experience includes acting as a Field Supervisor in Pascagoula, MS after Hurricane Ivan in 2004, Lake Charles, LA after Hurricane Rita in 2005, Deere Park, TX after Hurricane Ike in 2008, and in Edenton, NC after Hurricane Irene in 2011 and Dauphin Island, AL after Hurricane Isaac in 2012. Prior to coming to CrowderGulf she was a Marketing/Sales Manager for McKenzie-Childs in New York City for ten years. Ms. Ramsay is a Graduate of Auburn University. (NIMS Trained)

- **Jason Zirlott – Sonar Image Manager**

Mr. Zirlott has over eleven years experience in marine debris removal. His training in sonar mapping and his ten plus years as a boat captain has aided CrowderGulf by providing expertise in high resolution side scan sonar operation for marine debris detection and removal. Mr. Zirlott's abilities have been utilized in Hurricane's Ivan (2004), Katrina (2005), Rita (2005), Ike (2008) and Sandy (2012).

- **Gina Walley – Accounts Receivable Manager/Documentation Specialist**

Ms. Walley has been the Accounts Receivable Manager and Documentation Specialist since 2005. She continually interfaces with clients and client representatives to build a strong team relationship to provide accurate documentation to support CrowderGulf work. She works closely with clients during FEMA audits to provide necessary documentation in a timely manner. Her background in Computer Engineering Technology has helped her in creating and managing all in-house databases. Each database is specifically designed to meet the client's needs. In addition to client databases, she also builds databases that house pertinent company data such as contract information, subcontractor information and historical CrowderGulf information. Shortly after Hurricane Ike in 2008, she teamed with a programmer to build a unique and powerful database that has proven to increase accuracy in data recording. Ms. Walley's experience has spanned across more than 20 major hurricane events as well as numerous non-disaster related projects.

- **Jenny Todd – Subcontractor SDBE Manager**

Ms. Todd manages subcontractors and develops and promotes CrowderGulf's Small/Minority Business division. Her focal point is to contact and localize subcontractors during and after the RFP development phase in an effort to maintain community involvement and maximize local small /minority businesses participation. In 2003, she earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Marketing and a minor in Mathematics from the University of Alabama. After graduation, she joined a law firm in Tuscaloosa. In 2005 she joined the CrowderGulf Team which was during the rebuilding process along the Gulf Coast after Hurricane Katrina. The legal experience she gained made her the ideal candidate to oversee the subcontracting operations. (NIMS Trained)

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 45 of 86

• **Linda L. Lucas – Data Management**

Ms. Lucas has ten years of experience in the disaster recovery field. She has been directly involved as a project manager and as administrative support in the field and in the office. She was deployed with disaster recovery teams in the immediate aftermath of several hurricanes, the Haiti 2010 earthquake, and the BP Horizon oil spill. Ms. Lucas has also served as project manager for the demolition of residential housing on several projects, utilizing her training and certification for asbestos supervisor. Ms. Lucas has multiple FEMA certifications, OSHA 40 Hour Hazwoper Certification, and Asbestos Contractor/Supervisor Certification. She is presently responsible for data entry of load tickets for debris removal, truck certifications and subcontractor information for current projects. (NIMS trained)

Resumes will be provided upon request.

3. Potential City of Seabrook On-Site Team Members

The names and biographical information of CrowderGulf's professional staff that could be assigned to the City of Seabrook's Management Team are provided below. Each individual is highly seasoned in emergency debris management. The assigned Senior (Regional) Project Manager for the City of Seabrook will be John Campbell and the City's assigned Project Managers will be Nick Pratt and Brian Smallwood.

Supervisory Personnel for the City of Seabrook

Name and Location	Position	Email	Phone	Years Exp.
Buddy Young, TX	Dir. of Operations	byoung@crowdergulf.com	(940)597-4252	19
John Campbell, FL	Senior Project Manager	jcampbell@crowdergulf.com	(859)963-8672	15
Margaret Wright, AL	Program Documentation Mgr.	mwright@crowdergulf.com	(251)604-6346	9
Gary Jones, TX	FEMA Technical Asst. Mgr	gjones@crowdergulf.com	(940)206-4021	28
Leigh Anne Ryals, AL	QC Manager/FEMA Specialist	lryals@crowdergulf.com	(251)751-8660	20

Field Personnel for the City of Seabrook

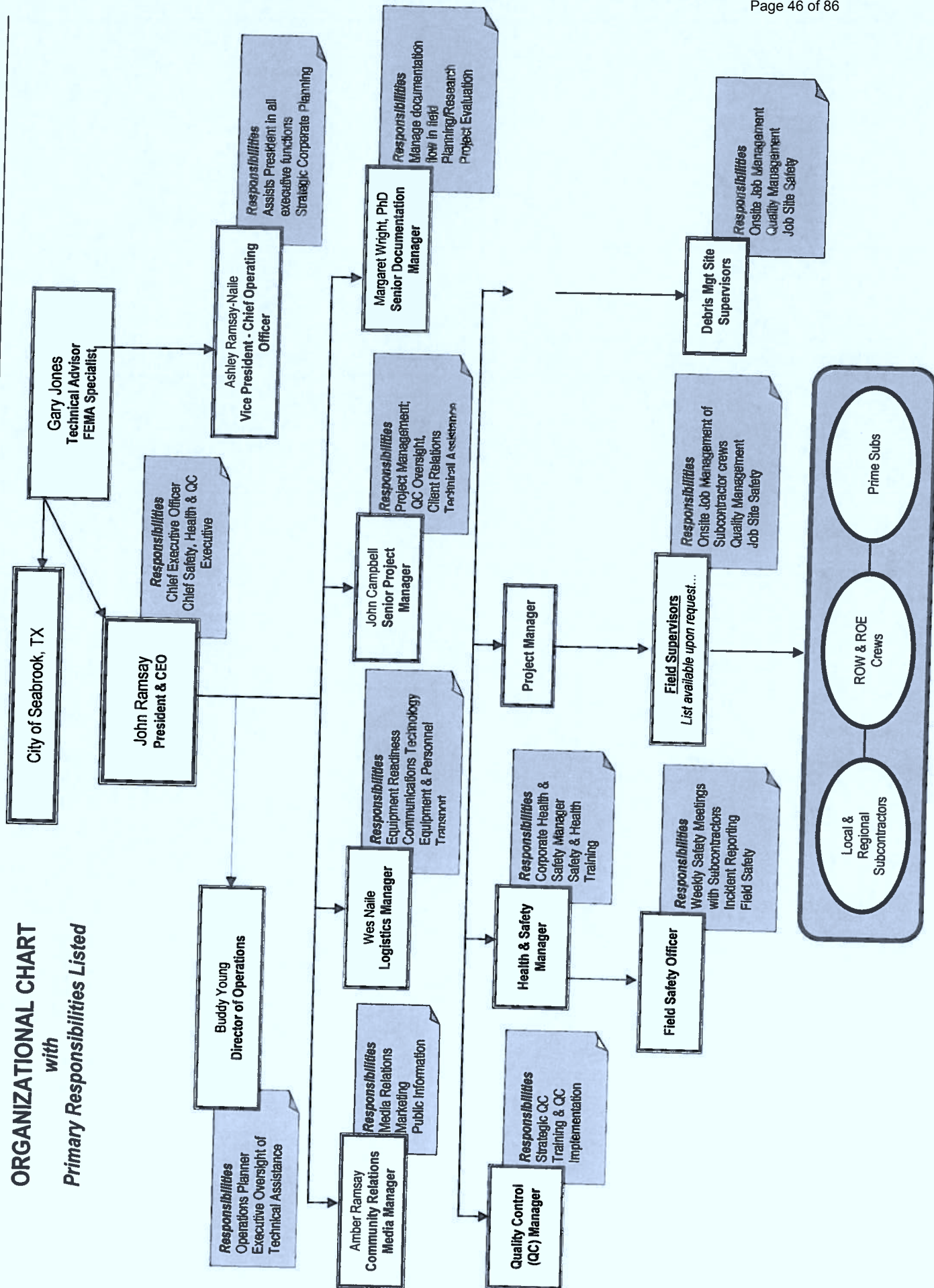
Name	Position	Email	Phone	Years Exp.
Clayton Young, TX	Local Representative/Project Mgr.	cyoung@crowdergulf.com	(940)206-6996	12
Eric Hall, FL	Senior Reduction Manager	ehall@crowdergulf.com	(251)379-5909	25
Nick Pratt, AL	Project Manager	npratt@crowdergulf.com	(251)402-5566	10
Brian Smallwood, AL	Project Manager	bsmallwood@crowdergulf.com	(251)581-5789	5
Jeff Zemlik, AL	Safety Manager	jzemlick@crowdergulf.com	(251)509-9422	10
Jenny Todd, AL	Data/Sub contractor Manager	jtodd@crowdergulf.com	(251)459-7430	7
Barrett Holmes, SC	Debris Crew Supervisor	bholmes@crowdergulf.com	(864)569-6611	2

4. Organizational Chart

The Organizational Chart presented on the next page depicts the structure and chain of command of the Company. It provides a brief description of the primary responsibilities of each position. CrowderGulf uses an organizational hierarchy based on the nationally recognized Incident Command System (ICS). The ICS employs a cascade of organizational components in groups of five or less to assure good quality control in high stress operations. This arrangement limits the respective spans of control to tolerable levels. CrowderGulf's use of the ICS-based hierarchy of responsibilities exploits the strength and flexibility of its management/supervisory structure.

CrowderGulf RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal City of Seabrook, TX

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART with Primary Responsibilities Listed



5. Project Experience of CrowderGulf's Site Management Team

The following chart lists many of the successfully completed projects in which each potential Management Team member has participated. This chart also lists the FEMA project number or the governing safety authority for our safety personnel. The majority of these projects included the removal of vegetative debris, C&D debris, hazardous household waste, e-waste, white goods private property demolition, and debris removal requiring right of entry agreements.

Management Personnel Past Experience Chart (Partial List)

Personnel	Storm - FEMA No./Safety Organization	Storm - FEMA No./Safety Organization	Storm - FEMA No./Safety Organization
John Ramsay (partial listing)	1969 Camille-271-MS, 280-AL	2001 Severe storms/flooding-1379-TX	2009 Ida-1866-AL
	1971 Edith-315-LA	2002 Severe storms/flooding-1439-TX	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC
	1974 Carmen-448-LA	2003 Isabel-1491-VA, 1490-NC	2010 Dredging Project-OSHA, USGC
	1979, Fredric-598-AL	2004 Charley-1539-FL	2010 House Demo-OSHA, USGC
	1980, Allen-627-TX	2004 Frances-1545-FL	2010 Skimming Project BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC
	1983 Alicia-689-TX	2004 Ivan-1549-AL	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC
	1985 Elena-743-FL	2004 Jeanne-1561-FL	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA
	1989 TS Allison-1380-LA	2005 Dennis-1595-AL	2011 Tomado-1971-AL, 1980-MO
	1992 Andrew-955-FL	2005 Katrina-1602-FL	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL
	1994 Ice Storm-1010-TN	2005 Rita-1607-LA, 1606-TX	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ
	1995 Erin-1062-FL	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2013 Blizzard Nemo-4107-RI
	1995 Opal-1069-FL	2006 Ice Storm-1665-NY	2013 TS Andrea-Not declared
	1996 Fran-1134-NC	2006 TS Ernesto-1661-VA	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	1998 Georges-1251-MS	2008 Gustav-1794-MS, 1789-AL, 1786-LA	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	1998 Winter Storm-1260-LA	2008 Ike-1791-TX, 1794-MS, 1797-AL	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	1999 Floyd-1300-FL	2009 Ice Storm-1818-KY	
	2001 Allison-1381-FL		
Buddy Young (partial listing)	133 FEMA Region IV Disasters	2006 TS Ernesto-1661-VA	2011 Irene-4024-VA
	2004 Charley-1539-FL	2008 Ike-1791-TX	2011 Tomado-1971-AL, 1980-MO
	2005 Rita-1607-LA, 1606-TX	2009 Ice Storm-1818-KY	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ
	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC	2013 Blizzard Nemo-4107-RI
Margaret Wright	1996 Fran-1134-NC	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC
	2003 Isabel-1491-VA, 1490-NC	2006 Ice Storm-1665-NY	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA
	2004 Charley-1539-FL	2006 TS Ernesto-1661-VA	2011 Tomado-1971-AL, 1980-MO
	2004 Frances-1545-FL	2008 Gustav-1786-LA, 1789-AL	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL
	2004 Ivan-1549-AL	2008 Ike-1791-TX, 1794-MS, 1797-AL	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ
	2004 Jeanne-1561-FL	2009 Ice Storm-1818-KY	2013 Blizzard Nemo-4107-RI
	2005 Dennis-1595-AL	2009 Ida-1866-AL	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	2005 Katrina-1602-FL	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2005 Rita-1607-LA, 1606-TX	2010 Skimming Project BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	1995 Erin-1062-FL	2006 Ice Storm-1665-NY	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA
Ashley Ramsay	1995 Opal-1069-FL	2006 TS Ernesto-1661-VA	2011 Tomado-1971-AL, 1980-MO
	1996 Fran-1134-NC	2008 Gustav-1786-LA, 1789-AL	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL
	2003 Isabel-1491-VA, 1490-NC	2008 Ike-1791-TX, 1794-MS, 1797-AL	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ
	2004 Charley-1539-FL	2009 Ice Storm-1818-KY	2013 Blizzard Nemo-4107-RI
	2004 Frances-1545-FL	2009 Ida-1866-AL	2013 TS Andrea-Not declared
	2004 Jeanne-1561-FL	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	2005 Dennis-1595-AL	2010 Dredging Project-OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2005 Katrina-1602-FL	2010 House Demo-OSHA, USGC	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	2005 Rita-1607-LA, 1606-TX	2010 Skimming Project BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	
	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	
John Campbell	1992 Iniki (with Army)- 961-HI	2011 Irene-4019-NC	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	2004 Charley (with Lee Co, FL)-1539-FL	2011 Tomado-1980-MO	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS	
	2008 Ike-1791-TX	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ	
Eric Hall (partial listing)	1992 Andrew-955-FL	2004 Charley-1539-FL	2011 Irene-4019-NC
	1995 Erin-1062-FL	2004 Frances-1545-FL	2011 Tomado-1980-MO
	1995 Opal-1069-FL	2005 Katrina-1602-FL	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL
	1996 Fran-1134-NC	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2003 Isabel-1490-NC	2008 Ike-1791-TX	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
Barrett Holmes			2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
Nick Pratt	2004 Charley-1539-FL	2006 Ice Storm-1665-NY	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2004 Ivan-1549-AL	2008 Ike-1791-TX	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2005 Dennis-1595-AL	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ
	2005 Katrina-1602-FL	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC

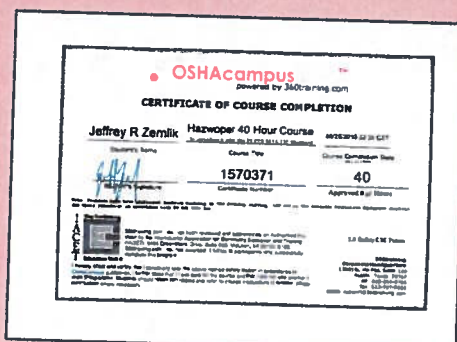
Jeff Zemlik	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA	2013 TS Andrea-Not declared
	2010 Dredging Project-OSHA, USGC	2011 Tomado-1971-AL, 1980-MO	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	2010 House Demo-OSHA, USGC	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2010 Skimming Project BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2013 Blizzard Nemo-4107-RI	
Reid Loper	2010 Dredging Project-OSHA, USGC	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	2010 House Demo-OSHA, USGC	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	2010 Skimming Project BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2013 TS Andrea-Not declared	
Brian Smallwood	2011 Irene-4024-VA	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL	
	2011 Tomado-1980-MO	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL	
Leigh Anne Ryals	2004 Ivan (with Bladwin Co, AL)-1549-AL	2008 Gustav (with Bladwin Co, AL)-1789-AL	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA
	2005 Dennis (with Bladwin Co, AL)-1595-AL	2009 Ida-1866-AL	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL
	2005 Katrina (with Bladwin Co, AL)-1602-FL	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
Jenny Todd	2005 Katrina-1602-FL	2009 Ida-1866-AL	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL
	2005 Rita-1607-LA, 1606-TX	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ
	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2010 Dredging Project-OSHA, USGC	2013 Blizzard Nemo-4107-RI
	2006 Ice Storm-1665-NY	2010 House Demo-OSHA, USGC	2013 TS Andrea-Not declared
	2006 TS Ernesto-1661-VA	2010 Skimming Project BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	2008 Gustav-1794-MS, 1789-AL, 1786-LA	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2008 Ike-1791-TX, 1794-MS, 1797-AL	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	2009 Ice Storm-1818-KY	2011 Tomado-1971-AL, 1980-MO	
	2004 Jeanne-1561-FL	2009 Ice Storm-1818-KY	2012 Isaac-4082-AL, 4081-MS, 4084-FL
	2005 Dennis-1595-AL	2009 Ida-1866-AL	2012 Sandy-4086-NJ
Gina Walley	2005 Katrina-1602-FL	2010 BP Oil Spill Response -OSHA, USGC	2013 Blizzard Nemo-4107-RI
	2005 Rita-1607-LA, 1606-TX	2010 Dredging Project-OSHA, USGC	2013 TS Andrea-Not declared
	2005 Wilma-1609-FL	2010 House Demo-OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Pax-4166-SC
	2006 Ice Storm-1665-NY	2010 Skimming Project BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2014 Ice Storm Ulysses-4167-NC
	2006 TS Ernesto-1661-VA	2010-2011 BP Oil Spill-OSHA, USGC	2014 Severe Storms & Flooding-4176-AL, 4177-FL
	2008 Gustav-1794-MS, 1789-AL, 1786-LA	2011 Irene-4019-NC, 4024-VA	
	2008 Ike-1791-TX, 1794-MS, 1797-AL	2011 Tomado-1971-AL, 1980-MO	

6. OSHA & US Army Corps of Engineers Certifications

Since most projects require OSHA trained employees onsite at all times, our management personnel listed below have received the OSHA HAZWOPER 40 training. In addition, our Safety Manager, Jeff Zemlik, is a certified OSHA instructor and can give all onsite personnel an OSHA 10 course as a precaution.

The US Army Corps of Engineers are typically involved in large scale disasters. On those disaster responses, the US Army Corps of Engineers require that at least one of the debris contractor employees involved in the recovery effort to be certified in their Construction Quality Management training. The CrowderGulf employees who have received a certification in US Army Corps of Engineers Construction Quality Management are listed below.

OSHA HAZWOPER 40 Certification



John Campbell
Brian Smallwood
Eric Hall
Ronnie Duhan

Jeff Zemlik
Mike Moulder
Mark Loper
Nick Pratt

Reid Loper
Vance DeHart
Wilber Ledet

United States Army Corps of Engineers Quality Management Certification



John Campbell
Brian Smallwood
Eric Hall
Wilber Ledet

Jeff Zemlik
Leigh Anne Ryals
Vance DeHart
Margaret Wright



CrowderGulf, LLC
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

The table below is a current list of subcontractors in close proximity to the City Seabrook, TX.

Contractor	City	State	Push Crew	Dump Trucks	Pickup With Dump Trailer	Knuckleboom	Wheel Loaders	1/2 Ton Pickup Truck	Hydraulic Excavators	Trailer Mounted Flooight	Lowbed Trailer With Tractor	Water Truck	Air Curtain Burner	Backhoe With Loader	Dozers	Grade Motor 12ft Blade 130-140HP	Chipper	Tub Grinders	Self Loaders	Skid Steers	C&D Walking Floor Truck 80-110CV	Mulch Trailer 80-110CV	Bucket Truck	Barge	Work Boats	Vacuum Truck
AD Construction & Development	Houston	TX		40																12						
AG Excavation Construction, LLC	Katy	TX		2				1	1																	
Andrade's Cleanup, Inc.	Houston	TX		20			10	5	2								1	1			4					
Peninsula Marine, Inc.	Port Bolivar	TX	1		5		1			2	1															
Apache Waste	Houston	TX		9			3				1										5		1	10	10	
Ashhead Technology, Inc.	Houston	TX																								
Diamond L Construction	Thorndale	TX			2																					
DTS Recovery	Magnolia	TX																		1						
E & D Contractors LLC	Nederland	TX	1						2	1																
E Source Holdings, LLC	Nederland	TX		15				15	45												2					
Earthworx	Spring	TX		32			23		14		3									30	45					
Elkins Tractor & Hauling Service, LLC	Beaumont	TX		5					2												25					
Ernest Robinson	Texas City	TX			1																					
Global Disaster Services, Inc.	Beaumont	TX	1	3	1	1	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Gamer Paving & Construction, Ltd.	Angleton	TX	1	1			1	3	1		1															
Callan Marine	Galveston Island	TX																		1						
Pecos Environmental Services	Houston	TX																								
Novus Wood Group LLP	Houston	TX																								6
B & B Ice	Groves	TX																								
Aerolek	Houston	TX																								
F & M Service	Galveston	TX			5																					
Jason Logan Inc.	Baytown	TX		1																						



CrowderGulf, LLC
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Contractor	City	State	Push Crew	Dump Trucks	Pickup With Dump Trailer	Knuckleboom	Wheel Loaders	1/2 Ton Pickup Truck	Hydraulic Excavators	Trailer Mounted Floodlight	Lowbed Trailer With Tractor	Water Truck	Air Curtain Burner	Backhoe With Loader	Dozers	Grade Motor 12ft Blade 130-140HP	Chipper	Tub Grinders	Self Loaders	Skid Steers	C&D Walking Floor Truck 80-110CY	Mulch Trailer 80-110CY	Bucket Truck	Barge	Work Boats	Vacuum Truck
JM Construction Clean Up	Houston	TX		175																						
Joseph A/C Heating	Houston	TX																								
JTB Services, Inc.	Houston	TX							24					6	4						6					
Keen Construction, LLC	Jasper	TX		5			1	9	4	2	2			2	2	1										
King Homes	Lumberton	TX			1			4	1		1		1		2											
Kingsley Constructors, Inc.	The Woodlands	TX		3			7	10	5		3	2	1	4	6	2										
Kryptonite Builders	Beaumont	TX																	5	4						
Venor Material & Equipment	Freeport	TX	1	30		2			5		2					1				4						
Everglades Service Co, LLC	Galveston	TX	1	1	10	5	5													5			4			
R & D Environmental Services	Channelview	TX		2				4		1	4	2								2						6
Double J Land Cleaning & Const.	Conroe	TX	1	2	2		1	3	3		3	1		1	3					3						
Son-Way Agri. Products	Conroe	TX	1			2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2			1								
Unique Plumbing, Inc.	Conroe	TX						1	1		1									1						
Strayhorn Trucking & Construction	Crystal Beach	TX	1	3	1	1	1	3	2		1								1	2						
Garner Environmental Services	Deer Park	TX																								
Solis Trucking	Beaumont	TX																								
Tiger Industrial Rentals	Beaumont	TX																								
CIMA Utility	Beaumont	TX	1	41	5	8	10	5	6		2		4	1	1											
J & K Construction, LLC	Beaumont	TX			10	5			2					2						5	2		10			
L & L General Contractors	Beaumont	TX	1						1	1	2	1		1												
Specialized Construction	Beaumont	TX	1	1			1	1			1															
Category 5 Restoration & Const.	Orange	TX		2	2	1		3	2	2		2								1						
B & W Logging Contractors, Inc.	Brookeland	TX		1		2	4	10			3					1										
B Smith Contractors Inc.	Houston	TX		25		6			6		1	1	1	1	5				3	2	3					

[illegible]

RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

[illegible]

[illegible]



City of Seabrook, TX

[illegible]



CrowderGulf, LLC
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Contractor	City	State	Push Crew	Dump Trucks	Pickup With Dump Trailer	Knuckleboom	Wheel Loaders	1/2 Ton Pickup Truck	Hydraulic Excavators	Trailer Mounted Floodlight	Lowbed Trailer With Tractor	Water Truck	Air Curtain Burner	Backhoe With Loader	Dozers	Grade Motor 12ft Blade 130-140HP	Chipper	Tub Grinders	Self Loaders	Skid Steers	C&D Walking Floor Truck 80-110CY	Mulch Trailer 80-110CY	Bucket Truck	Barge	Work Boats	Vacuum Truck
Cecil W. Parker	Mont Belvieu	TX																								
Chaney Land Group	Bacliff	TX		1	1		1	1	2	1	1			1	1		1			1						
Cherry	Houston	TX					15					6	2		3					10						
Clean Harbors Environmental	Houston	TX																								
CLM Equipment Company, Inc.	Baytown	TX	1				11	35						15	10					20						
CNY Trucking	Sugarland	TX		4			2																			
Coastal Waste Disposal, Inc.	Beaumont	TX						1							1											
Corrigan Consulting, Inc.	Houston	TX																								
Crecon	Rockdale	TX			1			1			1									1						
CSB Construction, Inc.	Beaumont	TX						2	1					1	1			1		1						
D & K Logging	Cleveland	TX				1			1		1			1	2					2						
A. Demolition	Houston	TX	4				2	25			4			1	7					9	11	3				
Dora Fannon & Associates	Houston	TX	30	10	2	7	4	1	1	1	6			4					10							
C. Johnnie on the Spot	Nederland	TX																								
A & M Remediation & Dirtwork	Crystal Beach	TX	4	2				3		2					2					2						
Precast of Houston, Inc.	Conroe	TX																								
GMI Construction	Slendora	TX	1	2	2		6	2	2	2	2			1						2						
Grayburg Lumber	Sour Lake	TX			4	1				1				2	3					2						
GRG Commercial	Houston	TX																								
Gulf Coast Environmental Services	Pearland	TX																								
Hagan Services	Hardin	TX	3																	1						
Herzog Services	Brenham	TX	2	2			1							1	1					1						
Horizon Concrete, LLC	Houston	TX						3	1					2	4											
Hurricane Construction, Ltd.	Alvin	TX																					1			

A vertical decorative bar on the left side of the page, featuring a sunset scene with a bright sun, orange and yellow sky, and a body of water reflecting the sun. Bare tree branches are visible in the foreground.

F. REFERENCES

**City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal**

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 57 of 86

F. REFERENCES

1. **Client:** Galveston County, TX (Mainland & Bolivar Peninsula)
Address: 1353 FM 646 Suite 302, Dickinson, TX 77539
Contact: Connie Nicholson, Community Service Dir, (409) 682-3139, connie.nicholson@co.galveston.tx.us
Lee Crowder, Rd & Bridge / Drainage & Beach Mgr, (281) 534-4152, lee.crowder@co.galveston.tx.us
Project Title: **2008 Hurricane Ike (09/08 – 09/09)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** (ROW, ROE & canal) vegetation, wet debris, C&D, mulch, (ROW & ROE) leaners/hangers, dead trees killed by the salt water surge, white goods, e-goods, abandoned vehicles, tires
 - **Reduced** by grinding & burning
 - **Special Projects:**
 - Removed debris from 25 mi of protection levee & 5 mi from ship channel protection dike
 - Levee debris removal
 - Debris removed from eligible parks, cemeteries & schools
 - **At Cost Services:** landfill tipping fees

Contract Value: \$ 84,145,785	CY Recovered & Reduced: 3,871,319 CY
---	--

2. **Client:** City of Biloxi, MS
Address: 140 Lamuese St, 2nd Floor, Biloxi, MS 39630
Contact: A.J. Holloway, Mayor, (228) 435-6254, mayor@biloxi.ms.us
Project Title: **2012 Hurricane Isaac (09/12 – 10/12)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** vegetation, C&D
 - **Special Projects:** Removed and disposed of abandoned Boat**2008 Hurricane Gustav (09/08 – 10/08)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** (ROW & FHWA) vegetation, C&D**2005 Hurricane Katrina (09/05 – 05/07)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** (ROW & ROE) vegetation, C&D, inaccessible trees, leaners/hangers, standing dead trees, white goods, e-goods
 - **Reduced** by burning
 - **Special Projects:**
 - Demo & disposal of Gulf Beach Hotel
 - **Boat Salvage utilization Side Scan Sonar**
 - Beauvoir Oyster Bayou Marine Debris Removal utilizing **Side Scan Sonar**
 - Demo & proper disposal of structures containing asbestos

Contract Value: Isaac \$ 289,191 Gustav \$ 282,810 Katrina \$ 19,218,866	CY Recovered & Reduced: 25,001 CY 24,069 CY 1,092,184 CY
--	--

3. **Client:** City of Rocky Mount, NC
Address: P.O. Box Drawer 1180, Rocky Mount, NC 27802
Contact: Jonathan Boone, PW Director, (252) 972-1299, jonathan.boone@rockymountnc.gov
Blair Hinkle, Asst. PW/Storm Water, (252) 972-1520, blair.hinkle@rockymountnc.gov
Project Title: **2011 Hurricane Irene (09/11 – 11/11)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** vegetation, C&D, mulch
 - **Reduced by grinding**
 - **Special Projects:** Removed debris from City owned properties**2003 Hurricane Isabel (10/03 – 11/03)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** vegetation, C&D, mulch, Stumps
 - **Reduced by grinding****Contract Value:**
Irene \$ 2,971,515
Isabel \$1,605,159
CY Recovered & Reduced:
319,887 CY
58,189 CY
4. **Client:** City of Friendswood, TX
Address: 910 South Friendswood Dr., Friendswood, TX 77546
Contact: Terry Byrd, EM Coordinator, (281) 996-3335, tbyrd@ci.friendswood.tx.us
Project Title: **2008 Hurricane Ike (09/08-01/09)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** vegetation, C&D
 - **Provided:** Generators**Contract Value:**
\$ 4,054,033
CY Recovered & Reduced:
482,978 CY
5. **Client:** Montgomery County, TX
Address: 9472 Airport Rd, Conroe, TX 77303
Contact: Nicky Kelly, Deputy EM Coordinator, (936) 523-3901, Nicky.Kelly@mctx.org
Project Title: **2008 Hurricane Ike (09/08-12/08)**
 - **Removed & Disposed:** vegetation, C&D, compacted C&D, mulch, leaners/hangers, stumps
 - **Reduced by grinding, burning & C&D compacting (7 Sites)**
 - **Special Projects:** Restorations of Athletic Fields & Parking lots
 - **At Cost Services:** landfill tipping fees**Contract Value:**
\$ 16,323,086
CY Recovered & Reduced:
1,087,991 CY
6. **Client:** Limestone County, AL
Address: 310 W. Washington St, Athens, AL 35611
Contact: Richard Sanders, County Engineer, 256-233-6681, richard.sanders@limestonecounty-al.gov
Project Title: **2014 Severe Storms, Flooding & Tornadoes (05/14-07/14)**
ACCA Contract
 - **Removed & Disposed:** vegetation, leaners/hangers, stumps
 - **Reduced by burning****Contract Value:**
2014 Severe Storms \$1,185,803
CY Recovered & Reduced:
107,297 CY

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 59 of 86

**Reference Letters - Houston Galveston
Area**

TEXAS



GENERAL LAND OFFICE

JERRY PATTERSON, COMMISSIONER

December 18, 2012

To Whom It May Concern:

Please consider this as a letter of reference in favor of CrowderGulf and the debris management services provided by the company.

In the aftermath of Hurricane Ike in 2008, CrowderGulf efficiently and successfully completed simultaneous contracts for the Texas General Land Office. During a period of eight months the company worked concurrently in Brazoria, Galveston, Harris, Chambers, Jefferson and Orange counties. CrowderGulf was tasked with cleaning debris from approximately 78 square miles of beach; screening the beach sand from the mean high water line to the state right of way; conducting high resolution side scan sonar analysis of over 368 square miles of waterways; removing and disposing of over 200 abandoned and sunken vessels; and loading, transporting, reducing and disposing of approximately 1,200,000 cubic yards of debris.

During this daunting operation, the knowledge, experience and professionalism of the CrowderGulf team was exceptional. They were always available and focused on doing the job within the parameters of the contract and communicating regularly with GLO on their progress. Throughout the operations, the integrity, cooperation, and candor of CrowderGulf's team was impressive and appreciated by GLO's management and field representatives.

It is unusually refreshing to work with a contractor that takes the initiative to address daily challenges promptly and decisively. Knowing that you have a team of qualified, experienced men and women who will stand "shoulder to shoulder" with you during a crisis is extremely reassuring.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Larry L. Laine".

Larry L. Laine
Chief Clerk/Deputy Land Commissioner
Texas General Land Office

Stephen F. Austin Building • 1700 North Congress Avenue • Austin, Texas 78701-1495

Post Office Box 12873 • Austin, Texas 78711-2873

512-463-5001 • 800-998-4GLO

www.glo.state.tx.us

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 60 of 86



THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

Office of the County Engineer

722 MOODY

GALVESTON, TX 77550

(409) 770-5358 (409) 770-5649 (281) 311-8300

FAX (409) 770-5558

G. MICHAEL FITZGERALD, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

June 1, 2011

To Whom It May Concern

RE: Reference Request / Information Request for Crowder Gulf Services

Crowder Gulf provided debris removal services for Galveston County in response to Hurricane Ike beginning in September of 2008 and concluding in September of 2009.

Crowder Gulf performed a wide range of debris removal and debris management services for Galveston County including:

- ROW debris removal / PPDR program
- Levee clean-up
- Canal / wet debris removal
- Debris reduction and grinding
- Management of temporary debris storage / reduction sites
- Removal of "leaners and hangers" from ROW and ROE
- Salt Water killed tree removal
- Cleaned and cleared the 5 mile Texas City dike
- White goods / e-goods debris / concrete removal
- Abandoned vehicles and tire removal
- Human remains search / open field debris

Our primary contacts with Crowder Gulf were John Campbell (who relocated to Galveston County for the duration), John Ramsay, President, Ms. Margaret Wright, and Buddy Young.

Should you have any questions please don't hesitate to let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Lee Jr.", is written over a horizontal line.

John Lee Jr.,
Natural Resource Coordinator

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 61 of 86

September 23, 2009
Questionnaire completed by
Galveston County Representative
in response to a recent reference Check

Vendor: CrowderGulf Joint Venture

1. How many times has this vendor responded to incidents in your jurisdiction?

We have only activated our contract with Crowder Gulf once in response to Hurricane Ike. Previously Galveston County has handled the debris internally with a combination of County Road & Bridge crews and County Parks crews. The one exception to that was tasking the Corps of Engineers following Hurricane Rita in 2005 before we had a contract with Crowder Gulf.

2. What has been the scope, scale, and duration of the responses?

The scope of this event has been region wide, and all encompassing. Galveston County staff has worked on a daily basis with Crowder Gulf since immediately after landfall of Hurricane Ike on September 13th of 2008. However, we were meeting with their management staff prior to Ike's landfall. Most of the 13 cities in the county also contracted with Crowder Gulf. Crowder Gulf also had contracts with neighboring cities and counties as a result of Ike. We asked Crowder Gulf what was the largest number of contracts they had handled concurrently and I believe they told us the number was 42 ongoing contracts at the same time. Galveston County is in the final stages of closing out our debris operations at the present time.

3. What types of materials or services has this vendor provided?

Crowder Gulf has undertaken many different activities in mobilizing for this disaster; they have handled many different debris types including: vegetation, C&D, white goods with and without Freon, right of way (ROW) debris removal, private property debris removal, "wet" or waterway debris, open field human remains recovery, open field debris pile burning, abandoned vehicle collection and disposal through public auction, abandoned boat disposal, hazardous waste disposal, concrete crushing, sand removal from ROW, salt water killed tree removal, leaners and hangers, levee clearance. Crowder Gulf also provided assistance on the administrative side of the private property debris removal program, helping delineate property owners and property lines.

4. Was this vendor able to fulfill the needs they bid on?

Yes, we did not experience any shortfalls in service. Crowder Gulf did not request any change orders for the duration of this project.

5. What can you tell me about this vendor's logistics management?

Crowder Gulf placed their mobile command center in the middle of the most impacted area of the

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 62 of 86

county, and identified dedicated senior staff who were on-site daily and lived within the impacted area. They divided the area into grids and divided the grids between their respective subcontractors. Crowder Gulf retained firm control of their subs and held them accountable for their respective actions.

- 6. On a scale of 1-5, with 1 being poor and 5 being excellent, could you rate the time and expediency of mobilization and demobilization?**

1 2 3 4 5 (Mobilization)

1 2 3 4 5 (Demobilization)

- 7. How was this vendor's administrative record-keeping, documentation, and ability to provide reports and documentation for PA reimbursement?**

We utilized Beck Disaster Recovery for monitoring services that generated the reports and information necessary for PA documentation. Crowder Gulf supplied invoices and tickets that were cross referenced by Beck. This process included reconciliation of thousands of individual load tickets, invoicing on an individual by property basis for private property debris removal, resulting in Beck submitting letters to Galveston County containing payment recommendations. Crowder Gulf's invoicing and administrative process was very helpful in streamlining this process.

- 8. On a scale of 1-5, with 1 being poor and 5 being excellent, could you rate the ease of working with this vendor?**

1 2 3 4 5

Crowder Gulf is very professional and very easy to work with.

- 9. What problems or issues have you encountered working with this vendor? Were they successfully resolved?**

The most common problem was breaking septic tank lids. Due to the storm roadways could not be immediately determined, debris trucks drove onto properties cracking or breaking septic tank lids. In every instance where this occurred Crowder Gulf took very quick action at their expense to correct the problem.

- 10. What's the worst thing you can say about your experiences working with this vendor?**

That we had the need to work with them at all because we were hit by Ike. But, very early in the disaster there were several problems with debris subcontractors hitting light poles or causing other damage. But upon investigation it turned out to be private companies not affiliated with Crowder Gulf, but until it was determined who had caused the damage relations were a little strained. Again those instances were very early in the disaster (day 4 or 5).

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 63 of 86

What's the best thing you can say about working with this vendor? They became personally involved in the community, participated in community festivals and helped many local businesses get back on their feet. Once they started working in the area, it was no longer just a debris removal contract; they got to know the citizens, and understood their problems better. Additionally Mr. Ramsay took it upon himself to replant grass along one of the main drainage areas on the Bolivar peninsula at his own expense because he felt it would make the area look better and he said when it looked better people would feel better and be more hopeful.

11. Would you use this vendor again?

Yes, without a doubt

Yes, with reservations

No

12. Is there anything else you'd like us to know about this vendor?

John Ramsay, President of Crowder Gulf literally spent a year in Galveston County, he lived on the Bolivar Peninsula the area of the County impacted the most by the storm.

Crowder Gulf is very responsive to questions and will dedicate the staff and equipment necessary to complete whatever tasks they are given.

One of the most important things for us was that Crowder Gulf did not submit or request any change orders. Numerous task orders were issued by the County, but once that occurred Crowder Gulf worked within the established framework.

Reference provided by:

John Lee Jr., Mitigation Coordinator

County of Galveston

722 Moody, 3rd Floor, Room 316

Galveston, Texas 77550

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 64 of 86

GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 12

2929 Highway 6 - Suite 300
Bayou Vista, Texas 77563

Telephone: 409-935-4111

Fax: 409-935-4340

March 27, 2009

John Ramsey
Crowder Gulf
5435 Business Parkway
Theodore, Alabama 36582

Re: Completion of Debris Removal from the Canals within the Boundaries of MUD #12

Dear Mr. Ramsey,

Galveston County MUD No. 12 would like to express their sincere appreciation to Crowder Gulf for their exemplary work in the debris removal from the canals of Bayou Vista, Original Bayou Vista and Omega Bay. The Board would like to thank you for your assistance in a situation that was tough and go for a while, to say the least. With the assistance of numerous County officials and their staff, the canal clean up finally began.

Robert Brash, as well as W. McDonalds was there to walk us through this project at every turn. Any incident that occurred was handled with extreme professionalism to the satisfaction of MUD No. 12.

Numerous residents, in all three communities, have commented on the helpfulness of both the ground and water crews that were on site.

Crowder Gulf had been highly spoken of by their competitors. After working with you and your employees, I can understand their respect of your company.

Sincerely,



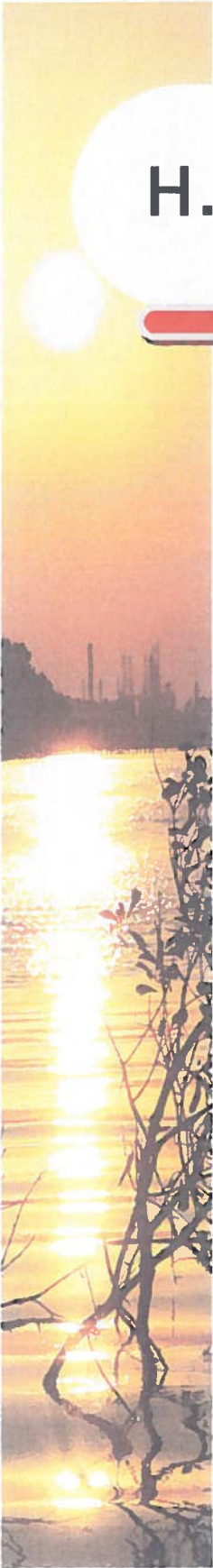
Bill Albom
President- Board of Directors
Galveston County MUD No. 12

Cc: Judge Jim Yarbrough
Cc: County Commissioner Bryan Lamb

A vertical decorative bar on the left side of the page, featuring a sunset scene with a bright sun low on the horizon, its light reflecting on the water, and silhouettes of trees and industrial structures in the background.

G. AFFIDAVITS – *See Tab L - ATTACHMENTS*

**City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal**

A vertical decorative bar on the left side of the page, featuring a sunset scene with a bright sun, orange and yellow sky, and silhouettes of trees and industrial structures.

H. INSURANCE

**City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal**

H. INSURANCE

CrowderGulf maintains **all required insurances** such as General Liability, Personal Injury, Workers Compensation, Automobile/Equipment Liability, as well as Maritime Insurance. Gray Insurance Company of Metairie, Louisiana provides this insurance coverage. See *Insurance Certification Sample* attached.

No. 2 REVISED					
CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE					
PRODUCER		THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.			
Point Clear Insurance Services LLC 368 Commercial Park Drive Fairhope, AL 36532-1910		COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE			
INSURED		COMPANY A THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY			
CrowderGulf, LLC 5435 Business Parkway Theodore, AL 36582-1675		COMPANY B			
		COMPANY C			
		COMPANY D			
COVERAGES					
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN. THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.					
CD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY OWNERS & CONTRACTOR S/PROCT	XSD1-073375	8/1/2011	8/1/2014	GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG: Unlimited PERSONAL & AUTO INJURY: \$1,000,000.00 EACH OCCURRENCE: \$1,000,000.00 FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire): \$50,000.00 MED EXP (Any one person): \$5,000.00 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT: \$1,000,000.00
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO X ALL OWNED AUTOS X SCHEDULED AUTOS X WORLD AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS	XSA1-074372	9/1/2011	8/1/2014	BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE
	GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EACH ACCIDENT AGGREGATE
A	EXCESS LIABILITY X UMBRELLA FORM OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM	GXS-042855	9/1/2013	8/1/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE: \$4,000,000.00 AGGREGATE: \$4,000,000.00
A	WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY THE PROPRIETOR/ PARTNERS/EXECUTIVE OFFICERS ARE ☒ INC. ☐ EXCL.	XSWC-070698	9/1/2011	8/1/2014	EL EACH ACCIDENT: \$1,000,000.00 EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT: \$1,000,000.00 EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE: \$1,333,333.33
	OTHER				
DISCRIPTION OF OPERATION/LOCATION/OPERATION, BUSINESS AL ITEMS The certificate holder is an additional insured on all policies under Workers Compensation and is provided a Volume of Subrogation, all if required by written contract. The above insurance policies shall be primary and non-contributory to any other insurance policies required by the City of Seabrook, Texas.					
CERTIFICATE HOLDER		CANCELLATION			
"SAMPLE"		In the event of cancellation by The Gray Insurance Company and if required by written contract, 30 days written notice will be given to the Certificate Holder. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE			
SAMPLE		 THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY			
GCF 0050 01 01-12 Louisiana certificate form LCI CC: 280990 01-12					

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 68 of 86

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

Page 2

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY

The below coverages apply if the corresponding policy number is indicated on the previous page.

A. Commercial General Liability

General Liability Policy Includes:
Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract.
Blanket Additional Insured (CGL Form# CG 20 10 11 85) when required by written contract.
Primary Insurance Wording Included when required by written contract.
Broad Form Property Damage Liability including Explosion, Collapse and Underground (XCU).
Premises/Operations
Products/Completed Operations
Contractual Liability
Sudden and Accidental Pollution Liability
Occurrence Form
Personal Injury
"In Rem" Endorsement
Cross Liability
Severability of Interests Provision
"Action Over" Claims
Independent Contractors coverage for work sublet
Vessel Liability - Watercraft exclusion has been modified by the vessels endorsement on scheduled equipment.
General Aggregate applies per project or equivalent.

B. Automobile Liability Policy Includes:

Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract.
Blanket Additional Insured when required by written contract.

C. Workers Compensation Policy Includes:

Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract.
U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act Coverage
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act
Jones Act (including Transportation, Wages, Maintenance, and Cure),
Death on the High Seas Act & General Maritime Law.
Maritime Employers Liability Limit: \$1,000,000
Voluntary Compensation Endorsement
Other States Insurance
Alternate Employer/Borrowed Servant Endorsement
"In Rem" Endorsement
Gulf of Mexico Territorial Extension

D. Excess Liability Policy Includes:

Coverage is excess of the Auto Liability, General Liability, Employers Liability, & Maritime Employers Liability policies.
Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract.
Blanket Additional Insured when required by written contract.

GCF 00 50 01 01 12

A vertical decorative bar on the left side of the page, featuring a sunset scene with a bright sun low on the horizon, its light reflecting on the water. Silhouettes of trees and industrial structures are visible in the background.

I. FINANCIAL CAPABILITY

**City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal**

I. FINANCIAL CAPABILITY

Financial strength is one of the most important aspects for the City of Seabrook to consider when selecting a debris contractor. Following a major disaster, the City's financial burdens could be substantial. It is important to have a financially strong disaster-experienced contractor, such as CrowderGulf, that will work to get the job completed, regardless of any delays in invoice payments.

CrowderGulf's financial stability is solid and reliable and over the years we have established an excellent line of credit with our financial institution. We have always paid our subcontractors and personnel weekly and we have met all financial obligations without interruption. Over the years, CrowderGulf has paid out millions of dollars before receiving any payments. CrowderGulf's long time commitment to pay subcontractors weekly has allowed us to attract the most experienced and well-equipped subcontractors in the nation.

John Ramsay, President and Director of Operations, has had extensive experience working disasters and is personally aware that many municipalities are not financially prepared to handle the cost of a major recovery effort. He understands that it takes municipalities time to work through the bureaucracy and obtain funding. Consequently, CrowderGulf's position has always been one of patience with our clients as they endeavor to meet our invoices. Some clients have been more financially capable than others, but we have never had a situation in which we were unable to amicably resolve any payment issues.

○ AGGREGATE BONDING CAPACITY	\$ 350,000,000
○ SINGLE BONDING CAPACITY	\$ 150,000,000
○ OTHER AVAILABLE FUNDING	\$ 73,663,000

See "Bank and Bonding Reference Letters" below.

Equal Opportunity Employer

CrowderGulf is an **Equal Opportunity Employer**. It is our policy to provide an employment and work process free of any unlawful discrimination. We will promote the value of a diverse work force, which fosters fair treatment of all individuals based on knowledge, skill, ability and performance.

Drug Free Work Place

CrowderGulf is a participant in the **National Drug Free Work Place Program**. Our policy prohibits drug distribution, possession or use while in the employment of CrowderGulf. This policy applies to all subcontractors and/or consultants that support or assist the company in any work conducted. Employee training, counseling and/or employee assistance programs bolster the drug free policy.

Code of Business Ethics

In mid-year of 2000, CrowderGulf adopted a written **Code of Business Ethics** that applies to all employees with special responsibilities on Foremen, Supervisors and Managers. The ethics program is in four parts: 1) The Ethic Logic; 2) Ethical Standards; 3) Ethics Policy; and 4) Ethics Training. The policy and standards are equally weighted on employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants. Our ethics plan is available upon request.

Our Team
strives to
maintain the
utmost
INTEGRITY
&
REPUTATION

Criminal Convictions

CrowderGulf has never had any Criminal Convictions against CrowderGulf, the company owners or officers.

Penalties

CrowderGulf has never been terminated or debarred from a Contract.



January 10, 2014

Re: Bank Reference for CrowderGulf, LLC

Please consider this letter as verification that CrowderGulf, LLC is one of Regions Bank's valued customers. Regions is privileged to have serviced the operating accounts of the companies since 1987, with all accounts handled in an exemplary manner.

The company currently maintains balances in the low/mid seven figure, and a line of credit of like size.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 251-690-1204.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Edward E. Midyett".

Edward E. Midyett, CTP
Senior Vice President
Regions Bank
Commercial and Industrial Banking
11 N Water Street
Mobile, AL 36602
251-690-1204 (office)
251-408-2751 (cell)
251-690-1003 (fax)
edward.midyett@regions.com



J. NIMS COMPLIANCE



City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal

J. NIMS COMPLIANCE

The President of CrowderGulf recognized the importance of adopting the National Incident Management System (NIMS) core set of doctrines, concepts and principles when the Department of Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD)-5 required state, local and tribal organizations to adopt and implement NIMS. In an effort to provide the best service to our clients, all CrowderGulf management and field staff are required to have certifications in NIMS 100, 200, 700 and 800. We also have staff with Train the Trainer certification for NIMS 300 and 400 level courses.

CrowderGulf's Certifications & Training

The following is a short list of certificates and training specialized by CrowderGulf personnel. There are over 135 additional certifications and training certificates available upon request.



FEMA

Emergency
Management
Institute

Emergency Management Institute



This Certificate of Achievement is awarded to:

has evidenced a dedication to active involvement through sustained professional development and completion of the independent study course.

IS-00700 is
National Incident Management System (NIMS)

IS-00700

IS-00700

IS-00700

IS-00100 - Intro to Incident Command Systems

John Ramsay	Gary Jones	Ronald Thorson
Buddy Young	Gina Walley	Mike Moulder
John Campbell	Jenny Todd	Mark Loper
Ashley Ramsay	Jeff Zemlik	Nick Pratt
Amber Ramsay	Leigh Anne Ryals	Reid Loper
Brian Smallwood	Linda Lucas	Vance DeHart
Clayton Young	Lisa Baldwin	Wes Naile
Donna Suters	Margaret Wright	Wilber Ledet
Eric Hall	Charles Clark	Desiree Matlack

IS-230 - Principles of Emergency Management

Leigh Anne Ryals	Linda Lucas
------------------	-------------

IS-00242 - Effective Communication

Reid Loper	Linda Lucas
Leigh Anne Ryals	Mike Moulder

IS-00700 - Intro to National Incident Management System (NIMS)

John Ramsay	Eric Hall	Margaret Wright
Buddy Young	Gary Jones	Mark Loper
John Campbell	Gina Walley	Mike Moulder
Ashley Ramsay	Jenny Todd	Nick Pratt
Amber Ramsay	Jeff Zemlik	Reid Loper
Brian Smallwood	Leigh Anne Ryals	Vance DeHart
Clayton Young	Linda Lucas	Wes Naile
Donna Suters	Lisa Baldwin	Wilber Ledet
Ronald Thorson	Desiree Matlack	

IS-300 - Intermediate ICS

IS-300 Instructors: John Campbell and Leigh Anne Ryals

Reid Loper	Jeff Zemlik
------------	-------------

IS-00200 - ICS for Single Resources & Initial Action Incidents

John Ramsay	Eric Hall	Mike Moulder
Buddy Young	Gary Jones	Mark Loper
John Campbell	Gina Walley	Nick Pratt
Ashley Ramsay	Jenny Todd	Reid Loper
Amber Ramsay	Jeff Zemlik	Vance DeHart
Brian Smallwood	Leigh Anne Ryals	Wes Naile
Clayton Young	Linda Lucas	Wilber Ledet
Donna Suters	Margaret Wright	Ronald Thorson

IS-00235 - Emergency Planning

Leigh Anne Ryals	Linda Lucas
------------------	-------------

IS-00632 - Intro to Debris Ops in FEMA's Public Asst. Program

Reid Loper	Donna Suters	Linda Lucas
Leigh Anne Ryals		Mike Moulder

IS-00800 - Intro to National Response Plan (NRP)

John Ramsay	Eric Hall	Margaret Wright
Buddy Young	Gary Jones	Mark Loper
John Campbell	Gina Walley	Mike Moulder
Ashley Ramsay	Jenny Todd	Nick Pratt
Amber Ramsay	Jeff Zemlik	Reid Loper
Brian Smallwood	Leigh Anne Ryals	Vance DeHart
Clayton Young	Linda Lucas	Wes Naile
Donna Suters	Charles Clark	Wilber Ledet
Ronald Thorson		

IS-400 - Advanced ICS Command & General Staff IS-400 Instructors: John Campbell and Leigh Anne Ryals

Reid Loper	Jeff Zemlik
------------	-------------

A vertical decorative bar on the left side of the page, featuring a sunset scene with a bright sun low on the horizon, reflecting on water, and silhouettes of trees and industrial structures in the background.

K. TECHNICAL SERVICES

**City of Seabrook, TX
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal**

K. TECHNICAL SERVICES

1. Principles of Project Management

a. Standards

CrowderGulf conducts all debris operations to meet or exceed all regulations and program standards of FEMA (FEMA 325 Debris Management Guide), the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency, and all other local, state and federal agencies.

b. Responsiveness

CrowderGulf will be in contact with the City's Debris Manager at least 48 hours prior to a hurricane making landfall or immediately upon the occurrence of any debris generating event within the City of Seabrook. Within (8) hours of receiving a Notice to Proceed (NTP) CrowderGulf will have our Management team report to the City representative for operations planning and mobilization of personnel and equipment. Mobilization for PUSH operations will begin within 24 hours of NTP and we will be fully operational and hauling debris within forty eight (48) hours of initial NTP. In addition, we will have a Debris Management Site (DMS) fully operational for reduction and disposal of debris within seventy-two hours of the Notice to Proceed. CrowderGulf will maintain full debris hauling operational capacity seven days a week during daylight hours until completion of the project to the satisfaction of the City of Seabrook. The DMS may, if required to meet the needs of the City, operate twenty-four (24) hours per day.

c. Reimbursement Assistance

CrowderGulf's debris management staff consists of previous FEMA Regional Directors and Deputy Directors, City Emergency Management Directors and emergency operations personnel with over 20± years of experience in working State and Federal Disaster Declarations. CrowderGulf is prepared to share its knowledge and experience concerning reimbursement matters with City personnel in order to obtain maximum reimbursement by utilizing accurate record keeping and exacting quality control measures. Specifically, CrowderGulf will assist with:

- Estimating debris volumes for initial damage assessment
- Developing Project Worksheets/Damage Survey Reports
- Identifying eligible and ineligible reimbursements
- Documenting every element of the recovery process and reviewing all records to assure that they meet federal and state reimbursement guidelines
- Orientating and training City of Seabrook personnel on requirements for quality and quantity of required documentation
- Assisting in closeout and final audit
- Assisting with Hazard Mitigation Planning efforts
- Providing Assistance and training on FEMA Disaster Assistance policy changes

d. Corporate Support On-Site Operations

Daily operational decisions and daily communications with the City of Seabrook will be facilitated by the CrowderGulf on-site Management team. If needed, one or more field offices will be set up immediately upon NTP. Local citizens will be employed and trained to work in the field office under experienced CrowderGulf management supervision. Local employees are always an asset to the response and recovery operation. Their knowledge of the area and its people is invaluable to CrowderGulf's overall operations. The Team will be fully reinforced at all levels by logistical support, records management/storage, report development and other operations at CrowderGulf's main office in Theodore, Alabama. This office will serve as the disaster administration office throughout the project.

e. On-Site Project Management

CrowderGulf employs National Incident Management Systems (NIMS) principles in our command structure, planning, operations, logistics and administration. This will not only facilitate an easy interface with the City's Emergency Operations Center, but also ensures maximum quality control by limiting the span of supervision for individual field managers. Each of these key roles identified below is critical to an effective CrowderGulf emergency debris response and must possess a high degree of professional experience, skill, and leadership ability.

2. Pre-Planning - Readiness Planning and Training

On at least an annual basis, CrowderGulf specialists will provide training and pre-planning sessions. In addition, our Debris Reduction specialists will be available to review and advise on potential Debris Management Sites. Preparedness training will be tailored to the City of Seabrook needs and requests.

3. Debris Operations Plan

The CrowderGulf **Debris Operations Plan** establishes an early appraisal of disaster damage, moves trained and well-equipped crews into affected areas in the shortest time possible and follows a disaster-specific work plan. This ensures that our personnel and equipment will be mobilized and in place to remove and reduce debris in the most efficient and effective manner and with the least possible impact to citizens.

The amount of damage that occurs during a natural disaster and the effort required to restore the affected areas varies with each situation. CrowderGulf's comprehensive **Debris Operations Plan** is a flexible strategy that integrates **Critical Operations and Support Functions** to insure the most efficient and cost effective debris management for the City of Seabrook. These Operations and Functions are identified below and fully defined in the following sections. Each is integral to a comprehensive debris management effort.

Critical Operations (action items that are set in motion by an event)

1. Mobilization
2. Debris Emergency Response
3. Debris Recovery Operations
4. Documentation and Reimbursement

Essential Support Functions (support functions for Critical Operations)

1. Readiness Support and Training
2. Subcontracting
3. Quality Control
4. Health and Safety
5. Environmental Sensitivity
6. Public Relations



The Debris Operations Plan was developed with only one objective – to assist Clients that have suffered the effects of a disaster return to normal as quickly, as efficiently and as inexpensively as possible. The Plan's components have been the cornerstone of all of CrowderGulf's disaster relief efforts for the past forty (40) years.

When an event is likely to occur, all stakeholders are put on alert and resources are marshaled. Immediately after the event occurs, Mobilization of human and equipment resources is begun in anticipation of the initial Debris Emergency Response or "PUSH" period. As additional resources flow to the impacted areas, Debris Recovery Operations – the most demanding phase – is initiated. This is the phase in which CrowderGulf delivers what it has promised and makes certain that debris is removed and reduced as quickly and as efficiently as possible. Throughout the operation, the Documentation of all work must be completely and accurately documented in order for Reimbursement to occur. CrowderGulf's documentation department maintains thorough records and provides ongoing communication with Clients to ensure all necessary information is provided to support reimbursement from FEMA. References from past projects will support our history of providing excellent documentation required for reimbursement.

The four Critical Operations described above - **Mobilization, Debris Emergency Response, Debris Recovery Operations and Documentation and Reimbursement** - form the central core of the CrowderGulf Debris Operations plan. These elements are supported and enabled by six Essential Support Functions. Although not as visible during the debris management process, each support function - **Readiness Support and Training, Subcontracting, Public Relations, Health and Safety, Quality Control and Environmental Sensitivity** - is fundamentally important to CrowderGulf being able to provide a successful debris management effort. All of these elements are discussed briefly in the following sections.

CRITICAL OPERATIONS

1. Mobilization

a. Alert and Team Notifications

If there is advanced notice (i.e., a hurricane), this phase will commence as soon as a disaster appears to be a credible threat to the City of Seabrook. The CrowderGulf call-down list will be checked to verify accuracy. Field Project Managers and Field Supervisors will be advised to check e-mail and voice mail at least twice a day, and additional communication devices and cell phones may be distributed to key personnel.



The CrowderGulf Director of Operations will assess the information received from the National Weather Service and in consultation with the City of Seabrook's Debris Manager will determine the necessity for a full notification action. If it is determined that notification is needed, he will direct activation of the CrowderGulf Calling Plan with stand-by instructions for individual contractors/subcontractors to be notified. Specific individuals will be called and, in turn, they will call additional CrowderGulf employees in a rapid cascading manner. This list of calling assignments is kept current with no less than two exercises per year if not exercised for a legitimate activation preparation.

b. Preparation

Based on the high probability of a known event, the Director of Operations (DO) will direct initial preparation of manpower and equipment. He will inform all responding personnel as to situation status, departure, tasking and assets to mobilize. The Director of Operations will manage the commencement of mobilization, the tasking of the support units, and the dispatch of managers, crews and equipment.

c. Mobilization of Resources

CrowderGulf shall contact the City's Debris Manager a minimum of forty eight (48) hours prior to a hurricane event or immediately upon the occurrence of a major disaster or debris generating event in which there is no advance warning.



Mobilization will take place immediately upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed (NTP) and in accordance with requirements as defined by the City's Debris Manager. Within eight (8) hours of receiving the Notice to Proceed, CrowderGulf management team will be working on site with the City and its Debris Manager to begin planning the required mobilization and operations for debris removal. Debris removal from streets and roads ("PUSH") shall begin within (24) hours of receipt of the Notice to Proceed and reduction and disposal operations shall be in full operation within forty-eight to seventy-two (48-72) Hours.

The severity of the disaster will determine how many employees and/or subcontractors will be assigned to a specific disaster event. Depending on the scope of the disaster, CrowderGulf will use a combination of company crews and subcontractors to perform work. We will begin with CrowderGulf personnel and proceed to add additional manpower and subcontractors until we have a sufficient workforce in place to effectively manage and handle the disaster recovery effort. Specific management personnel that will be assigned to this contract are provided in later sections of this proposal.

d. Staffing the Emergency Operations Center

CrowderGulf will commit a senior employee to be stationed in the City's Emergency Operations Center to coordinate plans for debris operations, communications and scheduling with the City's Emergency Management personnel. If requested by the City, this senior management representative will be on site in the Emergency Operations Center prior to storm landfall.

e. Staging of Resources

When a disaster is imminent, we will review the need for staging equipment within 100-150 miles from the potential area of impact. Local equipment and resources will be secured in safe locations and readied for mobilization. As soon as the storm passes the area and a Task Order (TO) is issued, equipment and manpower will be staged at a convenient location near the truck certification area for the City.

f. Communications/Mobile Command Center

Should disaster conditions warrant the need, CrowderGulf will establish a self-sufficient Mobile Command Center, with full **communications capability**, in the disaster area and dedicate it solely to the recovery effort. If needed or requested, our Command Center will be provided to the City to serve in the field as its command unit.

The Command Center, or field office/s, will be set up within 24-48 hours after activation. Local citizens will be employed and trained to work in the field office under experienced CrowderGulf management supervision. Local employees are always an asset to the response and recovery operation. Their knowledge of the area and its people is invaluable to CrowderGulf's overall operations.

Each Command Center has two gas powered generators that supply power for the following:

- Multiple work stations with LCD computer/TV monitors, with copier/fax/scanner capability
- A conference room with a large table and a 42" plasma monitor/TV
- Two satellite TV receivers
- VSAT for broadband internet and VoIP lines



CrowderGulf's management team, all supervisory personnel, and crew foremen will use company radios, digital radio/telephones, and/or cellular phones. All drivers and subcontractor supervisory personnel will be required to have radios and telephones in their vehicles. **Upon request, we will furnish key City personnel with our system radios.**

g. Operational Support

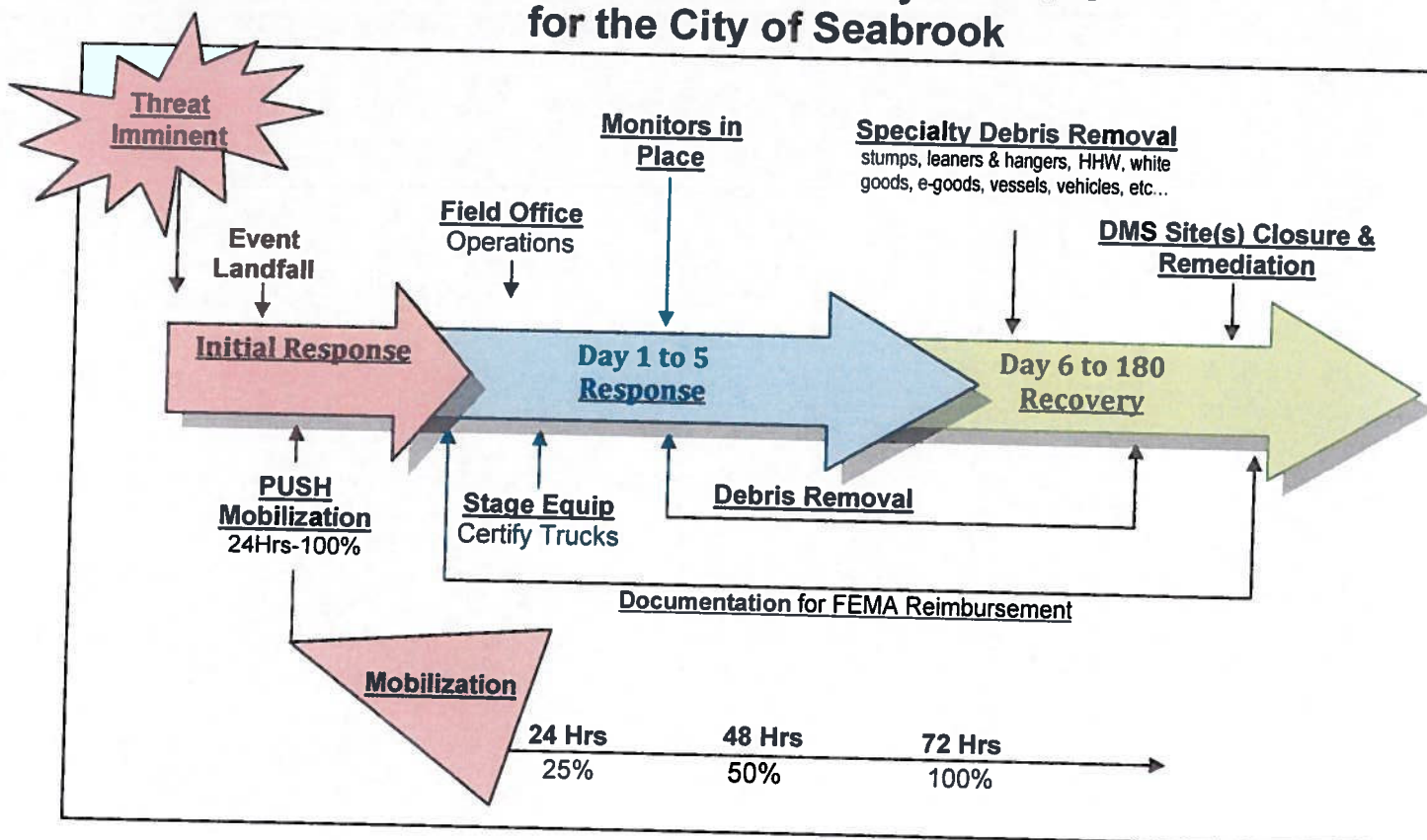
CrowderGulf's main office will serve as headquarters for "back-office" operational support and documentation center. Throughout the project, this office will support field operations on all levels and maintain backup files and records for reimbursement.

h. Mobilization Parameters

- Providing an advance CrowderGulf representative to the City's Emergency Operations Center **twenty four (24) hours** prior to a predicted event such as a hurricane.
- Providing an Operations Manager and team on-site within eight (8) hours of Notice to Proceed to assist in planning for the operation and mobilization of personnel and equipment necessary to perform the work.
- Staging personnel and equipment in close proximity to the City to provide rapid deployment after the storm, while protecting those assets from damage/destruction by the event.
- Mobilizing resources and being operational for clearing debris and opening critical routes ("PUSH") **within twenty-four (24) hours of NTP if requested by the City.**

- Being fully operational for hauling, sorting, and storing of debris within forty-eight (48) hours of initial NTP.
- Being fully operational for reduction and disposal of debris within 72 hours of initial NTP.
- Maintaining full operational capability, twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week for an extended period of time.
- Being able to clear all debris from all City maintained streets, roads and highway rights-of-way within ninety (90) days from initial NTP.
- Rapidly adjusting the flow of resources based on the extent and magnitude of damage/debris.
- Providing Rapid Response Crews (RRC) as may be required.
- Being able to complete the entire debris management process from initial clearance through final disposal within one hundred eighty days (180) from initial NTP.

Response and Recovery Timeline for the City of Seabrook



2. Debris Emergency Response

Collection operations are normally broken into two phases: response and recovery. Debris Response activities occur immediately after an event in order to clear emergency access routes. Debris Recovery operations usually begin after the emergency access routes are cleared and the residents return to their homes and begin to bring debris to the public rights-of-way.

The Debris Response phase includes immediate actions for the removal of debris in order to facilitate search and rescue efforts, allow access to critical facilities, and prevent flooding. Actions required during the response phase are usually completed within a matter of days following a disaster event.

During Debris Response, CrowderGulf will conduct an emergency "PUSH" of critical streets and roads sufficient to allow for the movement of emergency vehicles. "PUSH" crews can be on-site and working within hours of an event. City staff shall determine priorities for "PUSH" activities with primary emphasis on major thoroughfares. Multiple crews will be conducting emergency "PUSH" activities within twelve (12) hours of receipt of a Notice to Proceed.

The following is an example a Debris Response priority list:

- Fire, police, and ambulance service routes
- Access routes to trauma centers, hospitals, critical care units, and jails
- Major arterial routes
- Roads and streets to the emergency operations center
- Supply routes to emergency supply distribution centers
- Roads and streets to government facilities
- Communication towers and systems access
- Utility access routes
- Routes to shelters
- Routes to the debris management centers



All other roads and streets are normally cleared as soon as the emergency and major access routes are opened and the City transitions to the recovery operations.

3. Debris Recovery Operations

Debris Recovery Operations focus on collecting the debris, reducing and/or recycling, and final disposal. Development and operation of a debris management site is considered a recovery activity as well. Several of the major components of Debris Recovery, such as planning for debris pickup routes, certifying hauling trucks, determining and developing temporary debris management areas, usually begin during the Response period.

a. Collection Methods

The fundamental component of a disaster debris management strategy is the collection of debris. Implementation of disaster debris collection immediately after a disaster event will assure the public that recovery efforts are in progress and that the community will return to normal quickly. The debris type, amount, and urgency determines which collection method is used. The two main methods of debris collection are curbside collection and collection centers. Both types of collection methods may be used and will be determined by the City of Seabrook.

Curbside Collection

Curbside collection parallels normal garbage and trash collection operations. Debris is placed at the curb or public rights-of-way by the residents for collection.

- **Source-Segregated Debris Collection**

Residents should be directed to sort the debris by material type and place it at the curb in separate piles. Trucks designated for a particular debris type will collect the assigned debris and deliver it to a temporary staging area, a debris management site or a disposal facility. Source-segregated debris collection offers the potential of high salvage value and efficient recycling/reduction processing. This method is important when collecting hazardous and environmentally sensitive debris, such as household hazardous waste and white goods.

- **Mixed Debris Collection**

Collecting mixed debris by the City of Seabrook allows for residents to place all debris types in one specified area, usually along the public right-of-way in front of their residence. While this is the most convenient for the public, it does not facilitate effective recycling and reduction efforts, as the debris will need to be handled multiple times. This method prolongs recycling and reduction efforts and increases operational costs.

Collection Centers

The second type of collection method relies on having residents transport their debris to a common location. Large roll-off bins may be placed on public rights-of-way or public property for the residents to bring their debris for collection. This is well suited for rural, sparsely populated areas where curbside collection is not practical. Separate bins can be designated for particular types of debris. If Collection Centers are used by the City, they must be monitored to ensure only City citizens use the Center and all debris is storm-related eligible debris.

b. Debris Types

The City of Seabrook will determine the scope of the debris to be managed under this contract. However, CrowderGulf is prepared to assist the City in hauling, reducing and disposing of all eligible debris types in accordance with FEMA 325 guidelines. These include: vegetative debris, construction & demolition (C&D) debris, hazardous wastes, white goods, household hazardous waste (HHW), electronic waste, abandoned vehicles and vessels, putrescent debris, infectious waste, chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear-contaminated debris.

c. Debris Hauling

After the emergency "PUSH" phase is sufficiently complete, CrowderGulf will proceed to clear debris from all City public property, public right-of-ways, streets, roads, easements and private property (as directed by the City) in a timely and efficient manner. All vegetative debris shall be hauled to a debris reduction site as designated by the City. All non-burnable debris and C&D debris will be hauled to a DMS or permitted landfill as determined by the City of Seabrook.

The debris hauling process will include the following elements:

- **Truck Certification**

All debris hauling trucks will be certified by the City or representatives before any hauling begins. The inside bed dimensions of all trucks will be accurately measured and all safety requirements will be checked and approved. This information along with the description and picture of the truck, driver's name, license and tag number will be recorded on the FEMA compliant certification forms provided by CrowderGulf. The City will retain the original copy of the form and provide CrowderGulf and the driver with copies. The driver's copy must remain in the truck at all times. A placard displaying the trucks identification and measurement information will be displayed on both sides of the vehicle at all times. Specific truck documentation requirements are discussed in the Documentation and Reimbursement Section of this proposal.

- **Sectioning and Crew Assignments**

Upon Notice to Proceed, CrowderGulf will assist the City of Seabrook in assessing damage and developing a specific plan of action. The affected areas will be divided into sections and then assigned crews, subcontractors, and equipment. All areas will be served simultaneously.

- **Passes**

CrowderGulf will make as many passes as the City may direct in order to successfully complete the debris removal process. Normally, a few days may need to elapse between each pass so that the citizens have time to get their debris to the ROW.

- **Daily Coordinated Issue Management Meetings**

Daily meeting will be held between the Field Project Manager, Field Supervisors, the Subcontractor Crew Foremen and representatives of the City of Seabrook to discuss progress, needed adjustments and other issues. Decisions to increase/decrease manpower and/or equipment or change work areas will be made with approval of the City.

- **Accurate Record Keeping**

CrowderGulf utilizes a number of systems to assure accurate truck certification and debris hauling information. Production reports, shift inspection checklists, safety meeting reports, quality controls, daily crew and equipment usage reports are some of the Quality Control measures used to provide accuracy in the documentation process.

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 82 of 86

Using the most appropriate technology provides the necessary information to make decisions during the recovery operation. It also improves our ability to provide all documentation needed for our Client's to be successful with maximum reimbursement from FEMA and other agencies. Details of our documentation procedures are fully described in the Documentation and Reimbursement section of this proposal.

- **Safety Measures**

The Safety Manager and Safety Officers will monitor all safety procedures and daily reports of accidents and/or property damage. The Safety Manager or designee will also be responsible for coordinating and conducting safety meetings with crewmembers and subcontractor personnel.

Safety is critical throughout all operations and is discussed later within this Debris Operations Plan.

- **Truck and Equipment Maintenance**

Well maintained trucks and equipment are essential for efficient operations. CrowderGulf's crew foremen, subcontractor foremen, and the Field Project Manager will be responsible for keeping all trucks and equipment in good working condition and prepared for each workday. A CrowderGulf mechanic will be on the job for troubleshooting and maintenance of equipment. Local mechanic shops will also be utilized.

- **Traffic Control**

CrowderGulf will use its best efforts to mitigate the impact of debris removal operations on local traffic. Sufficient signing, flagging, barricading, safety equipment and communications devices will be used to ensure the safety of vehicular and pedestrian traffic in all work areas. All work shall be done in conformity with applicable federal, state, local laws, regulations and ordinances.

- **Crew Sizes**

The size of debris loading crews will be dictated by the severity and localization of damage. Each crew foreman will be experienced in organizing and directing debris crews and will be provided with sufficient chain saw operators, flagmen, laborers and knuckle boom operators to assure rapid and efficient debris removal. An example of a Crew is demonstrated in the chart below:

Manpower/Equipment Required	Task Responsibility	No. per Crew
Crew Foreman with experience in organizing and running crews with previous work in disaster related jobs	Provide on-site management of crew to ensure quality performance, safety, and maximum productivity	1
20 – 60 CY dump trucks with skilled operators &/or 80 - 140 CY self-loader trucks	Pick up debris from curbside and haul to Temporary Debris Staging and Reduction Site/Debris Management Sites or final disposal	4-6 (or as area dictates)
Chain Saws & Experienced Operators (as needed)	Reduce large trees and limbs to manageable size and trim debris hanging from loaded trucks	1-2
Flagmen	Direct traffic flow and truck movement	3 to 6
Laborers	Gather small debris that loaders are unable to grasp	2

- **Hours of Operation**

Debris will be collected and loaded during visible daylight hours (dawn to dusk) seven (7) days per week. Debris reduction at the DMS may take place twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week if required by demand and approved by the City.

d. Debris Management Site Development

CrowderGulf has vast experience with selecting, developing, managing and operating Temporary Debris Management Sites. We are committed to efficient and safe DMS operations and require all personnel to be vigilant in using safe practices at all times.

In the context of this proposal, the terms "**Temporary Debris Separation and Reduction Site**" and the term "**Debris Management Site**" are used interchangeably.

Debris Management Sites (DMS) are established when debris cannot be taken directly from the collection point to the final disposition location. A DMS is a location to temporarily store, reduce, segregate, and/or process debris before it is hauled to its final disposition.

DMS Site Selection

Site selection is probably the most important decision effecting Debris Management Site operations. CrowderGulf will work closely with the City of Seabrook to identify and secure suitable locations. Specific Site Plans will be developed for each DMS either upon activation or upon request by the City, and will be in compliance with FEMA 325 regulations for site plan development.

Once site selection is approved by the appropriate Debris Managers, CrowderGulf will perform baseline environmental testing protocols as required and will obtain any required special permits and environmental permissions. All costs associated with the preparation, operation, and restoration of Debris Management Sites is included in CrowderGulf's pricing structure for the contract.

Site selection should be based on the following criteria:

- Ownership
- Potential for Land Lease Agreements
- Size
- Location
- Environmental and historic concerns (baseline study findings)
- Required Permits

DMS Design and Operational Features

The information gathered during the baseline data collection becomes important to the design of the site. The efficiency and the overall success of the DMS operations are determined by how the site is designed.

A minimum of the following features will be designed into the DMS plan.

- Portable toilet facilities will be conveniently located to serve the inspection towers, crew working on the site, and office facilities
- Perimeter chain-link fencing, erosion and sediment control fencing, and other necessary drainage control methods
- Site traffic flow will provide for orderly movement of vehicles and equipment to avoid crossing traffic lanes with the construction of two (2) entrances/exits with lockable gates
- At the request of the City of Seabrook, the DMS sites may be restricted to City and Contractor vehicles only
- Safe and ready access of fire safety and rescue equipment will be provided to all functional sections of the site and to debris stockpiles
- A Safety Zone of at least 200 feet will be established around the grinder
- Air Curtain Incinerator (ACI) or Open burning safety zone will be established and will be 1,200 feet from any structure (other than inspection tower) and no less than 250 feet from any other pile or type of debris on site
- Ash storage pit will be adjacent to ACI units
- Compacted crushed rock and/or mulch will be used on ingress/egress road surfaces
- Designated personnel parking area for 30 vehicles will be established
- Space for two 12 foot by 50-foot office trailers will be established
- Development of a lined Hazardous Materials Containment Area surrounded by a berm
- Two vegetative debris piles for grinding operations
- Sufficient area for chip piles to minimize pile height and prevent spontaneous combustion
- C&D debris disposal or storage area will be separate from other debris areas
- Adequate area maintained at each dumping site for truck maneuverability and a level stable surface for equipment to complete the dumping process

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
Page 84 of 86

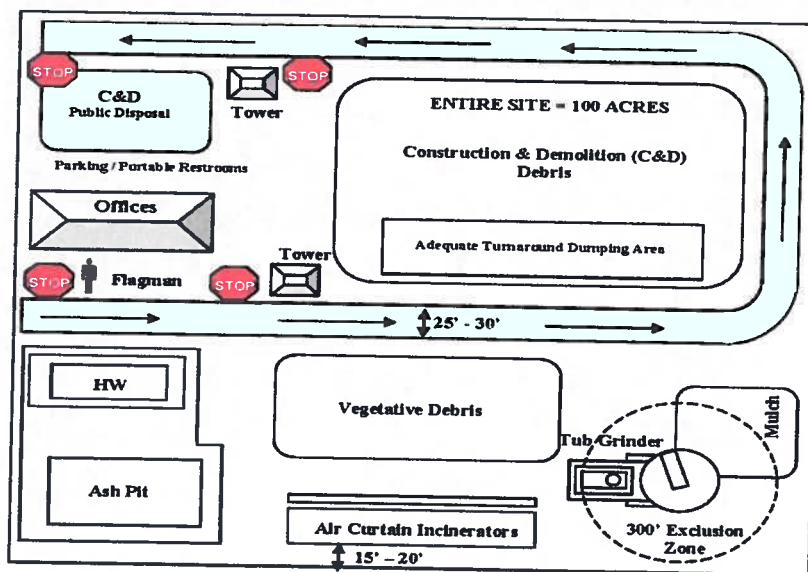
- Site orientation will provide for ACI operations and grinding operations to be located downwind from offices and inspection towers (i.e., prevailing winds will be considered when setting up site)
- If necessary, separate areas/sites for the public to use for dumping vegetative and C&D debris will be provided. Depending on the process prescribed for allowing this, a separate tower may be required to facilitate accounting for the material entering the public section. If off site citizen collection areas are developed in accordance with the City's Debris Management Plan, CrowderGulf will remove debris from those sites on a regular basis as directed by the City's Project Manager.

DMS Site Plan

A DMS Plan will be prepared to a scale of 1" = 50'. The Task Order specific Management and Operations Plan will be updated to include the Site Management Plans for all DMSs and Disposal Sites operated by CrowderGulf. The DMS Plan will display such functions as:

- Access to the Site
- Site Preparation – clearing, erosion control, and grading
- Traffic Control
- Site Security, Safety and Segregation of debris storage areas
- Location of ash disposal area, hazardous material containment area, contractor work area, and inspection towers
- Location of incineration operations and chipping operations
- Location of existing structures or sensitive areas requiring protection
- Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) or Hazardous, Toxic and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) storage
- A detailed list of equipment
- Sanitation facilities

The general site plan shown below will be modified to fit the needs of each specific DMS and will incorporate all specifications addressed in the FEMA 325 and all local, state and federal regulations and requirements.



e. Inspection Towers

At no cost to the City of Seabrook, CrowderGulf will construct a minimum of one inspection tower at each site adjacent to the roadway. A minimum of one exit lane for all trucks to use will be visible from a tower. This allows for checking truck beds before exiting, ensuring that they are completely empty. The Inspection tower site location will provide a .25 mile approach outside the public road system to accommodate any truck back up.

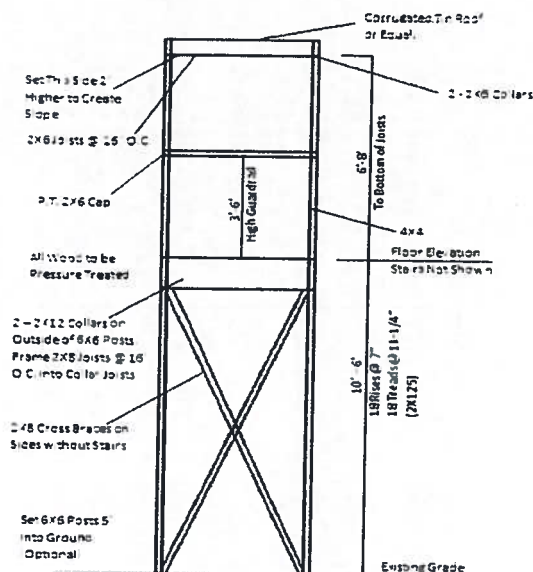
- All towers will be OSHA and FEMA compliant. At a minimum, the towers will be constructed with pressure treated wood with the floor elevation of the tower 15 foot above the existing ground elevation; the floor area shall be 8' by 8', constructed of 2" x 8" joists, 16" O.C. with 3/4" plywood supported by four 6" x 8" posts.

CrowderGulf
RFP 2014-08 Post-Disaster Debris Removal and Disposal
City of Seabrook, TX

Attachment 2, Item # 3.1
 Page 85 of 86

- The perimeter of the floor area will be protected by a four (4) foot high wall constructed of 2" X 4" studs and 1/2" plywood. The floor area will be covered by a corrugated tin roof.
- The roof shall provide a minimum of 6'8" of headroom below the support beams.
- Wooden steps will provide access with a handrail. In addition, the construction of towers will comply with all applicable City building codes.
- Inspection towers shall be capable of seating a minimum of three (3) inspectors each.
- Towers will be removed at the completion of the project or when the site is no longer in need.

Inspection Tower



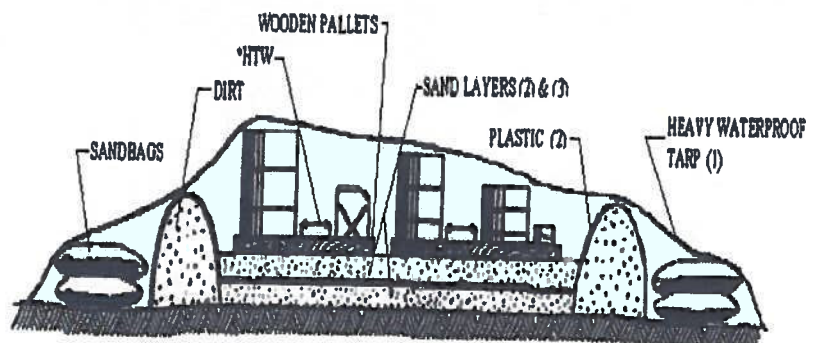
f. Hazardous Materials Containment Area

In accord with FEMA 325 specifications, CrowderGulf will construct an area designed for the temporary storage and confinement of hazardous material. Material deposited into this facility will be inventoried and stabilized. Any leaking containers will be placed in "over pack drums". A well-marked, defined and enforced NO SMOKING area will be established within 200 feet of this area.

Minimum Design Criteria for the Hazardous Materials Containment Area:

- 1) 30' X 30' in size, the perimeter lined with hay bales staked in place
- 2) Water proof liner or plastic ground protection cove
- 3) Rain and snow cover for the entire area

FIELD EXPEDIENT HTW CONTAINMENT CELL



*HTW INCLUDES: Paint, Solvents, POL (Petroleum, Oil & Lubricants), Batteries, Anti-Freeze, Propane Tanks, Aerosols

NOTES:

1. Containment cell must be covered at all times
2. Plastic is sandwiched between layers to prevent plastic from tearing
3. Contaminated sand shall be properly contained & disposed of as hazardous waste

g. Debris Separation and Reduction

Debris Separation

The Debris Reduction Manager will supervise the separation and segregation of all loads deposited at the debris-staging site. If site segregation is required because of mixed loads, the separation will reflect the six categories cited below. Each of the following categories of debris will be dealt with in full compliance with the CrowderGulf Environmental Plan and local, state and federal standards:

- Clean, vegetative debris
- Vegetative debris containing other foreign matter
- Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris
- Salvageable or recyclable debris
- White Goods
- Hazardous or toxic materials / waste

Vegetative debris will be placed into two or more piles (no more than 15 feet high) which will allow for volume reduction without interfering with the ongoing dumping operation or until the dumping and/or reduction operations are complete. As directed by the City's representative, all construction and demolition (C&D) debris will be hauled directly to a certified landfill or prepared for reduction or recycling if feasible. White goods will be degassed, crushed and bailed for sale as scrap metal.

Methods of Debris Reduction

There are two primary types of reduction methods – incineration and chipping/grinding. After all major storms, we have used both grinding and burning to reduce debris, however, grinding has become the more common method due to environmental issues with burning. As stated in the Request for Proposal, reduction methods must be approved by the City of Seabrook.



- **Incineration**

There are several incineration methods available for volume reduction. These include uncontrolled open-air incineration, controlled open-air incineration, air curtain pit incineration, and portable air curtain incineration. Portable air curtain incineration is the most efficient incineration system available because the pre-manufactured pit is engineered to precise dimensions to complement the blower system. Any burning method used will only be conducted with concurrence of the City.

Burning vegetative debris can produce up to a 95 percent reduction rate. In those situations where air curtain incineration may be approved by the City, all environmental compliance and safety concerns will be addressed within the site specific plan. Setbacks and buffer zones will be established within and around the reduction sites not only for the public safety but also for the safety of the debris operations. A setback of at least 100 feet will be maintained between the debris piles and the incineration area. There will be a buffer of 1,000 feet between the incineration area and the nearest building in order to create a zone for emergency vehicles, if needed. The fire will be extinguished two hours before anticipated removal of the ash mound.



- **Chipping and Grinding**

The chipping and grinding of vegetative debris reduces the volume by 75 percent. Many times clean chips will be recycled as bio-mass fuel. CrowderGulf is very experienced with chipping/grinding debris and has used this method in the majority of our disaster contracts for the past ten (10) years. When grinding/chipping is utilized as the reduction method, all safety and compliance regulations are enforced throughout the operation. CrowderGulf has ground over twenty five million (25,000,000) cubic yards of debris since 2003. The CrowderGulf Environmental Protection Plan will address and provide detailed guidance on DMS environmental concerns such as dust, smoke, erosion, storm water plus hazardous and toxic wastes. If the DMS is near an environmentally sensitive area or has historical sites in close proximity, special environmental consideration will be taken to protect and preserve such areas.



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 20 day of January, A.D., 2015, by and between City of Seabrook of the State of Texas, acting through the City Mayor, thereunto duly authorized so to do, Party of the First Part, hereinafter termed CITY, and Crowder Gulf of the City Theodore and State of Alabama, Party of the Second Part, hereinafter termed VENDOR.

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration for the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the Party of the First Part (CITY), and under the conditions expressed in the bond bearing even date herewith, the said Party of the Second Part (VENDOR), hereby agrees with the said Party of the First part (CITY) to commence and complete the delivery of goods and services described below:

In the event of a disaster the Vendor agrees, as a Primary Contractor to furnish the City of Seabrook with disaster restoration and recovery services outlined and priced within Seabrook's Request for Proposal (RFP) #2014-08. This agreement expires January 20, 2018 with the option for a two year (24 month) renewal.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties to these present have executed this agreement in the year and day first above written.

Party, First Part (CITY)

By: _____
Mayor Glenn Royal

Party, Second Part (VENDOR)

By: _____

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

(SEAL)

(SEAL)



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 20 day of January, A.D., 2015, by and between City of Seabrook of the State of Texas, acting through the City Mayor, thereunto duly authorized so to do, Party of the First Part, hereinafter termed CITY, and Ceres Environmental of the City Houston and State of Texas, Party of the Second Part, hereinafter termed VENDOR.

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration for the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the Party of the First Part (CITY), and under the conditions expressed in the bond bearing even date herewith, the said Party of the Second Part (VENDOR), hereby agrees with the said Party of the First part (CITY) to commence and complete the delivery of goods and services described below:

In the event of a disaster the Vendor agrees, as a Secondary Contractor to furnish the City of Seabrook with disaster restoration and recovery services outlined and priced within Seabrook's Request for Proposal (RFP) #2014-08. This agreement expires January 20, 2018 with the option for a two year (24 month) renewal.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties to these present have executed this agreement in the year and day first above written.

Party, First Part (CITY)

By: _____
Mayor Glenn Royal

Party, Second Part (VENDOR)

By: _____

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

(SEAL)

(SEAL)



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 20 day of January, A.D., 2015, by and between City of Seabrook of the State of Texas, acting through the City Mayor, thereunto duly authorized so to do, Party of the First Part, hereinafter termed CITY, and TRF Enterprises of the City Leander and State of Texas, Party of the Second Part, hereinafter termed **VENDOR**.

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration for the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the Party of the First Part (CITY), and under the conditions expressed in the bond bearing even date herewith, the said Party of the Second Part (**VENDOR**), hereby agrees with the said Party of the First part (CITY) to commence and complete the delivery of goods and services described below:

In the event of a disaster the Vendor agrees, as a Tertiary Contractor to furnish the City of Seabrook with disaster restoration and recovery services outlined and priced within Seabrook's Request for Proposal (RFP) #2014-08. This agreement expires January 20, 2018 with the option for a two year (24 month) renewal.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties to these present have executed this agreement in the year and day first above written.

Party, First Part (CITY)

By: _____
Mayor Glenn Royal

Party, Second Part (**VENDOR**)

By: _____

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

Revised 03/11

**CITY OF SEABROOK
PARADE, CARNIVAL, SHOW, FESTIVAL,
SPECIAL OR COMMUNITY EVENT
APPLICATION**

\$1,000 dep.
\$ 50 event

Date of Application: 1-11-2015 Name of Applicant: Robby Jablon

Full Address of Applicant: P.O. [REDACTED]

Day Time Phone [REDACTED] Night time phone (832)

e-mail address: [REDACTED]@com

Name of Organization, Firm or Corporation on whose behalf this application is made:
Running Alliance Sport

Address of Organization (if different from above): Same

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone Number of Organization (if different from above): Same ()

Is the organization recognized as a non-profit organization for tax purposes? yes

Requested Date(s) and Times of the Event:

March 14-15-2015 Sat 5:00AM through 12:00PM Rex meador Park
Sun 5:00AM through 4:00PM Both days

Location of the Event: Rex meador Park and all Trail system
5K Saturday Elmar

Give a brief description of the event: Marathon, half marathon, relay and 5K Run

Both Saturday and Sunday, Saturday half marathon & 5K
Sunday, marathon, half, and relay

Estimated No. of Workers 50 Estimated No. of Attendees 700

Will the event be held in a parking area? NO. If so, how many parking spaces will be temporarily lost? All will be used for participants

How many parking spaces are you providing for the event? all will be utilized

Will any portion of this event be held on city property? If so, where?
Yes, Trail system and streets

Will alcohol be served? yes If so, you are required to pay an additional deposit if you wish to serve alcohol on city property. You must also contact the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission.

Will admission be charged for this event? Registration for participants, No admission fee

Do you want to display temporary signs or banners to advertise this event? yes

Special Events Application
Revised 03/11
Page 2

Number of signs for this event 50 Complete the sign permit application attached to the packet. Please note that signs may only be displayed on private property, with the property owners' permission and with a city permit. Signs are not permitted in any street rights-of-way.

If this event is a parade, please answer the following additional questions.

Proposed Route (Attach Map): Marathon 4 half - start on Meyers then
Trail system. 5K start on Meyers, Elmar, and the neighborhood

Estimated number and kind of animals to be used: None

Estimated number of parade participants including, animals and riders, bicycle riders, animal-drawn vehicles, floats motor vehicles, motorized displays and marching units or organizations, such as bands, color-guards, and drill teams:

750/day

THIS SECTION NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED IN ORDER TO PROCESS YOUR APPLICATION.

This application has been reviewed by the Seabrook Police Chief or designee and the signature below verifies that adequate provisions for security have been made by the applicant.

Bryan Brand

Print name
Police Department Representative

1-12-15

Date Approved

[Signature]

Signature
Police Department Representative

Comments: IF 5K IS APPROVED APPLICANT IS
WILLING TO PROVIDE PAID POLICE AND TRAFFIC CONES

I have enclosed the following items as part of my application:

1. A completed application form including approval by the Seabrook Police Department.
2. Permit fee in the amount of \$ 50.00. (Non-profit organizations may substitute a letter of request to the City Council requesting a waiver of the permit fee.
3. If event is a parade a deposit fee of \$1000 is included. Deposits are not waived.
4. A certificate of insurance, naming the City of Seabrook as certificate holder. This insurance provides protection of not less than \$100,000 against liability for damages to property and protection of not less than \$100,000 for protection of injury to the death of one person and of not less than \$300,000 for protection against injury to death of two or

more persons in a single accident or occurrence. (A sample certificate of insurance is enclosed.)

5. For special events, a site plan is attached as required by the Code of the City of Seabrook, Section 4.07. (See attached excerpt.)
6. For parades, a map showing the parade route is attached.

NO APPLICATION WILL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS ALL ITEMS LISTED ABOVE ARE PROVIDED.

As applicant, I certify that all information contained in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I state that I am fully authorized to act and contract for any persons, organizations, firms or corporations on whose behalf this application is made. As applicant for the above organization, I do contract and agree that they will jointly and severally, indemnify and hold the City of Seabrook harmless against liability for any and all claims for damage to property or injury to or death of persons arising out of or resulting from the issuance of the permit or the conduct of the participants. As applicant, I understand that I may be held liable as principal in place of the organization for the cost of cleaning or repairing city property which may have sustained damage as a result of the special event. I understand that a special events permit may be issued for no more than five consecutive days. If the permit is granted, I, as representative, agree to adhere to all city ordinances regarding the special event.

I understand that if I am applying to use a city park, community house or other city facility to hold this event, additional applications and fees will be required.

I understand that all required applications, accompanying documents and fees must be submitted to the City Secretary's Office at least 30 days prior to the date of the event, and that the event may not be held without approval of the Seabrook City Council. I have read and have agreed to the above conditions.



Signature of Applicant

Bobby Sablan

Printed Name of Applicant

1-12-15

Date Submitted

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Reviewed by City Secretary _____ Date _____

If applicable: Fire Marshal notified _____ Building Official Notified _____ City Mgr _____

This application has been reviewed by the Seabrook City Council on _____
and has been **APPROVED** **DENIED**.

The following conditions are placed upon this event: _____

Sign Permit CITY OF SEABROOK

Applicant to complete all numbered spaces. Incomplete applications will not be processed.

Site Address			
1 Meyers, Todville, and Trail system			
Sign Owner	Mail Address	Zip	Phone
2			
Contractor/ Installer	Mail Address	Zip	Phone
3			
Type of Sign			
4			
Describe purpose of sign (ie. election, special event, etc.)			
5 Signs are Directional garage sale style signs Also an inflatable at start and finish.			
Project Value		Approved by	

Issuance of this permit all allows for on-site inspections during the time of construction until the time of the final inspection.

DESCRIPTION OF SIGN			
Total Height		TYPE OF LIGHTING	
Total square feet of faces of one face:		Internal Diffused	☐
Total square feet of all faces:		Indirect	☐
Minimum clearance beneath sign:		Neon	☐
TYPE OF SIGN (please check all that apply)		Directly Lighted	☐
Freestanding	☐	MATERIALS	
Roof mounted	☐	Foundation:	☐
Building mounted	☐	Sign Board:	☐
Shopping Center ID sign	☐	Support Structure:	☐
Permanent	☐	Face Material	☐
Temporary	☐	* Signs in right-of-ways and easements are prohibited and will be removed at the owner's expense*	
Conventional	☐		
Spectacular	☐		

* Please attach drawings of sign specifications for permanent signs *

I hereby certify that I have read and examined this application and know the same to be true and correct. All provisions of the laws and ordinances governing this type of work will be complied with whether specified herein or not. The granting of this permit does not presume to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of any state or local law regulating construction or performance of construction.

Signature of contractor or Authorized Agent

Date

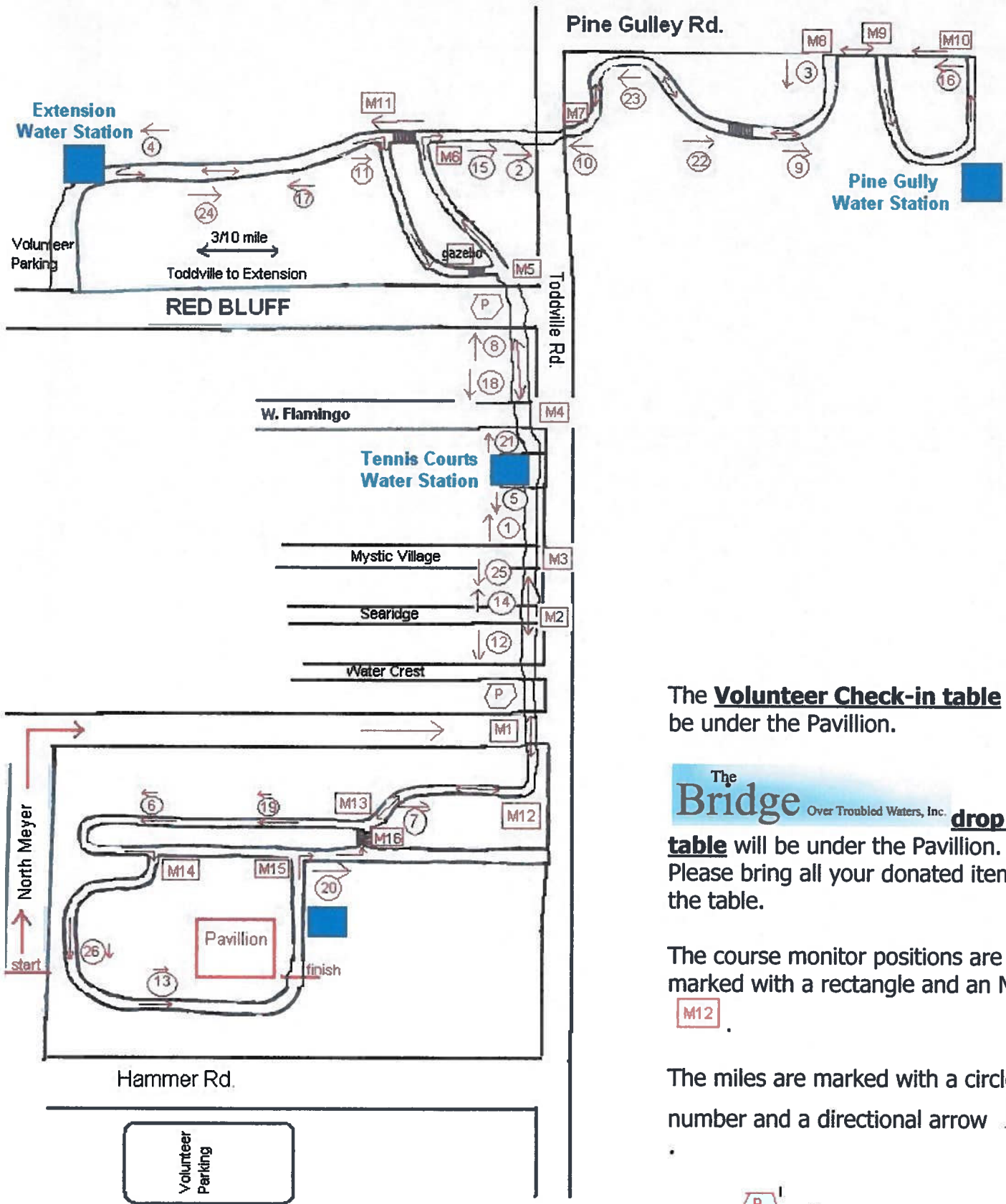
Signature of Owner (if owner is builder)

Date

**CITY OF SEABROOK
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
1700 FIRST STREET
SEABROOK, TEXAS 77586
PHONE #: (281) 291-5669 FAX #: (281) 291-5690**

PLEASE LIST LOCATIONS OF ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS

1. Myers
2. N. Myers
3. Hammer
4. Todville
5. El Mar Ln
6. Trail system
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____
11. _____
12. _____
13. _____
14. _____
15. _____
16. _____
17. _____
18. _____
19. _____
20. _____



The **Volunteer Check-in table** will be under the Pavillion.

The **Bridge** Over Troubled Waters, Inc. **drop off table** will be under the Pavillion. Please bring all your donated items to the table.

The course monitor positions are marked with a rectangle and an M **M12**.

The miles are marked with a circled number and a directional arrow **6**.

Police **P** will be stationed in the 2 indicated places.

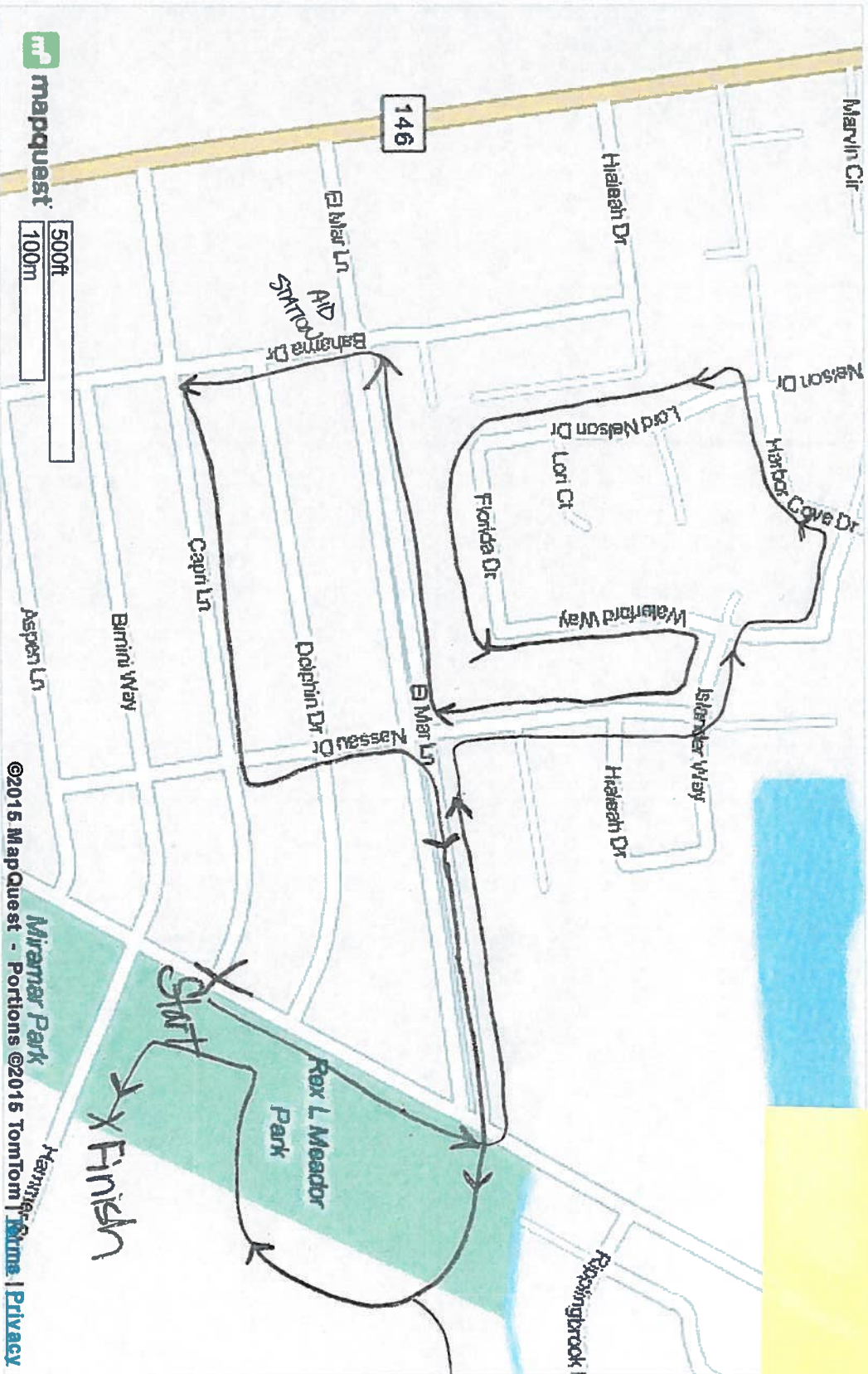


This map doesn't contain any items.

Notes

Start at Capri, left on El Mar north lai
on Nassau Dr. left on Waterford way
to Nassau Dr.
Right on El Mar, left on Bahama Dr.,
Nassau Dr, right on El Mar (same lai
catch the trails on the back side of th

Sent to
Bryan



Follow Trail
Behind
Library.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

 DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
 1/14/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER STAR Insurance - Fort Wayne Office 2130 East Dupont Road Fort Wayne IN 46825	CONTACT NAME: Margaret Mayers PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (260) 467-5689 FAX (A/C No.): (260) 467-5691 E-MAIL ADDRESS: margaret.mayers@starfinancial.com <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th style="text-align: left;">NAIC #</th> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER A National Casualty Company</td> <td>11991</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B Nationwide Life Insurance Co.</td> <td>66869</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A National Casualty Company	11991	INSURER B Nationwide Life Insurance Co.	66869	INSURER C:		INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A National Casualty Company	11991														
INSURER B Nationwide Life Insurance Co.	66869														
INSURER C:															
INSURER D:															
INSURER E:															
INSURER F:															
INSURED Road Runners Club of America/2015 and Its Member Clubs 1501 Lee Highway, Suite 140 Arlington VA 22209															

COVERAGES
CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2015 \$2M A.I.
REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			KRO-0000004913300	12/31/2014 12:01 A.M.	12/31/2015 12:01 A.M.	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000
	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000
	☒ Legal Liability to Participate \$2,000,000						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:			Abuse and Molestation			GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ UNLIMITED
	☒ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC			Aggregate \$5,000,000			PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			KRO-0000004913300	12/31/2014 12:01 A.M.	12/31/2015 12:01 A.M.	ABUSE & MOLESTATION \$ 500,000
	☐ ANY AUTO						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 2,000,000
	☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS	☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	☒ HIRED AUTOS	☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
							\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB						EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION \$						\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						WC STATUTORY LIMITS
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	☐ Y/N	N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
B	Excess Medical & Accident (\$500 Deductible/Claim)			SPX-0000026656100	12/31/2014 12:01 A.M.	12/31/2015 12:01 A.M.	Excess Medical \$10,000 AD & Specific Loss \$2,500

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED AS RESPECTS THEIR INTEREST IN THE OPERATIONS OF THE NAMED INSURED. DATE OF EVENT(S): 03/14-03/15/15 Seabrook Lucky Trail Marathon INSURED RRCA CLUB/EVENT MEMBER: Running Alliance Sport, Att'n: Robby Sabban, PO Box 1482, Friendswood, TX 77549

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
CANCELLATION

03/14/15 City of Seabrook 1700 First Street Seabrook, TX 77586	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE John Lefever/LIO
--	---

CITY OF SEABROOK

REC#: 00606556 1/12/2015 1:45 PM
OPER: 017 TERM: 001
REF#: 1316

Refundable Acct

TRAN: 4.0000 COMM HSE/CAROTHER'S
RUNNING ALLIANCE SPORT 3/14 15
DEPOSIT RACE MARCH 14, 15 2015
COMMUNITY HOUSE DEP 1,000.00CR

TRAN: 3.0000 LICENSES & PERMITS
RUNNING ALLIANCE SP 3/14/15
RACE PERMIT FEE 3/14/ 15 2015
LICENSES & PERMITS/ 50.00CR

TENDERED: 1,000.00 CHECK
50.00 CHECK

APPLIED: 1,050.00-

CHANGE: 0.00

Seabrook City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission Joint Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 1

The City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Seabrook met in special joint session on Tuesday, January 6, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. in Seabrook City Hall, 1700 First Street, Seabrook, Texas to discuss, consider and if appropriate, take action on the items listed below.

THOSE PRESENT WERE:

CITY COUNCIL

GLENN R. ROYAL	MAYOR
ROBERT LLORENTE	COUNCIL PLACE NO. 1
MIKE GIANGROSSO	COUNCIL PLACE NO. 2
GARY JOHNSON	MAYOR PRO TEM & COUNCIL PLACE NO. 3
MESLISS BOTKIN	COUNCIL PLACE NO. 4
THOM KOLUPSKI	COUNCIL PLACE NO. 5
O. J. MILLER	COUNCIL PLACE NO. 6

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

MICHAEL POTTS	CHAIRMAN
ROSEBUD CARADEC	MEMBER
MIKE DEHART	MEMBER
BUDDY HAMMANN	VICE-CHAIR
BOLIVAR F. LEWIS, III – Ex. Abs.	MEMBER
DODIE MILLER	MEMBER
MICHAEL SHARPE	MEMBER

STAFF

GAYLE COOK	CITY MANAGER
SEAN LANDIS	ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER & DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
MICHELE L. GLASER	CITY SECRETARY
ALESIA HAMMOCK	P&Z COMMISSION SECRETARY
STEVEN L. WEATHERED	CITY ATTORNEY

Mayor Royal and Chairman Potts called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. Chairman Potts reviewed the rules for the conduct of a public hearing.

1.0 PUBLIC COMMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS - None

2.0 SPECIFIC PUBLIC HEARING(S)

2.1 Request for preliminary approval of a Planned Unit Development (PUD) to create a Senior Living Complex of approximately 269 units on approximately 12.15 acres. (Applicant)

Seabrook City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission Joint Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 2

Applicant: William Friedrichs, Jr., 16865 Diana Lane Ste 200, Houston, TX 77058

Owner: CL Repsdorph LLC, 111 E. Jericho TPKE FL2, Mineola, NY 11501

Owner: Jack Hornsby Jr., 406 Lakeshore Drive, El Lago, TX 77586

Owner: James Hussion Jr., 22110 Terrace Gate Lane, Katy, TX 77450-8054

Owner: Charles & Jan Bosone, PO Box 7, Seabrook, TX 77586

Legal Description: Tracts 1F, 1J, 1, 1H, 1G-1, 1G and 13, Repsdorph Partition, Abstract 52 in the Ritson Morris Survey, Harris County Texas. This property is located immediately east of Repsdorph Road and south of Brummerhop Park.

Stan Winter, Jones and Carter, representing Mr. Friedrichs gave a brief presentation of the PUD which will be restricted to those 55 years and older. He stated that the PUD must conform to the site plan approved by Council. The development will have an eight-foot masonry wall separating the complex from the single-family residences bordering the PUD. The parking ratio will be 1.3 spaces per unit, of which 50 percent will be covered or garage parking. The building coverage maximum will be 50 percent of the total area and green space will comprise 20 percent of the project. A common amenity-recreation area of not less than 5,000 square feet will also be provided.

Mark McCasey, Architect for project stated that he has designed over two dozen similar communities throughout the state which have all be well received. The project value is approximately \$22,000,000. No children will be permitted to live in the facility so there will be no negative impact on neighborhood schools.

Mr. Bill Friedrichs, applicant stated that the complex would consist of one and two bedroom units with an anticipated rental of \$1,000 - \$1, 5000 monthly depending on the size of the unit.

Speaking in favor of the PUD were Seabrook residents Sue Harral, Willowisp; Kimberly Fleming, Autumn Brook; Jeff Chappel, Pinhook Court and Jan Bosone, Oceanview.

Speaking against the PUD were Seabrook residents Robin Riley, Gloria Riley, Robert Cooke, Tracy Smith, Bill Smith, Ellie Crawford, John Nelson and Scott Eldridge, all of Sawyer Drive and Eric Bourque, Boardwalk Drive.

As there were no other comments, Mayor Royal and Chairman Potts adjourned the joint meeting at 6:59 p.m.

Seabrook City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission Joint Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 3

Approved by the Seabrook City Council on this 20th day of January 2015.

Glenn Royal, Mayor

Approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission on this _____ of _____,
2015.

Michael Potts, Chair

Michele Glaser, TRMC
City Secretary

Seabrook City Council Regular Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 1

The City Council of the City of Seabrook met in regular session on Tuesday, January 6, 2015 at 7:03 p.m. in Seabrook City Hall, 1700 First Street, Seabrook, Texas to discuss, consider and if appropriate, take action on the items listed below.

THOSE PRESENT WERE:

GLENN R. ROYAL

ROBERT LLORENTE

MIKE GIANGROSSO

GARY JOHNSON

MELISSA BOTKIN

THOM KOLUPSKI

O. J. MILLER

GAYLE COOK

SEAN LANDIS

STEVEN L. WEATHERED

MICHELE L. GLASER

MAYOR

COUNCIL PLACE NO. 1

COUNCIL PLACE NO. 2

MAYOR PRO TEM &

COUNCIL PLACE NO. 3

COUNCIL PLACE NO. 4

COUNCIL PLACE NO. 5

COUNCIL PLACE NO. 6

CITY MANAGER

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER

CITY ATTORNEY

CITY SECRETARY

Mayor Royal called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. and led the audience in the United States and Texas Pledges of Allegiance.

1.0 PRESENTATIONS

1.1 Recognize Jen Vajdos, Photojenic as the winner of the 2014 Old Seabrook Holiday Decorating Contest. (EDC)

Mayor Royal presented the certificate

1.2 Present plan to control feral hogs in city parks. (Cook)

Mrs. Cook reported that the city has a problem with many feral hogs. The city has been unsuccessful in trapping these animals and the cost to hire someone is \$2,000-\$3,000 with no guarantee. She reported that a volunteer has offered to build his own traps and remove the hogs. The city's insurance carrier, TML, will cover this individual. Mrs. Cook stated that he will begin at the Wildlife Park entrance, Robinson Park and the fire training area. The city trails will be closed temporarily when the traps are removed.

2.0 PUBLIC COMMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

2.1 Mayor, City Council and/or members of the city staff may make announcements about city/community events. (Council)

Councilor Giangrosso announced upcoming events.

Seabrook City Council Regular Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 2

3.0 BID AWARDS

3.1 Consider and Approve Bid Award for RFP# 2014-09, Clock Tower, to The Verdin Company in the amount of \$50,095.00. (Cook)

Mrs. Cook reported that this was the sole bidder. Additional costs will be incurred to supply electricity. Leftover funds from the Repsdorph construction project will be used.

Motion was made by Councilor Giangrosso and seconded by Councilor Botkin

To approve the bid as presented above.

MOTION CARRIED BY UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

4.0 CONSENT AGENDA

4.1 Renew the contract with the Houston Community Newspapers & Media Group for publication of city notices. There is no increase in cost. (Glaser)

4.2 Approve minutes of the special joint Seabrook City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission meeting of December 2, 2014. (Glaser)

4.3 Approve minutes of the regular City Council meeting of December 2, 2015. (Glaser)

4.4 Consider second and final reading of proposed Ordinance No. 2014-28, "Amendments to the Old Seabrook Village PUD." (Applicant)

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2014-06 APPROVING "OLD SEABROOK VILLAGE PUD" LOCATED IMMEDIATELY EAST OF MEYER ROAD AND NORTH OF 1ST STREET, BY REVISING THE PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT ("PUD") PLAN, REGULATIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS ("PLAN") ONLY IN RELATION TO THE "TOWNHOME MINIMUM LOT WIDTH" FROM 30 FEET TO 24 FEET AND THE "MINIMUM TOWNHOME LOT SIZE" FROM 2,000 SQUARE FEET TO 1,800 SQUARE FEET (24 X 75); REVISING THE "ALLOWED AND CONDITIONAL USES MATRIX" BY ALLOWING HOTELS/MOTELS, AND PRIVATE CLUB AS CONDITIONAL USES; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES INCONSISTENT OR IN CONFLICT HERewith; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF BY INCLUSION INTO THE CODE; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND NOTICE.

Seabrook City Council Regular Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 3

- 88 **4.5 Approve an appointment to the Board of Directors of the Harris-Galveston**
89 **Subsidence District for a two-year term. Mr. James Edwards in the incumbent and**
90 **is recommended for reappointment. (Mayor)**
91

92 Motion was made by Councilor Llorente and seconded by Councilor Johnson
93

94 To approve the Consent Agenda as presented.
95

96 MOTION CARRIED BY UNANIMOUS CONSENT.
97

98 END OF CONSENT AGENDA
99

100 The following item was taken out of order.
101

102 **7.0 EXECUTIVE SESSION**

103 At 7:25 pm, Mayor Royal announced that the City Council would hold a closed executive
104 meeting pursuant to the provisions of the open meetings Act, Charter 551, Government
105 Code, and Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, in accordance with the authority contained
106 in Section 551.072, Real Property; Section.
107

108 Section 551.072
109

- 110 **5.1 Consider engaging the services of the law firm of Joyce, McFarland & McFarland,**
111 **LLP as land acquisition attorney(s) for the City of Seabrook Community**
112 **Development Block Grant project as recommended by staff. Expenditures for these**
113 **services will be included within the project costs of the CDBG grant. (Cook)**
114

- 115 **7.1 Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or exchange of real property in closed session**
116 **due to potential detrimental effect on City in negotiations with third party if**
117 **conducted in open session, as provided by Section 551.072 of the Texas Government**
118 **Code. (Cook)**
119

120 **8.0 OPEN MEETING**
121

122 At 7:39 pm. Mayor Royal reconvened the meeting in open session stating that Items 5.1
123 and 7.1 had been discussed in Executive Session. No action had been taken; however,
124 Council would now take action on Item 5.1 in open session.
125

126 **5.0 NEW BUSINESS**
127

- 128 **5.1 Consider engaging the services of the law firm of Joyce, McFarland & McFarland,**
129 **LLP as land acquisition attorney(s) for the City of Seabrook Community**
130 **Development Block Grant project as recommended by staff. Expenditures for these**
131 **services will be included within the project costs of the CDBG grant. (Cook)**
132

Seabrook City Council Regular Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 4

Motion was made by Councilor Kolupski and seconded by Councilor Johnson

To approve Item 5.1 as presented.

MOTION CARRIED BY UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

5.2 Consider preliminary approval of a Planned Unit Development (PUD) to create Chesapeake Bay Luxury Seniors Community Complex, which consists of approximately 269 senior apartment units on approximately 12-13 acres of land. (Applicant)

Chairman Potts reported that Planning and Zoning Commission met and the recommendation was denied 3-2 with one abstention.

In answer to questions, Mr. Potts said one commissioner thought the property should remain as a commercial zone and two commissioners thought the development would impact the adjoining homeowners. On the affirmative side, commissioners voting in favor said it was the highest and best use of the land.

Mayor Royal clarified some information about the proposal. Mr. Weathered read from the Seabrook Charter, Section 11.24, which states that the comprehensive plan is a planning tool and guideline. Councilmembers joined the mayor in voicing disappointment about the incorrect information that had been distributed about this request.

Mayor Royal and Councilors Miller, Botkin, Johnson and Llorente spoke in favor of the PUD, citing the need for senior housing in the community and the increased tax base. Councilor Kolupski spoke in favor of the plan, but stated that he preferred that some of the property facing Repsdorph remain commercial. Councilor Giangrosso also stated that he preferred that the land remain commercially zoned.

To grant preliminary approval to the Chesapeake Bay Luxury Seniors Community Complex Planned Unit Development.

Ayes: Royal, Botkin, Johnson, Kolupski, Llorente, Miller.

Nay: Giangrosso.

MOTION CARRIED BY MAJORITY VOTE.

Mr. Landis stated that the next step was consideration of the final plan which is tentatively scheduled on February 3, 2015. He stated that typically staff addresses drainage issues. He also stated that drainage provided when the Repsdorph Road development project had occurred would eliminate the need for detention ponds on this property.

Seabrook City Council Regular Meeting
Minutes of January 6, 2015
Page 5

Councilor Johnson asked the developer to address wetlands and drainage when he next appeared before Council.

5.3 Consider the Public Notice for Request of Sealed Bid Proposals for Property Exchange for the Current City of Seabrook Public Works Yard. (Cook)

Motion was made by Councilor Kolupski and seconded by Councilor Llorente

To approve the item as presented.

MOTION CARRIED BY UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

6.0 ROUTINE BUSINESS

6.1 Approve the Action Items Checklist which is attached and made a part of this agenda. (Council)

Mrs. Cook gave brief updates about road projects. No action was taken.

6.2 Establish future meeting dates and agenda items. (Council)

Mrs. Cook stated that she would like to schedule a special work session concerning water rates on February 3, 2015 at 6 p.m. immediately before the regular meeting.

Upon motion, the meeting was adjourned at 8:15 p.m.

Approved this 20th day of January 2015.

Glenn R. Royal, Mayor

Michele Glaser, TRMC
City Secretary



CITY OF SEABROOK

AGENDA BRIEFING

Date of Meeting: January 20, 2015

Submitter/Requestor: Sean Landis

Presenter: Sean Landis

Description/Subject: Monthly Building Department Report for November 2014.

Purpose/Need: Policy Issue ☐ Administrative Issue ☐

Background/Issue (What prompted this need?): None

Impacted Parties (Expected/Notified): Council, Staff & citizens

Miscellaneous Comments:

In the month of November, there were two (2) residential permits issued totaling \$737,666.07.

No new commercial permits were issued in November.

Recommended Action:

Attachments:

- Monthly Permitting report page for November
- 2014-2015 Year to Date report
- Code Enforcement and Building Inspection report for November
- Fire Marshal Inspection report for November

Fiscal Impact: Budgeted _____ Yes _____ No
Budget Amendment Required _____ Yes _____ No
Future/Ongoing Impact _____ Yes _____ No

Finance Officer Review:

Budget Dept/Line Item Number _____

Agenda Briefing Form
Page 2

Funding Comments:

Where on the agenda should this item be placed? Consent Agenda

Suggested Motion:

City Manager Review:

- ☐ Approved as submitted
- ☐ Submitted for Council consideration without comment
- ☐ Submitted for Council consideration with comments stated below:

(All items are to be reviewed and approved by the city manager, except items submitted by the mayor or any council member or routine consent agenda items such as minutes and second & third readings of ordinances.)

Sent to City Attorney for review _____

(City Attorney should review all ordinances, resolutions, contracts and executive session items.)

Received and accepted by the City Secretary/Assistant _____

Returned by the City Secretary/Assistant (If incomplete) _____

All requests must be submitted to the City Secretary's Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on the Wednesday preceding the regular Tuesday Council Meeting. All required attachments are to be submitted with the request. Incomplete items cannot be placed on the agenda.

Building Department Statistics November 2014

PERMIT TYPES	# ISSUED	VALUATION	FEE PAID
New Residential	2	\$737,666.07	\$3,805.50
Building Additions	11	\$136,759.01	\$1,715.00
Swimming Pools	1	\$35,529.00	\$315.00
New Commercial	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Commercial Additions	1	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
New City	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
City Additions	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Electrical	12	\$61,349.00	\$772.00
Fill	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Irrigation	1	\$1,037.00	\$35.00
Mechanical	4	\$16,673.30	\$344.00
Plumbing	13	\$97,374.00	\$530.00
Sign	2	✓ \$2,800.00	\$112.50
Demolition	1	✓ \$500.00	\$50.00
Fire Alarm/Sprinkler	2	✓ \$16,000.00	\$210.00
Miscellaneous	3	✓ \$63,330.00	\$1,053.00
TOTALS	53	\$1,174,017.38	\$8,942.00

Building Department Statistics Fiscal Year 2014-2015

Date	New Residential		Residential Additions & Pools		Commercial New & Additions		City Projects New & Additions		*Miscellaneous		Electrical		Irrigation		Mechanical		Plumbing		Monthly Totals		Last Year Totals	
	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	#		
	2	\$500,000.00	15	\$115,171.81	2	\$81,550.00	0	\$0.00	4	\$49,820.58	12	\$ 78,198.00	1	\$11,000.00	14	\$ 164,948.05	17	\$ 177,785.00	67	\$1,178,473.44	52	\$ 1,875,649.25
October	2	\$737,666.07	12	\$172,288.01	1	\$5,000.00	0	\$0.00	8	\$82,630.00	12	\$ 61,349.00	1	\$1,037.00	4	\$ 16,673.30	13	\$ 97,374.00	53	\$1,174,017.38	58	\$ 601,737.83
November							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	56	\$ 1,183,504.55
December							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	36	\$ 145,896.60
January							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	45	\$ 1,291,282.66
February							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	58	\$ 3,473,005.90
March							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	74	\$ 2,034,032.28
April							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	79	\$ 9,720,944.39
May							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	65	\$10,851,196.51
June							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	79	\$ 4,782,835.62
July							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	58	\$ 996,279.95
August							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	64	\$32,767,258.41
September							0	\$0.00											0	\$0.00	724	\$69,723,623.95
Y-T-D	4	\$1,237,666.07	27	\$287,459.82	3	\$86,550.00	0	\$0.00	12	\$132,450.58	24	\$139,547.00	2	\$12,037.00	18	\$181,621.35	30	\$275,159.00	120	\$2,352,490.82		
TOTALS																						

* Miscellaneous includes fill, tree, fire, sign, demolition, & misc. (certificate of occupancy, etc.)

Fees Paid		Fees Paid	
October	\$9,994.00	April	
November	\$8,942.00	May	
December		June	
January		July	
February		August	
March		September	
Y-T-D Total	\$18,936.00		

New Residential Buildings	4
---------------------------	---

#	Water Impact Fees	#	Sewer Impact Fees	#	Water Impact Fees	#	Sewer Impact Fees
October	2 \$ 3,567.12	2	\$ 8,078.10	April			
November	2 \$ 3,456.58	2	\$ 7,339.25	May			
December				June			
January				July			
February				August			
March				September			
Y-T-D Total							

Water Impact	4	\$7,023.70	4	\$15,417.35
Sewer Impact				

Building Inspection & Code Enforcement Report for **November 2014**

- **Building Inspections completed:**
 - September: 122
 - October: 185
 - November: 155
- **Open Code Enforcement Cases at end of month:**
 - September: 254
 - October: 232
 - November: 230
- **Code Enforcement Abatement Liens Filed during budget year 2013 - 2014:**
 - December: (4) Liens: Mowing & debris removal \$1,371.00
 - May: (8) Liens: mowing & debris removal \$2,340.77
 - July: (3) Liens: mowing & debris removal \$ 860.95
 - August(4) Liens: mowing & debris removal \$1,124.38
- **Code Enforcement Abatement Liens Paid during budget year 2013 - 2014:**
 - December: (1) Lien: mowing & Debris Removal \$ 496.87
 - January: (8) Liens: Mowing & debris removal \$2,806.12
 - April: (7) Liens, Mowing & Debris removal, Demo \$7,388.39
 - June: (7) Liens, mowing & debris removal \$2,040.51
 - August (1) Lien: Mowing & debris removal \$ 274.00

Fire Inspector Report for November 2014

New (or annual) Inspections	30
Re-inspections (follow-ups)	8
Consultations	2
Plan Reviews	3
Investigations	1
Total Inspections	44
Outstanding Inspections	43

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}ACR001 Acron Architects Inc
814 Hall ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BAYPORT1502 Bay Elementary
1502 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/07/2014	205	INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

VACA09 Blue Palms
2320 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/04/2014	821	CONSULTATION - Fire Alarm	0.00	
11/07/2014	121	PLAN REVIEW - Fire Alarm	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

NASA3560 Brewer's Guild Inc
3560 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}NMEYER902 Dairy Queen
902 N Meyer RD
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

EUPH01 Euphorie Massage
913 Hardesty ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

RED Excelesior Academy
2600 Red Bluff RD
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/07/2014		790 INVESTIGATION - Other	0.00	
11/14/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

240001 Gulf Winds Storage II
5801 Highway 146 (Seabrook) HWY
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/07/2014		121 PLAN REVIEW - Fire Alarm	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}NASA2100#201 Hanover Annuities
2100 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

ATTC01 Hanover Annuities Vacant Space for lease
2100 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA3636 La Quinta Inn
3636 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/14/2014	205	INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

CHUR01 Living Word Church
2900 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/07/2014	121	PLAN REVIEW - Fire Alarm	0.00	
11/14/2014	223	INSPECTION - Sprinkler Underground	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}LONG01 Longevity Center
2100 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BAYPORT2010 RDC Rustic Furniture
2010 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/07/2014	205	INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

REPSDORPH255 Regatta Bay Apartments
2555 Repsdorph
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/04/2014	821	CONSULTATION - Fire Alarm	0.00	
11/07/2014	205	INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

MARVINCIR190 Seabrook Machine
1901 Marvin CIR
(PO BOX 543 Kemah TX 77565)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/14/2014	205	INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}FIFTH1320A Seabrook Massage & Herbal
1320 5th (Fifth) ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/14/2014		201 INSPECTION - Final	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA2622#B Seabrook Medical Clinic
2622 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

EMEYER1850 Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department #1
1850 E Meyer RD
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

SECOND1506 Snoopy's Corner
1506 2nd (Second) ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA3126 Spec's Liquor
3126 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	12:55			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}NASA3126 Spec's Liquor
3126 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BAYPORT1424 TNT Mattress
1424 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA3538 The Water Tree Store
3538 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/14/2014		201 INSPECTION - Final	0.00	
11/26/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

BAYPORT2004 Tigers Den
2004 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/14/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}NASA2613 1/2 Turtle Club
2613 1/2 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

TURT01 Turtle Club Office and Apartments
2613 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BAYPORT2912 Vacant
2912 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BAYPORT2916# Vacant
2916 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

DCIN01 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	12:55			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}DCIN01 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

DCIN02 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

DCIN03 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

LAKE05 Vacant
3659 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA2600#101 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	12:55			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}NASA2600#101 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA2600#103 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA2600STE1 Vacant
2600 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

VACA15 Vacant
3659 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/21/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA3324 Valero
3324 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	12:55			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {11/01/2014} And
{11/30/2014}NASA3324 Valero
3324 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/14/2014	201	INSPECTION - Final	0.00	
11/14/2014	225	INSPECTION - Ansul Final	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

BAYPORT1600 Wells Fargo Bank
1600 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
11/26/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Grand Total Activities: 44

Grand Totals: 0.00 0.00



CITY OF SEABROOK

AGENDA BRIEFING

Date of Meeting: January 20, 2015

Submitter/Requestor: Sean Landis

Presenter: Sean Landis

Description/Subject: Monthly Building Department Report for December 2014.

Purpose/Need: Policy Issue ☐ Administrative Issue ☐

Background/Issue (What prompted this need?): None

Impacted Parties (Expected/Notified): Council, Staff & citizens

Miscellaneous Comments:

In the month of December, there were two (2) residential permits issued totaling \$406,936.50.

No new commercial permits were issued in December.

Recommended Action:

Attachments:

- Monthly Permitting report page for December
- 2014-2015 Year to Date report
- Code Enforcement and Building Inspection report for December
- Fire Marshal Inspection report for December

Fiscal Impact: Budgeted _____ Yes _____ No
Budget Amendment Required _____ Yes _____ No
Future/Ongoing Impact _____ Yes _____ No

Finance Officer Review:

Budget Dept/Line Item Number _____

Agenda Briefing Form
Page 2

Funding Comments:

Where on the agenda should this item be placed? Consent Agenda

Suggested Motion:

City Manager Review:

- ☐ Approved as submitted
- ☐ Submitted for Council consideration without comment
- ☐ Submitted for Council consideration with comments stated below:

(All items are to be reviewed and approved by the city manager, except items submitted by the mayor or any council member or routine consent agenda items such as minutes and second & third readings of ordinances.)

Sent to City Attorney for review

(City Attorney should review all ordinances, resolutions, contracts and executive session items.)

Received and accepted by the City Secretary/Assistant

Returned by the City Secretary/Assistant (If incomplete)

All requests must be submitted to the City Secretary's Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on the Wednesday preceding the regular Tuesday Council Meeting. All required attachments are to be submitted with the request. Incomplete items cannot be placed on the agenda.

Building Department Statistics December 2014

PERMIT TYPES	# ISSUED	VALUATION	FEES PAID
New Residential	2	\$406,936.50	\$2,316.00
Building Additions	8	\$269,588.00	\$2,072.50
New Commercial	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Commercial Additions	4	\$10,175,324.00	\$315.00
New City	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
City Additions	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Electrical	8	\$551,460.00	\$298.00
Fill	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Irrigation	2	\$2,728.00	\$63.75
Mechanical	8	\$86,891.30	\$1,058.00
Plumbing	14	\$554,270.00	\$635.00
Sign	4	\$19,360.00	\$330.00
Demolition	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fire/Sprinkler	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Miscellaneous	2	\$5,000.00	\$90.00
TOTALS	52	\$12,071,557.80	\$7,178.25

**Building Department Statistics
Fiscal Year 2014-2015**

Date	New Residential		Residential Additions & Pools		Commercial New & Additions		City Projects New & Additions		*Miscellaneous		Electrical		Irrigation		Mechanical		Plumbing		Monthly Totals		Last Year Totals	
	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	Valuation	#	#		
	2	\$500,000.00	15	\$115,171.81	2	\$81,550.00	0	\$0.00	4	\$49,820.58	12	\$ 78,198.00	1	\$11,000.00	14	\$ 164,948.05	17	\$ 177,785.00	67	\$1,178,473.44	52	\$ 1,875,649.25
October	2	\$737,666.07	12	\$172,288.01	1	\$5,000.00	0	\$0.00	8	\$82,630.00	12	\$ 81,349.00	1	\$1,037.00	4	\$ 18,673.30	13	\$ 97,374.00	53	\$1,174,017.38	58	\$ 601,737.83
November	2	\$406,936.50	8	\$269,588.00	4	\$10,175,324.00	0	\$0.00	6	\$24,360.00	8	\$ 551,460.00	2	\$2,728.00	8	\$ 86,891.30	14	\$ 554,270.00	52	\$12,071,567.80	56	\$ 1,183,504.55
December							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	36	\$ 145,896.80
January							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	45	\$ 1,291,282.66
February							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	58	\$ 3,473,005.90
March							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	74	\$ 2,034,032.28
April							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	79	\$ 9,720,944.39
May							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	65	\$ 10,851,196.51
June							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	79	\$ 4,782,835.62
July							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	58	\$ 986,279.95
August							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	64	\$ 32,767,258.41
September							0	\$0.00									0		0	\$0.00	724	\$14,424,048.62
Y-T-D	6	\$1,644,602.57	35	\$557,047.82	7	\$10,281,874.00	0	\$0.00	18	\$156,810.58	32	\$691,007.00	4	\$14,765.00	26	\$288,512.65	44	\$829,429.00	172	\$14,424,048.62	724	\$69,723,623.95
TOTALS																						

* Miscellaneous includes fill, tree, fire, sign, demolition, & misc. (certificate of occupancy, etc.)

Fees Paid		Fees Paid	
October	\$9,994.00	April	
November	\$8,942.00	May	
December	\$7,178.25	June	
January		July	
February		August	
March		September	
Y-T-D Total	\$26,114.25	Y-T-D Total	\$26,114.25

New Residential Buildings	6
---------------------------	---

#	Water Impact Fees	#	Sewer Impact Fees	#	Water Impact Fees	#	Sewer Impact Fees
October	2 \$ 3,567.12	2 \$ 8,078.10	April				
November	2 \$ 3,456.58	2 \$ 7,339.25	May				
December	3 \$ 5,717.49	2 \$ 5,093.05	June				
January			July				
February			August				
March			September				
Y-T-D Total			Y-T-D Total				

Water Impact	7	\$12,741.19	6	\$20,510.40
--------------	---	-------------	---	-------------

Sewer Impact	6	\$20,510.40
--------------	---	-------------

Building Inspection & Code Enforcement Report for **December 2014**

- **Building Inspections completed:**
 - October: 185
 - November: 155
 - December: 154
- **Open Code Enforcement Cases at end of month:**
 - October: 232
 - November: 230
 - December: 201
- **Code Enforcement Abatement Liens Filed during budget year 2014 - 2015:**
 - December: (11) Liens: Mowing & debris removal \$1,805.00
- **Code Enforcement Abatement Liens Paid during budget year 2013 - 2014:**
 - December: (1) Lien: mowing & Debris Removal \$ 496.87
 - January: (8) Liens: Mowing & debris removal \$2,806.12
 - April: (7) Liens, Mowing & Debris removal, Demo \$7,388.39
 - June: (7) Liens, mowing & debris removal \$2,040.51
 - August (1) Lien: Mowing & debris removal \$ 274.00

Fire Inspector Report for December 2014

New (or annual) Inspections	27
Re-inspections (follow-ups)	8
Consultations	3
Plan Reviews	1
Investigations	1
Total Inspections	40
Outstanding Inspections	42

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department**Inspections by Occupancy****Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}****MARVINCIR193** **Angel's Food Mart**
 1933 Marvin CIR
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

VACA09 **Blue Palms**
 2320 Nasa Pkwy
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		820 CONSULTATION - Fire Protection	0.00	
12/26/2014		221 INSPECTION - Fire Alarm	0.00	
12/26/2014		201 INSPECTION - Final	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 3			0.00	

NASA3560 **Brewer's Guild Inc**
 3560 Nasa Pkwy
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BAYPORT2800 **CVS Pharmacy**
 2800 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}SECOND1802 Chiky's Quickmart
1802 2nd (Second) ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA3659A Cock & Bull
3659 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
12/19/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

NASA2100#201 Hanover Annuities
2100 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/31/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BAYPORT2140 Hi Tech Cuts
2140 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}BAYPORT2304- Hill's Liquor
2304 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA1818 Hooter's
1818 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
12/19/2014	205	INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

VACA13 I Fit
1904 El Mar LANE
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014	201	INSPECTION - Final	0.00	
12/12/2014	205	INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

ELMAR1905 Kroger
1905 El Mar LANE
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/12/2014	200	INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}LONG01 Longevity Center
2100 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/31/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA3136 C Maribell's
3136 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA1304 Mario's
1304 Bayport Blvd (SH 146)
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

BATH101 Outrigger's
101 Bath AVE
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/26/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

REDE01 R & E Development
1514 3rd (Third) ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/31/2014	13:11			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}REDE01 R & E Development
1514 3rd (Third) ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/12/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

REPSDORPH255 Regatta Bay Apartments
2555 Repsdorph
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		740 INVESTIGATION - False Alarm	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA2622#A Ridge Insurance Group
2622 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA2205 Seabrook Lube
2205 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/31/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

SHIPYARD Seabrook Marina
1900 Shipyard DR
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/31/2014	13:11			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}SHIPYARD Seabrook Marina
1900 Shipyard DR
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/12/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA2622#B Seabrook Medical Clinic
2622 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		205 INSPECTION - Follow Up	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

MEYER1102 Seabrook Senior Center
1102 E Meyer RD
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

NASA3528 See N Stop
3528 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

SNAZ01 Snazzy Paws
3540 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/31/2014	13:11			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}

SNAZ01 Snazzy Paws
 3540 Nasa Pkwy
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		201 INSPECTION - Final	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

SPOR01 Sports Shed Boat & RV Storage
 2129 Seabrook CIR
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/12/2014		201 INSPECTION - Final	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

FIFTH2109 Springhill Suites
 2109 5th (Fifth) ST
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

FIRST1805 Sunchase Pools
 1805 1st (First) ST
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

SECOND1714 Super Save
 1714 2nd (Second) ST
 Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/31/2014	13:11			

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}SECOND1714 Super Save
1714 2nd (Second) ST
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

TIRE01 Tires By Design
2801 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/26/2014		122 PLAN REVIEW - Sprinkler System	0.00	
12/31/2014		822 CONSULTATION - Sprinkler System	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 2			0.00	

MARVIN1906 Vacant
1906 Marvin CIR
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

VACA03 Vacant
3532 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Seabrook Volunteer Fire Department

Inspections by Occupancy

Date Completed Between {12/01/2014} And
{12/31/2014}NASA1910 Valero / Diamond Shamrock
1910 Nasa Pkwy
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/05/2014		200 INSPECTION - Annual	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

VILL01 Villas by the Sea
2800 Nasa Pkwy
P.O. Box 74
Seabrook, TX 77586

Date	Time	Type	Staff Hrs	Fee
12/19/2014		990 LEGAL - Other	0.00	
Total Activities for Occupancy: 1			0.00	

Grand Total Activities: 40

Grand Totals: 0.00 0.00

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-01
DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING,
APPROVING AND ADOPTING A DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE
CITY OF SEABROOK.**

WHEREAS, debt management policies are written guidelines, allowances, and restrictions that guide the debt issuance practices of state or local governments, including the issuance process, management of a debt portfolio, and adherence to various laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, a debt management policy should improve the quality of decisions, articulate policy goals, provide guidelines for the structure of debt issuance, and demonstrate a commitment to long-term capital and financial planning; and

WHEREAS, adherence to a debt management policy signals to rating agencies and the capital markets that a government is well managed and therefore is likely to meet its debt obligations in a timely manner;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SEABROOK:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of the resolution are accurate and correct.

Section 2. That the Debt Management Policy attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved by the City Council of the City of Seabrook, Texas.

APPROVED, AND ADOPTED on this the 20th day of January, 2015.

Glenn R. Royal, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michele Glaser, TMRC
City Secretary

City of Seabrook Debt Policy

January 20, 2015

Purpose

To establish guidelines for debt financing that will provide needed facilities, land, capital equipment and infrastructure improvements while minimizing the impact of debt payments on current and future revenues.

Use of Debt Financing

Debt financing, to include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, certificates of participation, lease/purchase agreements, and other obligations permitted to be issued or incurred under Texas law, shall only be used to purchase capital assets that cannot be prudently acquired from either current revenues or fund balance and to fund infrastructure improvements and additions. Debt will not be used to fund current operating expenditures.

The City will pay cash for capital improvements within the financial affordability of each fund versus issuing debt when funding capital expenditures and capital improvements, which shall include, but not be limited to, sales tax, utility system revenues, developer fees, inter-local agreements, and state and federal grants.

Affordability

The City shall use an objective analytical approach to determine whether it can afford to issue general-purpose debt, both General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation, water/sewer debt, sales tax revenue debt, and any other financing permitted by State law. The process shall include an internal feasibility analysis for each long-term financing which analyzes the impact on current and future budgets, which would include the tax and utility rates. The process shall also include the benefits of the proposed projects. The decision on whether or not to issue new debt shall be based on the benefits of the project, current conditions of the municipal bond market, and the City's ability to "afford" new debt.

In no case will the City issue general obligation debt that will require a debt service tax rate of \$1.50 per \$100 assessed valuation, based on a 100% collection rate, which is the maximum tax rate permitted by State law.

Types of Long-Term Debt

1. General Obligation Bonds (GO)

General Obligation bonds require voter approval and are secured by a promise to levy taxes in an amount necessary to pay annual debt service.

- a. General Obligation bonds must be issued for projects that are in accordance with the wording in the bond proposition.

46 2. Certificates of Obligation

47 Certificates of Obligation may be issued without voter approval to finance any public
48 works project or capital improvement, as permitted by State law. It is the City's policy to
49 utilize Certificates of Obligation to finance public improvements in certain circumstances
50 and only after determining the City's ability to assume additional debt. Circumstances in
51 which Certificates might be issued include, but are not limited to the following.

- 52 a. The City may issue CO's when there is insufficient funding on a general
53 obligation bond financed capital improvement.
54 b. The City may issue CO's when "emergency" (urgent, unanticipated) conditions
55 require a capital improvement to be funded rapidly.
56 c. The City may issue CO's for projects when the City can leverage dollars from
57 others to reduce the City's capital cost for a community improvement.
58 d. The City may issue CO's for projects when there is no other adequate funding
59 source available (i.e.: GO or developer funding), the project is determined to be in
60 the best interest of the City, and where a determination is made that waiting for
61 the next bond referendum or having a bond referendum for a small amount of
62 money or a small number of projects is impractical and where public notice
63 versus a voted bond referendum is deemed acceptable by the City Council.
64 e. The City may issue CO's if it would be more economical to issue Certificates of
65 Obligation rather than issuing revenue bonds; and
66 f. The City may issue CO's for projects for which the City will be reimbursed by
67 Developer (principal plus interest)
68

69 3. Revenue Bonds

70 Revenue bonds are generally payable from a designated source of revenue. In
71 accordance with the city charter, revenue bonds require voter approval.
72

73 For the City to issue new revenue bonds, revenues, as defined in the ordinance
74 authorizing the revenue bonds in question, shall meet the bond coverage ratio as defined
75 in the ordinance. Annual adjustments to the City's rate structures for Enterprise Funds
76 will be made as necessary to maintain the coverage factor.
77

78 If the City should issue CO's for Water/Sewer Improvements, the Water/Sewer Fund will
79 pay the annual debt service associated with the issue.
80

81 **Structure and Term of Debt**

82 The City shall pay all interest and repay all debt in accordance with the terms of the bond
83 ordinance. The City shall normally issue bonds with a life not to exceed 20 years, and
84 shall not issue bonds with a maturity longer than the expected life of the project for which
85 the bonds were issued. To the extent possible, the City will seek level or declining debt
86 repayment schedules.
87

88 The City will issue debt based on a fixed rate and will limit use of variable-rate debt due
89 to the potential volatility of such instruments.
90

Debt Refunding

The City's financial advisor shall monitor the municipal bond market for opportunities to obtain interest savings by refunding outstanding debt. As a general rule, the net present value savings of a particular refunding should exceed 3.0% of the refunded maturities unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt or (3) the refunding is combined with a new debt issuance

Interest Earnings on Debt Proceeds

Debt interest earnings will be limited to funding changes to the bond financed Capital Improvement Plan in compliance with the voted propositions, cost overruns on bond projects, or be applied to debt service payments on the bonds issued.

Bond Elections

1. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized, unissued bonds remaining to be sold and the Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan.

2. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters should typically not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a 7-year period.

3. An analysis showing how the new debt combined with current debt impacts the City's tax rate and debt capacity will accompany every future bond issue proposal.

Method of Sale

The City shall use a competitive bidding process in the sale of debt unless the nature of the issue warrants a negotiated sale. The City will utilize a negotiated process when the issue is, or contains, a refinancing that is dependent on market/interest rate timing, if the interest rate environment or market/economic factors may affect the bond issue, or if the nature of the debt is unique and requires particular skills from the underwriters involved. The City shall award the bonds based on a true interest costs (TIC) basis. However, the City may award bonds based on a net interest cost (NIC) basis as long as the financial advisor agrees that the NIC basis can satisfactorily determine the lowest and best bid.

Underwriting Syndicates

In determining the Underwriting Syndicate for negotiated transactions, the City's financial advisor shall provide for consideration a listing of e qualified and experienced firms, which consistently submit ideas to the City and financial advisors and actively participate in the City's competitive sales. In conjunction with the City, the City's financial advisor shall recommend the structure of underwriting syndicates, which will be optimal for the type and amount of debt being issued.

Bond Ratings

Full disclosure of operations and open lines of communications shall be maintained with the rating agencies. Credit ratings will be sought from one or more of the nationally

135 recognized municipal bond rating agencies, as recommended by the City's financial
136 advisor.

137
138 The City will continually strive to maintain or increase the City's current bond ratings by
139 prudently managing its funds and by reviewing and monitoring financial policies,
140 budgets, forecasts and the financial health of the City.

141
142 **Covenant Compliance**

143 The City will comply with all covenants stated in the bond ordinance, including
144 providing for annual disclosure information and providing for material event notices.

145
146 **Arbitrage Rebate Monitoring and Reporting**

147 Arbitrage is the interest earned on the investment of bond proceeds above the interest
148 paid on the debt. The City will maintain a system of recordkeeping and reporting to meet
149 the arbitrage rebate compliance requirement of the IRS regulation. The recordkeeping
150 shall include tracking project expenditures, interest earned on the bonds, calculating
151 rebate payments, and remitting any rebatable earnings to the federal government in a
152 timely manner in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the outstanding debt.
153 Arbitrage rebate calculations will be performed annually on all debt issues and the
154 liability recorded for any positive arbitrage. Due to the specialized nature of the
155 calculations, this function will typically be outsourced.

156
157 **Lease/Purchase Agreements**

158 The City will use lease/purchase agreements for the acquisition of equipment when it is
159 cost-effective and provides for attractive terms. All lease purchase agreements will be
160 approved by City Council no matter the dollar amount.

McGUIREWOODS

Statement of Qualifications

PRESENTED TO:

CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS

PRESENTED BY:

Marcus Deitz, Partner
713 353 6694
mdeitz@mcguirewoods.com

JPMorgan Chase Tower
600 Travis Street
Houston, TX 77002-2906

www.mcguirewoods.com

<u>Firm Overview</u>	1
<u>Public Finance Map</u>	3
<u>Public Finance</u>	4

FIRM OVERVIEW

For more than 175 years, McGuireWoods has provided the highest quality legal service and sound strategic guidance. Clients include public and private companies, private individuals, and government and nonprofit organizations around the world.

Global reach — McGuireWoods has more than 900 lawyers in 20 offices, and our lawyers and staff speak 35 languages. We cross borders, practices and industries in the U.S., UK, Belgium and around the world, collaborating with colleagues and managing resources in 128 countries. We have cooperative arrangements in France with law firm KGA; in Israel with Shenhav Konforti Shavit & Co (SKS) and in Saudi Arabia with Badr Al Arishi. Our international practice is further enhanced by participation in the global legal networks Lex Mundi and LNI.

Experience, business focus and value — Our continuous growth testifies to our lawyers' experience across business and industry, as well as our ability to deliver an excellent legal product — efficiently and at a fair price. Some of our clients have been with us for nearly 50 years, which speaks to the level of service we provide and the mutual loyalty we engender.

External acknowledgement and reputation — In addition, McGuireWoods' lawyers have been recognized for excellence in legal work and client service. In 2014, Law360 ranked the firm among the top 20 law firms based on U.S. attorney head count. In 2014, BTI Consulting Group ranked McGuireWoods among the top U.S. firms in its "Brand Elite 18." To compile the list, BTI surveyed corporate counsel on legal innovation, value of service and overall strength of legal brand. In U.S. News Best Lawyers "Best Law Firms," 2014, McGuireWoods received a Tier 1 ranking based on a combination of client feedback, peer review and law firm survey responses.

McGuireWoods consistently ranks in the top 10 firms nationally in syndicated loans by volume of credit exposure and number of deals by Loan Pricing Corporation's Law Firm League Table. In its 2014 publication, the organization ranked McGuireWoods third in number of deals with 165 transactions completed in 2013.

McGuireWoods was also recognized as one of only three "Litigation Powerhouse: Class Action and Tort," firms in the 2013 edition of BTI Litigation Outlook: Changes, Trends and Opportunities for Law Firms, based on feedback from corporate counsel. Specifically, the firm was cited as a "standout" for product liability litigation, routine employment litigation, complex commercial litigation and complex employment litigation, and listed on the honor roll for routine commercial litigation and "Most Feared Litigation Firms."

Client service — For more than a decade, the firm has been named to the BTI Consulting "Client Service A-Team," a distinction maintained by few other U.S. firms. In 2014, the firm ranked for the eighth time among BTI's "Client Service 30" list of law firms serving Fortune 1000 companies. In the report McGuireWoods is named among "Leaders of the Best" for the firm's breadth of services, providing value for the dollar, and handling client problems. McGuireWoods is also among a select group of law firms in the country to be named to BTI's Client Service Standouts list.

Diversity & Inclusion — We have been recognized for diversity and inclusion by many, including *Multicultural Law*, the Minority Corporate Counsel Association, Working Mother and Equality Illinois.

Pro bono and community involvement — Every year lawyers across the firm provide pro bono work, including matters related to the death penalty; child support; veterans; asylum and immigration; housing law; domestic violence; wills and powers of attorney; court-appointed criminal defense; and varied counseling, corporate, and industry work for nonprofit groups. As part of the firm's commitment to community service, we also provide legal services, volunteers, and support to local community groups everywhere we do business.

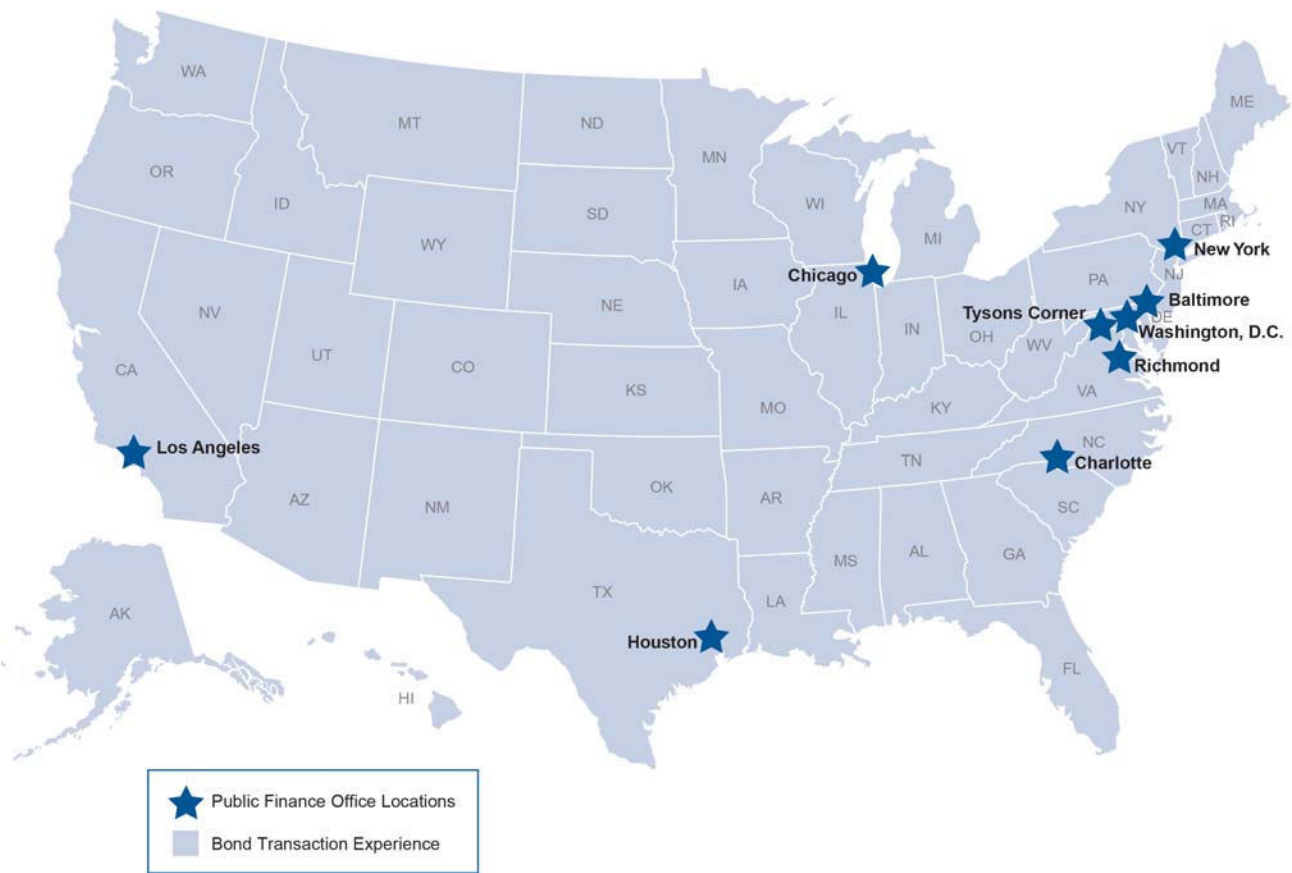
McGuireWoods Consulting LLC — Our full-service public affairs subsidiary, McGuireWoods Consulting, complements our legal services with advice on federal, state and local government relations; strategic communications; grassroots advocacy; and infrastructure and economic development. We can help our clients have a voice in shaping important regulatory developments that affect their businesses.

Value in management, technology and discovery — In addition to offering extensive legal capability and unique experience, the firm also invests significantly in technology and process innovation. This investment optimizes project management and program delivery. Our document collection and discovery processes are among the most sophisticated and efficient available today. Clients not only receive senior-level, hands-on discovery advice, but also the unique services of in-house professionals experienced in running advanced trial presentation software in front of a jury.

Legal Project Management — ClientSync, our secure internal legal project management program, provides a road map for client service. Using ClientSync throughout the life cycle of an engagement helps ensure more predictability for the client through rigorous and measured management of schedule, risk, and cost.

Value through alternative fee arrangement — McGuireWoods was an early adapter and is a strong proponent of offering a wide range of value billing arrangements and fee structures. More than 25 percent of major firm clients are working with us using one or more alternative-fee and value-billing arrangements.

PUBLIC FINANCE MAP



PUBLIC FINANCE

Overview

McGuireWoods has one of the largest public finance practices in the nation. We currently have more than 40 lawyers practicing in our public finance department residing in our Houston, Charlotte, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York, Baltimore, Richmond, Tysons Corner and Washington, D.C. offices. Our lawyers combine their public finance expertise with in-depth knowledge of banking, securities, healthcare, real estate and tax matters. The depth of our public finance experience affords clients the highest quality service in all areas of public finance, while retaining a strong commitment to providing personal, responsive attention.

Our experience spans the universe of municipal capital projects and working capital financings for nearly every conceivable governmental and private activity project, including new money and refinancings of water and sewer systems, airport facilities, convention centers, docks, ports and wharves, secondary school and charter school facilities, private and public college and university facilities, vehicle fleets, non-profit 501(c)(3) entities, including educational, charitable and arts and cultural organizations, and the full range of renewable energy electricity producing and energy efficiency projects. Significantly, we devised structures to optimize the use of tax credits and direct pay subsidies, and the investment of the proceeds thereof, with qualified zone academy bonds, qualified school construction bonds, clean renewable energy bonds, qualified energy conservation bonds, recovery zone economic development bonds and BABs.

Areas of Focus

General 501(c)(3) financings

Higher education and private school financings

Local government financings

Hospital and healthcare financings

Continuing care and assisted living financings

Industrial revenue bonds and exempt facility bonds

Special tax districts and community development authorities

Public school financings

Charter School financings

Airport and air cargo facility financings

Port facility financings

Affordable housing projects

Financing of solid waste disposal facilities

Transportation facilities

Water and sewer financings

Regional jail financings

Lease-purchase financings

Cultural and community facility financings

Financing of sports facilities and civic centers

Public-private partnerships

Annexation matters

Economic development

Our experience includes general obligation and revenue bond financings, bond referenda, short-term financings through revenue, tax and grant anticipation notes, variable rate financings, tax-exempt leasing and installment purchase financings. Our experience also includes innovative techniques such as Internet auctions, multiple mode variable rate issues, issues with various tender and conversion features, compound interest bonds, zero coupon bonds and moral obligation bonds.

We are experienced with complex public offerings and issues using credit enhancement devices such as letters of credit, standby credit arrangements and bond insurance. We have served as special tax counsel in taxable and tax-exempt lease financing transactions, and have experience in the financing of regional projects involving multi-agency agreements.

Having pioneered the use of various innovative financing techniques such as tri-party loan agreements, forward delivery agreements, public-private partnerships, special revenue pledges, lease financing, moral obligation pledges and other subject-to-appropriation financings, our public finance lawyers have successfully established the validity of these financing options through legislation, judicial validations and administrative interpretations.

We have represented numerous financial institutions, investment banking firms, financial advisors and underwriters in connection with tax-exempt financings. Our relationships with both regional and national financial institutions and underwriters are most valuable to our clients.

Our public finance lawyers have participated in presentations by issuers to rating agencies and have assisted issuers in obtaining ratings for a wide variety of financing structures, including issues that have received the highest rating from rating agencies. In addition, our lawyers serve on numerous panels and provide information to many organizations and governmental entities interested in public finance, through speaking engagements and publications.

McGuireWoods has historically been a leading bond counsel firms, and *The Bond Buyer* listed the firm as the number 10 law firm in the entire United States for competitive financings during the first sixth months of 2014.

Tax-Exempt Financing

In today's unstable market, it is imperative that institutions hire counsel with the most experience to help them address changes as they occur in the credit markets and at the IRS. The attorneys on the public finance team, including two full-time tax lawyers, have considerable experience with federal tax regulations affecting tax-exempt finance gained through the transactions which we have handled as well as through formal educational programs. McGuireWoods' public finance lawyers have worked closely with its tax department in meeting the increasing demands of the IRS audit and enforcement actions for higher education institutions. An attorney on the public finance team is assigned to review each new federal tax regulation that is issued in the tax-exempt bond area, brief other attorneys in the group on the regulation, prepare a summary to be published on the McGuireWoods Financial Services e-mail newsletter for the benefit of clients and friends and, when appropriate, prepare comments on the regulation for submission to the Treasury Department.

As tax-exempt financings have become more sophisticated and tax-oriented, so have we. We have stepped up to meet the increasing number of IRS audits and enforcement actions, having recently represented a prominent state university in connection with a successful IRS audit of one of its bond issues. We have served as both bond counsel and underwriter's counsel on numerous bond issues involving interest rate swaps, "inverse floaters" and other types of derivative products, capitalized interest, reimbursements, "cash flow" capital financing (to take full advantage of the expenditure exceptions to the rebate requirement), capital appreciation bonds and original issue premium and discount. We have tackled difficult private activity bond test issues and developed sophisticated solutions to them. Our expertise also includes "cutting edge" investment vehicles for bond proceeds, including derivatives, "float" agreements and guaranteed investment contracts.

Our experience as Bond Counsel has honed our ability to undertake detailed "private use" analysis of financed projects, and to structure transactions so that the institutions can achieve their financing goals.

Our practice with the IRS has increased in complexity, reflecting the increased complexity of bond financings. We have extensive experience in working with the office of the IRS chief counsel regarding private letter rulings and with the IRS voluntary compliance program for tax-exempt financing. As the IRS has increased its audit and enforcement actions related to higher education and 501(c)(3) financings, we have cutting edge experience in addressing IRS requests of information, audits and closing agreements.

Every attorney in our public finance team has the requisite familiarity with the provisions of Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), to be able to apply these provisions to routine bond financings using approved forms and to spot more complex federal tax law issues. After careful review of the applicable law and regulations, we have prepared form certificates for issuers, underwriters and others to elicit and record the information our public finance clients will need to do rebate calculations in the future. These forms are an important part of the public finance team's practice and we continuously monitor their conformity with current laws and regulations.

We have structured and rendered tax and securities law opinions regarding taxable municipal bond financings, including taxable commercial paper programs, and "taxable tail" bonds to cover issuance costs in excess of the two percent federal tax law limitation or to finance the cost of facilities ineligible for tax-exempt financing.

Accolades and Recognitions

Lawyer Recognitions

***Best Lawyers in America®*, Woodward/White Inc., 2015** — 196 lawyers were selected by their peers for inclusion in *The Best Lawyers in America* for 2014. Notably, 18 of the firm's lawyers were listed in the practice area of Banking and Finance Law, the most of any firm in the nation.

***Best Lawyers in America®*, “Lawyers of the Year,” Woodward/White Inc. 2015** — 23 lawyers were selected by their peers as 2015 “Lawyers of the Year” in their respective practice areas and designated metropolitan areas.

***Chambers USA*, 2014** — Recognized McGuireWoods' lawyers 79 times and practice areas 21 times in 2014 guide, *Chambers USA: America's Leading Lawyers for Business*. Notably, the firm's Wealth Management team received a Band 1 Nationwide ranking for the sixth time.

***Chambers UK*, 2013** — Five of McGuireWoods' London-based lawyers were named “Leaders in their Field,” and two practice areas — “Dispute Resolution: Litigation: Highly Regarded” and “Real Estate: Mainly Mid-Market” — were recognized in the 2013 edition of *Chambers UK*.

***Belgian Legal Awards Group*, 2013** — McGuireWoods named “The International Law Firm of the Year in Brussels.”

***Legal 500 UK*, 2012** — 12 lawyers from the firm's London office were recommended in the 2012 listing. The *Legal 500* is an independent guide, and firms and individuals are recommended purely on merit.

***Super Lawyers, Thomson Reuters*, 2013** — 151 lawyers named “Super Lawyers,” an honor awarded annually to select lawyers by state. 84 lawyers named Super Lawyers “Rising Stars” for 2013, an honor awarded annually to select lawyers who are 40 years old or younger.

Firm Recognitions

U.S. News – Best Lawyers “Best Law Firms,” 2014 — McGuireWoods received a Tier 1 ranking, determined through the firm's overall evaluation based on a combination of client feedback, peer review and law firm survey responses. The firm was also named “Law Firm of the Year” in the category of Trusts & Estates Law, a distinction only one law firm receives per practice area. The national first-tier rankings were published in the first edition of the “Best Law Firms” Legal Issue. The national and metropolitan first-tier rankings were featured in the 2014 “Best Law Firms” stand-alone publication.

BTI Consulting Group “Brand Elite,” 2014 — Ranked as one of the top law firms in the country in a nationwide survey of corporate counsel that examined legal innovation, value of service and overall strength of legal brand. In the report, McGuireWoods was recognized as one of the top four firms to “use technology more effectively or in new ways to add value.”

BTI Consulting Group “Client Service A-Team,” 2014 — Ranked for the eighth time among BTI's “Client Service 30” list of law firms serving Fortune 1000 companies. In the report McGuireWoods is named among “Leaders of the Best” for the firm's breadth of services, providing value for the dollar, and handling client problems.

BTI Consulting Group “Power Elite,” 2014 — Ranked No. 8 on BTI’s 2014 Power Elite list of the top 23 law firms recognized for superior client relationships. The results are based on feedback by more than 500 corporate counsel from Global 500 and Fortune 1000 companies spanning more than 15 industry sectors.

Law360, 2014 — Ranked among the top 20 law firms in Law360’s “400 Largest Firms” list based on U.S. attorney head count.

DuPont Challenge Awards — Member of DuPont Primary Law Firm Network from inception of DuPont’s convergence program. Honored consistently with “Challenge Award,” given to the best of DuPont’s primary law firms for their contributions to and support of the advancement of the DuPont Legal Model’s objectives.

Practice Area Recognitions

BTI Consulting Group, “BTI Litigation Outlook,” 2014 — Listed on the honor roll for product liability litigation, complex employment litigation and routine commercial litigation in the 2014 edition of BTI Litigation Outlook: Changes, Trends and Opportunities for Law Firms, based on feedback from corporate counsel. Also cited on the honor roll of firms that respondents said they would “... really rather not see as lead opposing counsel in a litigation case.”

The Bond Buyer, 2014 — Ranked the No. 1 bond counsel firm in Virginia and No. 3 in Maryland for 2013, according to *The Bond Buyer*. The firm was also ranked No. 7 in the Southeast.

Benchmark Litigation, 2013 — McGuireWoods was named a “highly recommended” litigation firm in Virginia and North Carolina in Benchmark Litigation’s guide to America’s leading litigation firms and attorneys. In addition, seven McGuireWoods lawyers in Virginia were named “local litigation stars” and one was named a “future star,” and four of the firm’s lawyers in North Carolina were named “local litigation stars.”

BTI Consulting Group “Benchmarking Corporate Counsel Management Strategies,” 2013 — Ranked among the 22 top law firms praised by corporate counsel as being the best at handling eDiscovery.

BTI Consulting Group, “BTI Litigation Outlook,” 2013 — Recognized as one of only three “Litigation Powerhouse: Class Action and Tort,” firms in the 2013 edition of BTI Litigation Outlook: Changes, Trends and Opportunities for Law Firms, based on feedback from corporate counsel. Also cited as a “standout” for product liability litigation, routine employment litigation, complex commercial litigation and complex employment litigation, and listed on the honor roll for routine commercial litigation and “Most Feared Litigation Firms.”

American Health Lawyers Association, 2014 — Ranked No. 8 on the American Health Lawyers Association’s annual “Top Ten” list – published in the June 2014 issue of *Modern Healthcare* – recognizing law firms, organizations, government agencies, health plans and consulting firms that encourage and sustain member participation in AHLA. McGuireWoods made the honor roll for membership in North Carolina, Illinois and Virginia for having 120 members enrolled in 11 of the association’s practice groups. The firm also was ranked No. 10 on *Modern Healthcare*’s Largest Healthcare Law Firms list published in the June 2014 issue, based on a blended score of healthcare lawyers employed in 2013 and AHLA membership.

Thomson Reuters Loan Pricing Corporation, 2014 — Consistently ranked in the top 10 firms in the U.S. in syndicated loans by volume of credit exposure and number of deals by Loan Pricing Corporation’s Law Firm

League Table. In the first half of 2014, McGuireWoods ranked fifth in number of deals for the first half of 2014 and advanced the firm's ranking to fifth place in overall dollar volume for its representation of lead arrangers and bookrunners in syndicated debt financings. The firm closed 62 syndicated financings with combined commitments of over \$53 billion in the first two quarters.

Corporate Counsel, 2013 — Listed among the 2013 “Top 500 Go-To Law Firms” for litigation by American Lawyer Media, the publisher of Corporate Counsel magazine, which selected firms by surveying general counsel and analyzing key databases. The listing was published in a January supplement to The American Lawyer and Corporate Counsel.

Finance Monthly, 2011 — Named the “2011 Insurance and Reinsurance Firm of the Year, USA.”

Wealth Management: Chambers USA, 2010, 2009 — One of only two firms in the United States to have its wealth management practice receive the highest possible ranking – Band 1 for Wealth Management: Nationwide.

Thomson Reuters Capital Markets Review of Legal Advisors, 2010 — Ranked third by monetary value in the United States among top law firms for serving as issuer's counsel for global equity issuances on behalf of issuers in 2009. We represented issuers in connection with global equity offerings representing more than \$19 billion in proceeds; and ranked in the top five for U.S. common stock offerings on behalf of issuers and U.S. equity and equity-related issuances.

IP Today, 2009 — Ranked one of the top 40 trademark law firms in the United States.

Diversity & Inclusion Recognitions

Equality Illinois Recognition, 2012 — Selected by Equality Illinois for the second year as one of the top Illinois law firms with a growing commitment to lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender (LGBT) inclusiveness in the workplace.

Minority Corporate Counsel Association 2011 Innovator Award — One of five recipients of the award, which is bestowed upon U.S. in-house legal departments, law firms, bar associations or legal organizations in recognition of their recruitment and retention of diverse lawyers.

Multicultural Law Magazine, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 — Named a Top 100 Law Firm for Diversity (2009-2012), a Top 100 Law Firm for Women Lawyers (2009-2012). Also named a Top 25 Law Firm for African-American Lawyers in 2009, 2011 and 2012.

National Asian Pacific American Bar Association — Received the 2011 Firm Appreciation Award in recognition of McGuireWoods' support for NAPABA.

Working Mother and Flex-Time Lawyers, 2014, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2009 and 2007 — One of only 50 U.S. law firms named by *Working Mother* as a “Best Law Firm for Women.” Co-sponsored by *Working Mother* and NAFE/Flex-Time Lawyers, the award honors law firms for demonstrated commitment to the retention and advancement of female talent.

University of Maryland Black Law Student Association — Received the 2011 Firm Diversity Award.

North Carolina Association of Women Attorneys — Honored with the 2010 Balance Life Work Place Award in the “large firm” category. The award recognizes McGuireWoods for policies that “promote opportunities for attorneys to balance their careers with family, community and other aspects of their lives.”

Marcus Deitz

- Partner

+1 713 353 6694
+1 832 214 9925
mdeitz@mcguirewoods.com

JPMorgan Chase Tower
600 Travis Street
Houston, TX 77002-2906

- **PRACTICES**

Banking and Finance
Public Finance

- **INDUSTRIES**

Financial Services
Education

- With more than 15 years of experience, Marcus focuses his practice on assisting clients in taxable and tax-exempt public finance matters, including general obligation debt issuances, revenue-backed financings and lease purchase transactions, among others. His experience includes the representation of school districts, municipalities, counties, junior colleges, universities, special authorities and other political subdivisions in a variety of roles, including bond counsel, disclosure counsel and issuer's counsel. In addition, he regularly represents underwriters and purchasers of both public and privately placed debt, serving as underwriter's counsel and bank counsel.

Complementary to his core practice, Marcus is also able to provide his clients guidance on derivative transactions and liquidity facilities, election law matters, and municipal and school law issues.

Before joining McGuireWoods, Marcus clerked for the Colorado Court of Appeals and subsequently practiced as an associate and then a partner with two international law firms.

EXPERIENCE

- Representation of independent school districts, cities, counties and other political subdivisions in Texas and New Mexico on general obligation and revenue bond issuances.
- Representation of investment banks and other financial institutions as underwriters' counsel in the purchase of publicly offered bonds, notes and other municipal debt obligations.
- Serve as counsel to banks and financial institutions in the private purchase of bonds, notes and other debt obligations issued by political subdivisions.
- Serve as disclosure counsel on bond issues for school districts, water districts, cities, counties and other political subdivisions.
- Provide advice to both issuers and underwriters on Securities and Exchange Commission rules and regulations.
- Serve as counsel to banks and issuers on letter of credit, liquidity facilities and certain derivative transactions.
- Provide advice to political subdivisions on election law and certain municipal and school law matters.
- Provide advice on the creation and operation of governmental purchasing cooperative organizations.

EDUCATION

- University of Denver Sturm College of Law, JD, 1998
- University of Texas at Austin, BBA, 1995

ADMISSIONS

- Texas
- Colorado

AFFILIATIONS

- Member, Houston Bar Association
- Member, State Bar of Texas
- Member, Colorado Bar Association
- Member, National Association of Bond Lawyers
- Member, Leadership North Houston

Todd Brewer

- **Partner**

+1 832 255 6322

+1 832 214 9926

tbrewer@mcguirewoods.com

JPMorgan Chase Tower
600 Travis Street
Houston, TX 77002-2906

- **PRACTICES**

Banking and Finance

Public Finance

Healthcare Transactions

- **INDUSTRIES**

Financial Services

Nonprofit and Tax-Exempt
Organizations

Education

Healthcare

Sports

- Todd has extensive public finance experience in all areas of tax-exempt transactions. He has acted as bond counsel, bank counsel, underwriter's counsel, trustee's counsel, letter of credit providers counsel and borrowers counsel in transactions for traditional governmental entities, nonprofit organizations and private entities. Todd also devotes a significant portion of his practice to the representation of banks and other financial institutions in connection with direct purchases of tax-exempt bonds and the issuance of letters of credit and other liquidity facilities in connection with tax-exempt transactions. In addition, Todd has extensive experience in the representation of both governmental entities and private parties in connection with economic development projects and major sports and entertainment facilities.

EXPERIENCE

- Bond Counsel and Bank Counsel for national, regional and local banks and financial institutions for tax-exempt and taxable financings for non-profit entities, including private primary and secondary schools, colleges and universities, charter schools, hospital and health care related entities, museums, cultural and community facilities, performing arts facilities, and economic development projects.
- Bond Counsel and Bank Counsel to independent school districts, cities, counties, municipal utility districts, tax increment reinvestment zones, economic development corporations, and other local political subdivisions in the State of Texas.
- Bank counsel for direct purchases and liquidity facilities for governmental and non-profit tax-exempt financings.
- Bond Counsel and Bank/Lessor Counsel for tax-exempt lease purchase financings for local government entities and non-profit entities.
- Underwriter's Counsel for governmental and non-profit tax-exempt financings.
- Counsel to the Houston Texans, San Antonio Spurs, and Dallas Cowboys for tax-exempt and taxable stadium and arena financings.

EDUCATION

- The University of Tennessee College of Law, JD, 1986
- The University of Tennessee, BA, cum laude, 1983

ADMISSIONS

- Texas

HONORS

- Selected for inclusion in *The Best Lawyers in America*, Public Finance Law, Woodward/White, Inc., 2007-2015
- Named to "Top Rated Lawyers," Administrative Law, American Lawyer Media and Martindale-Hubbell, 2012
- Named to "Texas Super Lawyers," Bonds/Government Finance, Super Lawyers, Thomson Reuters, 2005

EVENTS

- Moderator/Panelist, "Trends in Bank Facilities," 2014 Bond Buyer Conference, February 5, 2014
- Panelist, "Higher Education," 2012 Bond Buyer Conference, February 13, 2012

AFFILIATIONS

- Member, American Bar Association
- Member, National Association of Bond Lawyers

Robert A. Kaplan

- Senior Counsel

+1 202 857 1736
+1 202 828 3312
rkaplan@mcguirewoods.com

2001 K Street N.W.
Suite 400
Washington, DC 20006-1040

- **PRACTICES**

Banking and Finance
Public Finance
Transactional Tax
Federal Tax Controversy and
Litigation
New Markets Tax Credits

- **INDUSTRIES**

Nonprofit and Tax-Exempt
Organizations
Healthcare
Education

- Bob focuses his practice on federal and state tax laws relating to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds and tax credit bonds by state and local governments. He represents issuers, underwriters and borrowers in bond financings involving governmental bonds, qualified 501(c)(3) bonds, and exempt facility bonds. Robert also represents clients in connection with IRS examinations of tax-exempt financings and private letter ruling requests.

EXPERIENCE

- Provided tax advice for tax-exempt financings benefitting healthcare organizations, including Carilion Clinic Health Care, Nash Health Care Systems, Valley Health System and Wake Forest University Health Sciences.
- Provided tax advice for tax-exempt financings benefitting educational institutions, including Vanderbilt University, Tulane University, University of Virginia and Washington College (Maryland).
- Provided tax advice for tax-exempt financings benefitting governmental entities, including Arlington County (Va.), Prince George's County (Md.) and City of Alexandria (Va.).
- Provided tax advice for tax-exempt financings benefitting continuing care retirement communities, including Lutheran Services for the Aging and Carol Woods Retirement Community.
- Represented state port authority in private letter ruling request involving private activity bond tests.
- Represented developer in private letter ruling request involving new markets tax credits.
- Represented public university in examination of Build America Bonds.
- Represented 501(c)(3) hospital in examination of arbitrage matters with respect to advance refunding escrow.
- Represented 501(c)(3) continuing care retirement community in examination of arbitrage matters.
- Represented governmental health care system in examination focusing on interest rate hedging transaction.
- Represented county water and sewer authority in examination of bonds.
- Represented city in examination of advance refunding bonds.

EDUCATION

- Georgetown University Law Center, LLM, Taxation, with Distinction, 2001
- Washington University School of Law, JD, 1998
- Duke University, BA, 1991

ADMISSIONS

- District of Columbia
- Maryland

EVENTS

- Speaker, "Private Business Use in Higher Education Tax-Exempt Bond Financed Projects," Tax-Exempt Bond Compliance Workshop, Treasury Institute for Higher Education, September 17, 2013
- Speaker, "Tax-exempt Bond Post Issuance Compliance," AHLA Conference on Tax Issues for Healthcare Organizations, October 11-12, 2010
- Speaker, The Fundamentals of Economic Development Finance Webcourse, June 2010
- Speaker, The Fundamentals of Economic Development Finance Course, July 2009
- Speaker, The Advanced Bond Finance Course, February 2007 and January 2009
- Speaker, Council of Alumni Association Executives Annual Meeting, July 2008

AFFILIATIONS

- Member, National Association of Bond Lawyers

Hoang Vu

- Partner

+1 832 255 6323

+1 832 214 9927

hvu@mcguirewoods.com

JPMorgan Chase Tower
600 Travis Street
Houston, TX 77002-2906

- **PRACTICES**

Banking and Finance

Public Finance

- **INDUSTRIES**

Education

Financial Services

Nonprofit and Tax-Exempt
Organizations

- Hoang practices within the Public Finance Department. Hoang serves as bond counsel, disclosure counsel, underwriters' counsel, issuer's counsel, and bank's counsel in connection with a broad range of taxable and tax-exempt transactions including education, healthcare, and transportation matters. Hoang has significant experience in representing banks and other financial institutions on financings for non-profit entities, direct purchase and private placements of municipal and governmental debt, and letter of credit and liquidity facilities for variable rate bonds and commercial paper programs.

EXPERIENCE

- Bond Counsel and Bank Counsel for national, regional and local banks for taxable and tax-exempt financings for non-profit entities including private schools, colleges and universities, hospitals and other healthcare-related entities.
- Bond Counsel to state agencies, independent school districts, cities, counties and other political subdivisions within Texas on bond issues and commercial paper programs.
- Bank Counsel to banks and financial institutions on purchase of bonds, notes and other municipal obligations issued by municipal and other governmental entities.
- Disclosure Counsel and Underwriters' Counsel on bond issues for transportation projects aggregating in the billions.
- Bank Counsel to banks and financial institutions on letter of credit and liquidity facilities for bonds and commercial paper programs.

EDUCATION

- University of Florida Levin College of Law, JD, 1999
- University of Florida, MS, BS, 1996

ADMISSIONS

- Texas

HONORS

- Selected for inclusion in *The Best Lawyers in America*, Public Finance Law, Woodward/White, Inc., 2011-2015

AFFILIATIONS

- Member, American Bar Association
- Member, Houston Bar Association
- Member, National Association of Bond Lawyers
- Member, Asian American Bar Association of Houston

McGuireWoods LLP
JPMorgan Chase Tower
600 Travis Street
Suite 7500
Houston, TX 77002-2906
Phone: 713.571.9191
Fax: 713.571.9652
www.mcguirewoods.com

McGUIREWOODS

January 20, 2015

City of Seabrook, Texas
c/o Glenn Royal, Mayor
1700 First Street
Seabrook, Texas 77586

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are pleased to submit to you a proposed agreement for McGuireWoods LLP to serve as Bond Counsel with respect to bonds that the City of Seabrook, Texas (the “City”) intends to issue, subject to voter approval, and with respect to any tax and/or revenue notes and obligations, refunding bonds, variable rate bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of the City, whether currently outstanding or to be issued. (Such bonds, notes and obligations are collectively referred to in this letter as the “Bonds.”) When approved by you, this letter will become effective and will evidence an agreement between the City and McGuireWoods LLP.

Basic Bond Counsel Services. As Bond Counsel, McGuireWoods LLP would prepare all required legal proceedings and would perform certain other necessary legal work in connection with the City’s authorization, issuance and sale of each series of the Bonds. Our services as Bond Counsel would include the following Basic Services, which we would carry out directly or in concert with the Mayor and the City Secretary or officials and staff of the City:

- (1) Preparation of the resolutions or ordinances authorizing issuance of each series of the Bonds (the “Ordinances”) and all other instruments which comprise the transcript of legal proceedings pertaining to the authorization, issuance and sale of each such series;
- (2) Attendance at meetings, to the extent required or requested by the Mayor, the City Secretary or the City’s financial advisor, to discuss the sizing, timing or sale of each series of the Bonds;
- (3) Consultation with City officials and staff to review information to be included in the offering documents for each series of Bonds, but only to the extent that such information describes such series, the security therefor, their federal income tax status and our opinion;

January 20, 2015
Page 2

(4) Preparation and submission of transcripts of legal proceedings pertaining to the issuance of each series of the Bonds to the Attorney General to obtain an approving opinion;

(5) Supervision of the printing of each series of the Bonds and the delivery thereof to the purchasers, including, if requested, solicitation of bids from bond printers under the direction of the Mayor and/or the City Secretary to obtain the lowest responsible printing costs for the City;

(6) At the closing of each series of the Bonds, delivery of an approving opinion, based on facts and law existing as of its date, generally to the effect that such series has been duly issued, executed and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, that the Bonds of each series constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the City as described in the respective Ordinance (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws in effect from time to time relating to or affecting the enforcement of rights of creditors of political subdivisions) and that interest on such series of the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under then existing law; provided that after the closing we do not undertake, unless specifically engaged by you to do so as an Additional Service described below, to provide continuing advice concerning any actions necessary to assure that interest paid on the Bonds will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and

(7) Prior and in connection with the closing of each series of the Bonds, giving advice to the City to enable appropriate officials to comply with the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as they affect the Bonds, including yield restrictions and rebate requirements.

Additional Bond Counsel Services. In addition to the foregoing Basic Services, as Bond Counsel, McGuireWoods LLP is prepared to undertake the following Additional Services, as directed by the Mayor or the City Secretary:

(1) Preparation of necessary ordinances, resolutions, notices, and other legal documents necessary to call and conduct an election to authorize issuance of the Bonds, if necessary;

(2) Disclosure work or similar services (other than the limited review of certain sections of the offering documents for the Bonds as described in paragraph (3) under Basic Services above) to assist the City in the preparation of such offering documents, on such basis and to such extent as shall be directed by the Mayor and/or the City Secretary;

(3) Attendance at rating agency presentations, investor meetings or other presentations relating to the marketing of the Bonds and consultation with City officials,

January 20, 2015
Page 3

staff and advisors and the City's financial advisor to develop such presentations;

(4) Preparation of the "Blue Sky" surveys or securities registration services;

(5) In the case of a series of Bonds, or a portion thereof, that is issued to refund prior bonds of the City, providing advice regarding federal income tax and other issues unique to refunding transactions;

(6) Any other special services not ordinarily required in connection with the issuance of obligations of the nature of the Bonds, including services rendered in connection with special federal income tax issues, unusual issues arising in connection with the City's financial reports or audits, any documentation or related services for credit or liquidity facilities or enhancements or other special structuring techniques or devices to be employed in connection with the issuance of any series of the Bonds; and

(7) After the closing of any series of the Bonds and upon specific request of the Mayor or City Secretary, providing assistance to the City concerning questions and issues that may arise prior to the maturity of the Bonds.

Fees. Unless otherwise agreed to by the City and McGuireWoods LLP, for all Basic Bond Counsel Services performed hereunder in connection with the issuance and sale of Bonds, as defined in this letter, McGuireWoods LLP will be paid a fee to be determined by the City in connection with the issuance of each series of Bonds of the City.

The fee for any Additional Bond Counsel Services provided will be determined on an hourly rate basis, applying rates then charged by McGuireWoods LLP for the same or similar services performed by attorneys and paralegals of similar experience for other clients. The total fee for Additional Services prior to and in connection with the closing of any series of Bonds will not exceed the fee charged for Basic Services for such series. McGuireWoods LLP will not provide any Additional Bond Counsel Services without the prior approval of the Mayor or the City Secretary.

Payment of all fees for services as Bond Counsel will be made after the issuance and delivery of the series of the Bonds in connection with which such services are performed and within 30 days after receipt by the City of an approved invoice therefor. McGuireWoods LLP will be reimbursed for its reasonable and actual out-of-pocket expenses, such as the cost of reproduction of documents, out-of-town travel, long-distance telephone, telecopy and similar expenses, deliveries, filing fees and all items paid for by McGuireWoods LLP on behalf of the City, incurred in connection with the performance of any services hereunder. All of such expenses will be reasonable and subject to a cap of \$2,500 per bond issue (but exclusive of Attorney General review fees, which will initially be paid by McGuireWoods LLP and subject to reimbursement by the City).

The City acknowledges that it is aware that McGuireWoods LLP represents many other governmental entities, companies and individuals. It is possible that during the time that we are

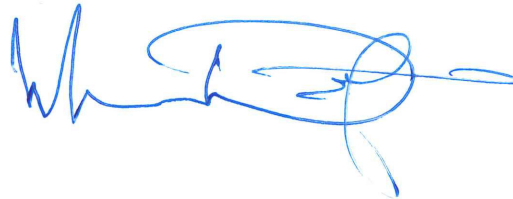
January 20, 2015
Page 4

representing you, some of our present or future clients will have disputes or transactions with you. You agree that we may continue to represent or may undertake in the future to represent existing or new clients in any matter that is not substantially related to our work for you even if the interests of such clients in those other matters are directly adverse. We agree, however, that your prospective consent to conflicting representation contained in the preceding sentence shall not apply in any instance where, as a result of our representation of you, we have obtained proprietary or other confidential information of a nonpublic nature, that, if known to such other client, could be used in any other such other matter by such client to your material disadvantage.

Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer of the City, and this agreement may be terminated by the City by giving 30 days' written notice to McGuireWoods LLP.

If this proposed agreement for the services of McGuireWoods LLP as Bond Counsel is satisfactory, please evidence your acceptance and approval by executing three copies in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "W. H. [unclear]", with a large circular flourish at the end.

APPROVED:

CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(SEAL)

THE CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS
1700 First Street
Seabrook, Texas 77586

January 20, 2015

Fulbright & Jaworski LLP
1301 McKinney, Suite 5100
Houston, Texas 77010-3095

Re: Transfer of Files
Client: City of Seabrook, Texas

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I understand that Marcus Deitz has left the firm of Fulbright & Jaworski LLP and will continue to practice law at his new firm, McGuireWoods LLP. The City of Seabrook, Texas (the "City") has determined that Marcus Deitz will continue representation of the City in connection with its bond issues.

Accordingly, you are hereby directed to deliver to Marcus Deitz as soon as practicable and at such place as he may request, any and all files, transcripts of bond proceedings, pleadings, documents (including electronic documents), corporate minute books, and records or other instruments pertaining to the files, regardless of whether such legal matters have been previously completed or are active. Upon such delivery, Fulbright & Jaworski LLP will be relieved of any further responsibility for pending legal matters transferred to Marcus Deitz. Marcus Deitz is hereby designated as the City's duly authorized agent to receive such files and documentation and to commemorate the transfer thereof.

You may rely on a pdf of this letter for purposes of complying with the requests made in this letter.

Thank you for your prompt cooperation in connection with this matter.

Very truly yours,

THE CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS

By: _____

**CITY OF SEABROOK
ORDINANCE NO. 2015-01
ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2015**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF CITY OF SEABROOK,
TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015; AWARDING THE
SALE THEREOF; AND CONTAINING MATTERS INCIDENT THERETO

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS:

ARTICLE I.

FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS

Section 1.1.: Findings and Determinations. The City Council hereby officially finds and determines that:

- (a) The City of Seabrook, Texas (the “City”), acting through its City Council, is authorized by Section 5.11 of its Home Rule Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1331 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, to issue bonds for the purpose of making permanent public improvements;
- (b) The issuance of bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,550,000 was approved by the voters of the City at an election held for such purpose on November 4, 2014 (the “Election”) for the following purposes: (i) \$6,850,000 for the construction of a public works and animal shelter and adoption center building; (ii) \$725,000 for the acquisition of public safety equipment, including a new fire engine; (iii) \$525,000 for the construction and installation of technology improvements, including a fiber optic network; and (iv) \$450,000 for the construction of City parks and recreation facilities, including the construction of splash pads at Pelican Bay municipal pool complex and Monroe Fields on Repsdorph Road;
- (c) The City has not previously issued any of the bonds authorized by City voters at the Election;
- (d) The City now desires to issue a first and final installment of bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,550,000, for: (i) the construction of a public works and animal shelter and adoption center building; (ii) the acquisition of public safety equipment, including a new fire engine; (iii) the construction and installation of technology improvements, including a fiber optic network; and (iv) the construction of City parks and recreation facilities, including the construction

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 2

of splash pads at Pelican Bay municipal pool complex and Monroe Fields on Repsdorph Road;

- (e) Following the issuance of such bonds, there will remain no voter authorized but unissued bonds from the Election;
- (f) The City Council is of the opinion and hereby affirmatively finds that it is in the best interest of the City to issue bonds in the amounts and for the purposes herein stated, now therefore; The City Council is of the opinion and hereby affirmatively finds that it is in the best interest of the City to issue the Bonds in the amounts and for the purposes herein stated.

ARTICLE II.

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Section 2.1.: Definitions. As used herein, the following terms shall have the meanings specified, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

“Act” means Chapter 1331, Texas Government Code, as amended.

“Attorney General” means the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

“Bond” or “Bonds” means any or all of the City of Seabrook, Texas, General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015, authorized by this Ordinance.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” means the agreement between the City and the Underwriter providing for the sale of Bonds as provided pursuant to Section 7.1 of this Ordinance.

“Business Day” means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or a day on which the Paying Agent/Registrar is authorized by law or executive order to close.

“City” means the City of Seabrook, Texas and, where appropriate, its City Council.

“City Council” means the governing body of the City.

“Comptroller” means the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

“Construction Fund” shall mean the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015 Construction Fund established by the City and described in Section 5.3 of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Fund” means the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015 Debt Service Fund established by the City pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 3

“DTC Participant” means brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

“Election” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1(b) hereof.

“Fiscal Year” means the City’s then designated fiscal year, which currently is the twelve-month period beginning on the first day of October of a calendar year and ending on the last day of September of the next succeeding calendar year and each such period may be designated with the number of the calendar year in which such period ends.

“Initial Bond” means the initial bond authorized by Section 3.5 herein.

“Interest Payment Date,” when used in connection with any Bond, means September 1, 2015, and each March 1 and September 1 thereafter until maturity or earlier redemption of such Bond.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance and all amendments hereof and supplements hereto.

“Outstanding,” when used with reference to the Bonds, means, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore and thereupon delivered pursuant to this Ordinance except: (a) any Bonds canceled by or on behalf of the City at or before such date; (b) any Bonds defeased pursuant to the defeasance provisions of this Ordinance or otherwise defeased as permitted by applicable law; and (c) any Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which a replacement Bond shall have been delivered pursuant to this Ordinance.

“Owner” shall have the meaning set forth under the definition of “Registered Owner.”

“Paying Agent/Registrar” shall mean The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas, and its successors in that capacity.

“Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement” means the agreement between the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar setting forth the duties and obligations of the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

“Record Date” means the close of business on the fifteenth calendar day of the calendar month immediately preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date.

“Register” means the registration books for the Bonds kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar in which are maintained the names and addresses of, and the principal amounts registered to, each Registered Owner of Bonds.

“Registered Owner” or “Owner” means the person or entity in whose name any Bond is registered in the Register.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 4

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Underwriter” means Coastal Securities, Inc.

Section 2.2.: Interpretations. All terms defined herein and all pronouns used in this Ordinance shall be deemed to apply equally to singular and plural and to all genders. The titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Ordinance have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof. This Ordinance and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity of the Bonds and the validity of the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

ARTICLE III.

TERMS OF THE BONDS

Section 3.1.: Amount, Purpose and Authorization. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, under and pursuant to the authority of the City’s Home Rule Charter and the Act in the total authorized aggregate principal amount of EIGHT MILLION FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$8,550,000) for the purpose of providing all or part of the funds for the following purposes: (i) \$6,850,000 for the construction of a public works and animal shelter and adoption center building; (ii) \$725,000 for the acquisition of public safety equipment, including a new fire engine; (iii) \$525,000 for the construction and installation of technology improvements, including a fiber optic network; and (iv) \$450,000 for the construction of City parks and recreation facilities, including the construction of splash pads at Pelican Bay municipal pool complex and Monroe Fields on Repsdorph Road. Proceeds of the Bonds also will be used to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds and other professional services related thereto.

Section 3.2.: Designation, Date and Payment Date. The Bonds shall be designated as the “City of Seabrook, Texas General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015,” and shall be dated February 1, 2015. The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates set forth in Section 2.3 below, from the later of February 15, 2015 or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable on September 1, 2015, and each March 1 and September 1 thereafter until maturity or earlier redemption.

Section 3.3.: Number, Denomination, Interest Rate and Maturity. The Bonds shall be issued bearing the numbers, in the principal amounts and bearing interest at the rates set forth in the following schedule, and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in this Ordinance. The Bonds shall mature on September 1 in each of the years and in the amounts set out in such schedule. Bonds delivered in transfer of or in exchange for other Bonds shall be numbered in order of their authentication by the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof and shall mature on the same date and bear interest at the same rate as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which they are delivered.

Ordinance No. 2015-01**Page 5**

<u>Bond Number</u>	<u>Maturity (September 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
R-1	2016	\$	%
R-2	2017		
R-3	2018		
R-4	2019		
R-5	2020		
R-6	2021		
R-7	2022		
R-8	2023		
R-9	2024		
R-10	2025		
R-11	2026		
R-12	2027		
R-13	2028		
R-14	2029		
R-15	2030		
R-16	2031		
R-17	2032		
R-18	2033		
R-19	2034		

Section 3.4.: Redemption Prior to Maturity; Defeasance. (a) The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem prior to maturity the Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2025, in whole or in part, in principal installments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on September 1, 2024, or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

(b) The Bonds maturing on September 1 in the years 20__ and 20__ (the “Term Bonds”) are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates, in each case at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

	<u>Mandatory Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Principal Amounts</u>
Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__	September 1, 20__ September 1, 20__ (maturity)	\$
Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__	September 1, 20__ September 1, 20__ (maturity)	\$

The particular Term Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot or other customary random selection method, on or before July 15 of each year in which Term Bonds are to be mandatorily redeemed. The principal amount of Term Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year shall be reduced by the principal amount of such Term Bonds that have been optionally redeemed on or before July 15 of such year and which have not been made the basis for a previous reduction.

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 6

(c) Bonds may be redeemed in part only in integral multiples of \$5,000. If a Bond subject to redemption is in a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but only in integral multiples of \$5,000. In selecting portions of Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds of \$5,000 denomination which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. Upon presentation and surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered.

(d) Notice of any redemption, identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, shall be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Registered Owners thereof at their addresses as shown on the Register, not less than thirty (30) days before the date fixed for such redemption. By the date fixed for redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the redemption price of the Bonds called for redemption. If such notice of redemption is given, and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being Outstanding except for the purpose of being paid with the funds so provided for such payment.

Section 3.5.: Manner of Payment, Characteristics and Execution. The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby appointed the paying agent for the Bonds. The Bonds shall be payable, shall have the characteristics and shall be executed, sealed, registered and authenticated, all as provided and in the manner indicated in the FORM OF BOND described in Article IV of and set forth Exhibit A to this Ordinance. If any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the authentication of the Bonds or before the delivery of the Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

CUSIP numbers also may be printed on the Bonds, but errors or omissions in the printing of such numbers shall have no effect on the validity of the Bonds.

The Initial Bond, being a single bond representing the entire principal amount of the Bonds, payable in stated installments to the Underwriter or its designee, executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and City Secretary of the City, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller, shall be delivered to the Underwriter or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bond and definitive Bonds shall be delivered to DTC.

Section 3.6.: Authentication. Except for the Initial Bond, which need not be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, only such Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A to this Ordinance, manually executed by an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance or shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such duly executed certificate of authentication shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated was delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder.

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 7

Section 3.7.: Ownership. The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof and interest thereon and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary. All payments made to the person deemed to be the Registered Owner of any Bond in accordance with this Section shall be valid and effective and shall discharge the liability of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 3.8.: Registration, Transfer and Exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby appointed the registrar for the Bonds. So long as any Bond remains Outstanding, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register at its principal payment office in Dallas, Texas, and subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, in Dallas, Texas, accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his authorized representative in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon due presentation of any Bond for transfer, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, within seventy-two (72) hours after such presentation, a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee or transferees, in authorized denominations and of the same maturity and aggregate principal amount and bearing interest at the same rate as the Bond or Bonds so presented and surrendered.

All Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, in Dallas, Texas, for a Bond or Bonds, in any authorized denomination, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bond or Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall be and is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Each Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

All Bonds issued in transfer or exchange shall be delivered to the Registered Owners thereof at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid.

The City or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Registered Owner of any Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of such Bond. Any fee or charge of the Paying Agent/Registrar for such transfer or exchange shall be paid by the City.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part during the forty-five (45) day period immediately prior to the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to the transfer

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 8

or exchange by the Registered Owner of the unredeemed portion of a Bond called for redemption in part.

Section 3.9.: Special Record Date. If interest on any Bond is not paid for any Interest Payment Date and continues unpaid for thirty (30) days thereafter, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall establish a new record date for the payment of such interest, to be known as a Special Record Date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall establish a Special Record Date when funded to make such interest payment are received from or on behalf of the City. Such Special Record Date shall be fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed for payment of such past due interest, and notice of the date of payment and the Special Record Date shall be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, not later than five (5) days prior to the Special Record Date, to each affected Registered Owner of record as of the close of business on the day prior to the mailing of such notice.

Section 3.10.: Book-Entry Only System. The definitive Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 3.11 hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks being mailed to the Registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, or (c) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Register, of any amount with respect to principal of Bonds, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds.

Except as provided in subsection (c) of this Section, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Register as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, if any, and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Register as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 9

shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Ordinance.

Section 3.11.: Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System. In the event that the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the City to DTC, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (a) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (b) notify DTC of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.12.: Payments and Notices to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, as long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the City to DTC.

Section 3.13.: Replacement Bonds. Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a damaged or mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond, of the same maturity, interest rate and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The City or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Registered Owner of such Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith, including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City.

If any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the City, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and ordinances of the City, and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall execute, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, a replacement Bond of the same maturity, interest rate and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Registered Owner thereof shall have:

- (a) furnished to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of the ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond;
- (b) furnished such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City to save and hold them harmless;

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 10

- (c) paid all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed; and
- (d) met any other reasonable requirements of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If, after the delivery of such replacement Bond, a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

If any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, authorize the Paying Agent/Registrar to pay such Bond.

Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

Section 3.14.: Cancellation. All Bonds paid in accordance with this Ordinance, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance herewith, shall be canceled and destroyed upon the making of proper records regarding such payment. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall periodically furnish the City with certificates of destruction of such Bonds.

ARTICLE IV.

FORM OF BONDS

The Bonds, including the Form of Comptroller's Registration Certificate, Form of Paying Agent/Registrar Authentication Certificate and Form of Assignment, shall be in substantially the form shown in Exhibit A, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary or desirable and not prohibited by this Ordinance.

ARTICLE V.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 5.1.: Pledge and Levy of Taxes. (a) To provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied, for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter, while the Bonds or any part of the principal thereof and the interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City, within the limits prescribed by law, sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds and to create and provide a

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 11

sinking fund of not less than 2% of the principal amount of the Bonds or not less than the principal payable out of such tax, whichever is greater, with full allowance being made for tax delinquencies and the costs of tax collection, and such taxes, when collected, shall be applied to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds by deposit to the Debt Service Fund and to no other purpose.

(b) The City hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax. As long as any Bonds remain outstanding, all moneys on deposit in, or credited to, the Debt Service Fund shall be secured by a pledge of security, as provided by law for cities in the State of Texas.

Section 5.2.: Debt Service Fund. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015 Debt Service Fund (the "Debt Service Fund") is hereby created as a special fund solely for the benefit of the Bonds. The City shall establish and maintain such fund at an official City depository and shall keep such fund separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the City. Any amount on deposit in the Debt Service Fund shall be maintained by the City in trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such amount, plus any other amounts deposited by the City into such fund and any and all investment earnings on amounts on deposit in such fund, shall be used only to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

Section 5.3.: Construction Fund. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015 Construction Fund (the "Construction Fund") is hereby created as a special fund of the City. Money in deposit in the Construction Fund shall be used only for the purposes set forth in Section 3.1 of this Ordinance. Money on deposit in the Construction Fund may, at the option of the City, be invested as permitted by Texas law, provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from the Construction Fund will be available at the proper time or times.

All interest and income derived from such deposits and investments shall remain in the Construction Fund, except that, to the extent required by law, such interest and income may be applied to make such payments to the United States of America as shall be required to assure that interest on the Bonds is exempt from federal income taxation. Upon the completion of the purposes set forth in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance, any surplus funds on deposit in the Construction Fund shall be transferred into the Debt Service Fund.

Section 5.4.: Appropriation. The City hereby appropriates from current funds on hand an amount of money sufficient, when added to the accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds, to pay the debt service payments scheduled to come due on the Bonds on September 1, 2015.

Section 5.5.: Further Proceedings. After the Bonds to be initially issued have been executed, it shall be the duty of the Mayor to deliver the Bonds to be initially issued and all pertinent records and proceedings to the Attorney General for examination and approval. After the Bonds to be initially issued shall have been approved by the Attorney General, they shall be delivered to the Comptroller for registration. Upon registration of the Bonds to be initially

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 12

issued, the Comptroller (or a deputy lawfully designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's registration certificate prescribed herein to be affixed or attached to the Bonds to be initially issued, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, thereon.

ARTICLE VI.

CONCERNING THE PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 6.1.: Acceptance. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is hereby appointed as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement by and between the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, which are hereby approved. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement on behalf of the City in multiple counterparts and the Acting City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest thereto and affix the City's seal. Such initial Paying Agent/Registrar and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, by undertaking the performance of the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder, and in consideration of the payment of any fees pursuant to the terms of any contract between the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City and/or the deposits of money pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be deemed to accept and agree to abide by the terms of this Ordinance.

Section 6.2.: Trust Funds. All money transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar in its capacity as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Ordinance (except any sums representing Paying Agent/Registrar's fees) shall be held in trust for the benefit of the City, shall be the property of the City and shall be disbursed in accordance with this Ordinance.

Section 6.3.: Bonds Presented. Subject to the provisions of Section 6.4, all matured Bonds presented to the Paying Agent/Registrar for payment shall be paid without the necessity of further instructions from the City. Such Bonds shall be canceled as provided herein.

Section 6.4.: Unclaimed Funds Held by the Paying Agent/Registrar. Funds held by the Paying Agent/Registrar that represent principal of and interest on the Bonds remaining unclaimed by the Registered Owner thereof after the expiration of three years from the date such funds have become due and payable (a) shall be reported and disposed of by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with the provisions of Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended, to the extent such provisions are applicable to such funds, or (b) to the extent such provisions do not apply to the funds, such funds shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City upon receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of a written request therefor from the City.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no liability to the Registered Owners of the Bonds by virtue of actions taken in compliance with this Section.

Section 6.5.: Paying Agent/Registrar May Own Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 6.6.: Successor Paying Agents/Registrars. The City covenants that at all times while any Bonds are Outstanding it will provide a legally qualified bank, trust company,

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 13

financial institution or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The City reserves the right to change the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds on not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, as long as any such notice is effective not less than 60 days prior to the payment date for the Bonds. Promptly upon the appointment of any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar shall deliver the Register or a copy thereof to the new Paying Agent/Registrar, and the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall notify each Registered Owner, by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, of such change and of the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. Each Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder, by acting in that capacity, shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance.

ARTICLE VII.

**PROVISIONS CONCERNING SALE AND
DELIVERY OF BONDS;**

Section 7.1.: Sale and Delivery of Bonds; Insurance. The Bonds are hereby sold and shall be delivered to the Underwriter at a price of \$_____ (representing the par amount of the Bonds of \$_____, plus a net re-offering premium of \$_____, and less an Underwriter's discount of \$_____) in accordance with the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement presented to and hereby approved by the City Council, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, which price and terms are hereby found and determined to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the City. The Mayor and other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute such Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the City, and the Mayor and all other officials, agents and representatives of the City are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out therein and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The initial Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Underwriter.

Section 7.2.: Approval, Registration and Delivery. The Mayor is hereby authorized to have control and custody of the Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending their delivery, and the Mayor and other officers and employees of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make such certifications and to execute such instruments as may be necessary to accomplish the delivery of the Bonds and to assure the investigation, examination and approval thereof by the Attorney General and the registration of the Initial Bond by the Comptroller. Upon registration of the Bonds, the Comptroller (or the Comptroller's certificates clerk or an assistant certificates clerk lawfully designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificates prescribed herein to be attached or affixed to the Initial Bond delivered and the seal of the Comptroller shall be impressed or printed or lithographed thereon.

Section 7.3.: Offering Documents; Ratings. The City hereby approves the form and contents of the Preliminary Official Statement, attached hereto as Exhibit C and the final Official Statement, attached hereto as Exhibit D, dated as of the date hereof, relating to the Bonds, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and ratifies and approves the distribution of such Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement in the offer and sale of the Bonds and in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Underwriter, with such changes therein or additions thereto as the officials executing same may deem advisable, such determination to be conclusively

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 14

evidenced by their execution thereof. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to attest, the final Official Statement. It is further hereby officially found, determined and declared that the statements and representations contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and final Official Statement are true and correct in all material respects, to the best knowledge and belief of the City Council, and that, as of the date thereof, the Preliminary Official Statement was an official statement of the City with respect to the Bonds that was deemed “final” by an authorized official of the City except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by subsection (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Further, the City Council hereby ratifies, authorizes and approves the actions of the Mayor, the City’s financial advisor and other consultants in seeking ratings on the Bonds from Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, and such actions are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Section 7.4.: Application of Proceeds of Bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt by the City, be applied as follows:

- (a) An amount equal to the sum of the accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund;
- (b) A portion of the proceeds shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, including the Underwriter’s discount;
- (c) Proceeds in the amount of \$_____ shall be deposited into the Construction Fund created in Section 5.3 of this Ordinance; and
- (d) Any proceeds of the Bonds remaining after making all such deposits and payments shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund.

Section 7.5.: Tax Exemption. The City intends that the interest on the Bonds shall be excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and all applicable temporary, proposed and final regulations (the “Regulations”) and procedures promulgated thereunder and applicable to the Bonds. For this purpose, the City covenants that it will monitor and control the receipt, investment, expenditure and use of all gross proceeds of the Bonds (including all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with the proceeds of the Bonds) and take or omit to take such other and further actions as may be required by Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations to cause interest on the Bonds to be and remain excludable from the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City shall comply with each of the following covenants:

- (a) The City will use all of the proceeds of the Bonds to (i) provide funds for the purposes described in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance, which will be owned and operated by the City and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. The City will not use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the principal of or interest or redemption premium on, any other obligation of the City or a related person.

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 15

- (b) The City will not directly or indirectly take any action, or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause the Bonds to constitute “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code.
- (c) Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid solely from ad valorem taxes collected by the City, investment earnings on such collections, and as available, proceeds of the Bonds.
- (d) Based upon all facts and estimates now known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered, the City reasonably expects that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds or any portion thereof to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.
- (e) At all times while the Bonds are outstanding, the City will identify and properly account for all amounts constituting gross proceeds of the Bonds in accordance with the Regulations. The City will monitor the yield on the investments of the proceeds of the Bonds and, to the extent required by the Code and the Regulations, will restrict the yield on such investments to a yield which is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds. To the extent necessary to prevent the Bonds from constituting “arbitrage bonds,” the City will make such payments as are necessary to cause the yield on all yield restricted nonpurpose investments allocable to the Bonds to be less than the yield that is materially higher than the yield on the Bonds.
- (f) The City will not take any action or knowingly omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the Bonds to be treated as “federally guaranteed” obligations for purposes of Section 149(b) of the Code.
- (g) The City represents that not more than fifty percent (50%) of the proceeds of the Bonds will be invested in nonpurpose investments (as defined in Section 148(f)(6)(A) of the Code) having a substantially guaranteed yield for four years or more within the meaning of Section 149(g)(3)(A)(ii) of the Code, and the City reasonably expects that at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the spendable proceeds of the Bonds will be used to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds within the three-year period beginning on the date of issue of the Bonds.
- (h) The City will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the City on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds, if any, be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the City will (i) maintain records regarding the receipt, investment, and expenditure of the gross proceeds of the Bonds as may be required to calculate such excess arbitrage profits separately from records of amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts of the City allocable to other obligations of the City or moneys which do not represent gross proceeds of any obligations of the City and retain such records for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged, (ii) account for all gross proceeds under a reasonable, consistently applied method of

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 16

accounting, not employed as an artifice or device to avoid in whole or in part, the requirements of Section 148 of the Code, including any specified method of accounting required by applicable Regulations to be used for all or a portion of any gross proceeds, (iii) calculate, at such times as are required by applicable Regulations, the amount of excess arbitrage profits, if any, earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds and (iv) timely pay, as required by applicable Regulations, all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. In addition, the City will exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations required by the preceding sentence and, if such an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter, including payment to the federal government of any delinquent amounts owed to it, interest thereon and any penalty.

- (i) The City will not directly or indirectly pay any amount otherwise payable to the federal government pursuant to the foregoing requirements to any person other than the federal government by entering into any investment arrangement with respect to the gross proceeds of the Bonds that might result in a reduction in the amount required to be paid to the federal government because such arrangement results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if such arrangement had been at arm's length and had the yield on the Bonds not been relevant to either party.
- (j) The City will timely file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with respect to the Bonds on such form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.
- (k) The City will not issue or use the Bonds as part of an "abusive arbitrage device" (as defined in Section 1.148-10(a) of the Regulations). Without limiting the foregoing, the Bonds are not and will not be a part of a transaction or series of transactions that attempts to circumvent the provisions of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations, by (i) enabling the City to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to gain a material financial advantage, or (ii) increasing the burden on the market for tax-exempt obligations.
- (l) Proper officers of the City charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds are hereby directed to make, execute and deliver certifications as to facts, estimates or circumstances in existence as of the date of issuance of the Bonds and stating whether there are facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the City's expectations. On or after the date of issuance of the Bonds, the City will take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to assure the continuous accuracy of the representations contained in such certificates.
- (m) The covenants and representations made or required by this Section are for the benefit of the Bond holders and any subsequent Bond holder, and may be relied upon by the Bond holders and any subsequent Bond holder and bond counsel to the City.

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 17

In complying with the foregoing covenants, the City may rely upon an unqualified opinion issued to the City by nationally recognized bond counsel that any action by the City or reliance upon any interpretation of the Code or Regulations contained in such opinion will not cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the City's representations and obligations under the covenants and provisions of this Section 7.5 shall survive the defeasance and discharge of the Bonds for as long as such matters are relevant to the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes..

Section 7.6.: Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. In accordance with the provisions of paragraph (3) of subsection (b) of Section 265 of the Code, the City hereby designates the Bonds to be "qualified tax exempt obligations" in that the Bonds are not "private activity bonds" as defined in the Code and the reasonably anticipated amount of "qualified tax exempt obligations" to be issued by the District (including all subordinate entities of the District) for the calendar year will not exceed \$10,000,000.

Section 7.7.: Related Matters. In order that the City shall satisfy in a timely manner all of its obligations under this Ordinance, the Mayor, City Secretary and all other appropriate officers, agents, representatives and employees of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take all other actions that are reasonably necessary to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including, without limitation, executing and delivering on behalf of the City all certificates, consents, receipts, requests, notices, and other documents as may be reasonably necessary to satisfy the City's obligations under this Ordinance and to direct the transfer and application of funds of the City consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

ARTICLE VIII.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 8.1.: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) The City will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and available via the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system at www.emma.msrb.org. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the Official Statement authorized by Section 7.3 of this Ordinance, under the headings "INVESTMENT AUTHORITY AND INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES OF THE CITY – Current Investments," "TAX DATA," "CITY TAX DEBT" (except under the subheading "Estimated Overlapping Debt"), "SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA" and in APPENDIX B. The City shall update such information within six months after the end of each fiscal year. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation and (2) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 18

audited financial statements are not so provided, then the City shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to documents (i) available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or (ii) filed with the SEC. All filings shall be made electronically, in the format specified by the MSRB.

(b) The City shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (not in excess of ten (10) days after the occurrence of the event), of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;
- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 19

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

The City shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by such Section.

All documents provided to the MSRB shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by this Section of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under the Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended to or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

(d) The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 20

sell the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The City may also amend or repeal the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the City also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in any case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule.

ARTICLE IX.

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1.: Defeasance. The City may defease the provisions of this Ordinance and discharge its obligations to the Registered Owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay the principal of and interest thereon in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law, including by depositing with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with the State Treasurer of the State of Texas either:

- (a) cash in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds plus interest thereon to the date of maturity or redemption; or
- (b) pursuant to an escrow or trust agreement, cash and/or (i) direct noncallable obligations of United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America; (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; or (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, which, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii), may be in book-entry form, and the principal of and interest on which will, when due or redeemable at the option of the holder, without further investment or

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 21

reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings thereon, provide money in an amount which, together with other moneys, if any, held in such escrow at the same time and available for such purpose, shall be sufficient to provide for the timely payment of the principal of and interest thereon to the date of maturity or earlier redemption;

provided, however, that if any of the Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their respective dates of maturity, provision shall have been made for giving notice of redemption as provided in this Ordinance. Upon such deposit, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be Outstanding or unpaid. Any surplus amounts not required to accomplish such defeasance shall be returned to the City.

Section 9.2.: Ordinance a Contract - Amendments. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Registered Owners from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Registered Owners, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Registered Owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the consent of Registered Owners who own in the aggregate 51% of the principal amount of the Bond then Outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Registered Owners of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held by Registered Owners for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

Section 9.3.: Legal Holidays. In any case where the date interest accrues and becomes payable on the Bonds or principal of the Bonds matures or a Record Date shall be in the City a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date, or the Record Date shall not occur on such date, but payment may be made or the Record Date shall occur on the next succeeding day which is not in the City a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close with the same force and effect as if (i) made on the date of maturity and no interest shall accrue for the period from the date of maturity to the date of actual payment or (ii) the Record Date had occurred on the last day of that calendar month.

Section 9.4.: No Recourse Against City Officials. No recourse shall be had for the payment of principal of or interest on any Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on this Ordinance against any official of the City or any person executing any Bonds.

Section 9.5.: Further Proceedings. The Mayor, City Secretary and other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms of this Ordinance. The Mayor, City Secretary and other appropriate officials of the City are each hereby authorized to execute, attest and impress the

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 22

City's seal to such other agreements, assignments, bonds, certificates, contracts, documents, licenses, instruments, releases, financing statements, letters of instruction, notices of acceptance, notices of final payment, written requests and other documents, and to take all actions and to do all things whether or not mentioned herein, as may be necessary or convenient to carry out or assist in carrying out the purposes of this Ordinance and the Bonds.

Section 9.6.: Severability. If any Section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such Section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 9.7.: Open Meeting. It is hereby found, determined and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting of the City Council at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted at a place convenient and readily accessible at all times to the general public at City Hall for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 9.8.: Repealer. All orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 9.9.: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage on the date shown below.

Section 9.10.: Power to Revise Form of Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the Mayor, City Secretary, the City Manager and the Finance Director and other appropriate officials of the City are each hereby authorized to make or approve such revisions, additions, deletions and variations in the form of the documents attached hereto as exhibits as, in the judgment of the Mayor, City Secretary, the City Manager and the Finance Director and other appropriate officials of the City, and in the opinion of Bond Counsel to the City, as may be necessary or convenient to carry out or assist in carrying out the purposes of this Ordinance, the Preliminary Official Statement, and the final Official Statement; provided, however, that any changes to such documents resulting in substantive amendments to the terms and conditions of the Bonds or such documents shall be subject to the prior approval of the City Council.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

Ordinance No. 2013-05
Page 23

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 20th day of January, 2015.

Glenn R. Royal
Mayor
City of Seabrook, Texas

ATTEST:

Michele L. Glaser, TRMC
City Secretary
City of Seabrook, Texas

(SEAL)

Exhibit A – Form of Bonds
Exhibit B – Bond Purchase Agreement
Exhibit C – Preliminary Official Statement
Exhibit D – Official Statement

EXHIBIT A

(a) Form of Bond

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS,
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES 2015

NUMBER
¹R-
REGISTERED

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____
REGISTERED

INTEREST RATE:
_____ %

DATED DATE:
February 1, 2015

MATURITY DATE:
SEPTEMBER 1, 20__

²CUSIP:

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

³THE CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS, a home rule municipality of the State of Texas (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above or its registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal payment office of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), the principal amount

¹ Initial Bond shall be numbered T-1.

² Omitted from the Initial Bond.

³ The first sentence of the Initial Bond shall read as follows:

"THE CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS, , a home rule municipality of the State of Texas (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above or its registered assigns, on September 1 of each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the following schedule: [Insert information regarding years of maturity, principal amounts and interest rates from Section 3.3 of the Ordinance], upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment of such principal is legal tender for the payment of debts due to the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the rate shown above, calculated on a basis of a 360 day year composed of twelve 30 day months, from the later of the Dated Date identified above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for."

Ordinance No. 2015-01**Page 25**

identified above, payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment of such principal is legal tender for the payment of debts due to the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the rate shown above, calculated on a basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the later of the Dated Date identified above, or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on this Bond is payable by check on September 1 and March 1, beginning on September 1, 2015, mailed to the registered owner as shown on the books of registration kept by the Registrar as of the close of business on the last business day of the month next preceding the applicable interest payment date.

THIS BOND IS ONE OF A DULY AUTHORIZED SERIES OF BONDS (the “Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,550,000 issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on January 20, 2015 (the “Ordinance”) for the purpose of providing funds for permanent public improvements in the City, under and pursuant to the authority of Chapter 1331, Texas Government Code, as amended, the City’s Home Rule Charter, and an election held on November 4, 2014. Proceeds of the Bonds will also be used to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds and other professional services related thereto.

THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT, at its option, to redeem Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2025, in whole or from time to time in part, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on September 1, 2024, or on any date thereafter at par plus accrued interest on the principal amounts called for redemption to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the maturities and amounts to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Registrar shall select by lot or other customary random selection method the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

THE BONDS MATURING ON September 1 in the years 20__ and 20__ (the “Term Bonds”) are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates, in each case at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

	<u>Mandatory Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Principal Amounts</u>
Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__	September 1, 20__ September 1, 20__ (maturity)	\$
Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 2024	September 1, 20__ September 1, 20__ (maturity)	\$

The particular Term Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot or other customary random selection method, on or before July 15 of each year in which Term Bonds are to be mandatorily redeemed. The principal amount of Term Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year shall be reduced by the principal amount of such Term Bonds that have been optionally redeemed on or before July 15 of such year and which have not been made the basis for a previous reduction.

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 26

NOTICE OF ANY REDEMPTION shall be given at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first class mail, addressed to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the books of registration kept by the Registrar. When Bonds or portions thereof have been called for redemption, and due provision has been made to redeem the same, the principal amounts so redeemed shall be payable solely from the funds provided for redemption, and interest which would otherwise accrue on the amounts called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

⁴THIS BOND shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance unless this Bond is authenticated by the Registrar by due execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon.

THIS BOND IS TRANSFERABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Dallas, Texas, accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or its authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Ordinance.

THIS BOND IS EXCHANGEABLE at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Dallas, Texas, for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Ordinance.

THE CITY has covenanted in the Ordinance that it will at all times provide a legally qualified registrar for the Bonds and will cause notice of any change of registrar to be mailed to each registered owner.

THE CITY OR PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR may require the Registered Owner of any Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of a Bond. Any fee or charge of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a transfer or exchange shall be paid by the City.

THE REGISTERED OWNER of this Bond by acceptance hereof, acknowledges and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND REPRESENTED that this Bond has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, exist and to be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this Bond have been performed, exist and have been done in accordance with law; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property in the City and have been irrevocably pledged for such payment.

⁴ In the Initial Bond, this paragraph shall read: "THIS BOND shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance unless this Bond is registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas by registration certificate attached or affixed hereto."

Ordinance No. 2015-01

Page 27

REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THE ORDINANCE, a copy of which is filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, for the full provisions thereof, to all of which the Registered Owners of the Bonds assent by acceptance of the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused its corporate seal to be impressed or placed in facsimile hereon and this Bond to be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the City Secretary by their manual, lithographed or printed facsimile signatures.

CITY OF SEABROOK, TEXAS

Mayor

(SEAL)

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(b) Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____.

(SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(c) Form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate.

AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been delivered pursuant to the Ordinance described in the text of this Bond.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A,
As Paying Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature:
Date of Authentication:

(d) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please print or type name, address and zip code of Transferee)

(Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
_____ attorney to transfer the within
Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by
a member firm of the New York Stock
Exchange or a commercial bank or trust
company.

Registered Owner
NOTICE: The signature above must
correspond to the name of the registered
owner as shown on the face of this Bond
in every particular, without any alteration,
enlargement or change whatsoever.

Ordinance No. 2013-05
Page 29

EXHIBIT B
BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Ordinance No. 2015-01
Page 30

EXHIBIT C

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Ordinance No. 2015-01
Page 31

EXHIBIT D
OFFICIAL STATEMENT



Seabrook Façade Improvement Incentive Program

Program Goal and Description

The City of Seabrook has established a Façade Improvement Program to help strengthen the revitalization of the business community along NASA Parkway, State Highway 146 and Old Seabrook. The Program offers grant funds and design assistance to property and business owners to be matched by their equal or greater investment of private funds for the purpose of restoring/renovating commercial storefronts and replacing deteriorated or poor quality commercial signs and awnings. A Program Committee will evaluate applications to determine eligibility and, based on a set of criteria (listed below), make recommend grant awards to those proposed projects that are determined will have the greatest impact on enhancing the targeted area.

Specific Objectives in Targeted Area:

- Encourage private investment in the visual improvement of storefronts, signs and awnings;
- Enhance the appearance of the streetscape;
- Reduce vacancies in storefronts and upper floors;
- Expand worker and shopper populations in the community;
- Strengthen or restore the original character of historic buildings;
- Provide a catalyst for others to improve their buildings, signs and awnings.

Program Funding

The Façade Improvement Program is funded through the City of Seabrook's Economic Development Corporation.

Grant for storefront façade improvement will be funded on a case by case basis. Applicants should provide a detailed cost analysis of the project and be prepared to present their proposals to the Seabrook Economic Development Board.

Grants are funded at 25% of the cost of construction up to a maximum grant amount of \$40,000. Grant recipients are responsible for all project costs that exceed \$40,000 for construction including all architectural and engineering fees. Eligible construction activity includes storefront improvements, awnings, canopies, entries, signage, and lighting.

Funds will be distributed at the completion of the project. Final invoice for the project should be submitted no later than 30 days after final inspection.

Eligibility for Façade Improvement Program

Eligible projects should be located in areas zoned for commercial and mixed use activities including, but not limited to locations on NASA Parkway, State Highway 146, and in Old Seabrook. Façade improvements shall be limited to address side façade.

- The grant applicant must be a building owner or business owner leasing a storefront;
- Tenants must have the property owner's signed approval for proposed projects;
- For sign and awning projects, tenant must have at least two years remaining in lease at location of proposed project and/or option to renew for at least two years;
- Each applicant may be awarded only one Façade Program grant;
- Building projects must be designed by a qualified design professional and signs must be produced by a professional sign maker, as determined by the City;
- The project applicant must owe no outstanding property taxes, fees, judgments, code violations or liens to the City of Seabrook and have no outstanding judgments or tax liens against the subject.

Ineligible Activities

- Interior repairs not integral to the exterior façade improvement
- New building construction
- Parking lots
- Apartments, townhomes
- Purchase of property/equipment

Application Review Criteria

The Façade Improvement Program Committee (composed of EDC Director, Planning Director and one member of EDC) will evaluate applications for eligibility and how effectively they meet the program criteria. It is anticipated that there will be more demand than available funds. Funding will be provided in sole determination of the City/EDC until the grant funds are exhausted.

A project application will be scored on how well it meets each of the program criteria using a rating scale of **1** (below criterion), **2** (meets criteria) and **3** (exceeds criteria). A total point score will be based on the sum of the ratings. The criteria are as follows:

A. Degree of visual improvement the proposed project will bring to the storefront and the streetscape;

B. Design Consistency/Compatibility with the standards/guidelines as follows:

- Consistency with the City of Seabrook building code and ordinances. These guidelines address building alterations as well as signs and awnings. Copies are available at City Hall in the

Planning Office. For assistance understanding and applying these standards contact Sean Landis (281-291-5705).

C. Visual prominence of the project building and its location.

D. Given limited program resources, additional points will be given to applications in which the private investment will be greater than 50% of the project budget.

Please note that grant funds will not pay for expenses incurred prior to the grant award and prior to Program Committee approval of invoices.

Contact for the Façade Improvement Incentive Program:

Paul M. Chavez, Economic Development Director
281-291-5730 or pchavez@seabrooktx.gov

City of Seabrook

Economic Development Incentives Policy

Introduction

The Seabrook Economic Development Corporation (EDC) intends this document to assist the Board of Directors, staff and any applicant seeking incentives, assistance and/or project funding in understanding the priorities and key considerations for determining if incentives, assistance or funding will be granted.

Specifically, this document shall serve as a tool to guide staff in directing an applicant toward appropriate uses for funds and other incentives that may be made available by the Seabrook EDC and City Council. The Seabrook EDC Board may amend the document and its attachments from time to time. Any project submitted must receive approval and recommendation by the Seabrook EDC Board **and** Seabrook City Council.

Consistency with Purpose, Definition and Mission

The Seabrook EDC Board has established that the criteria for awarding incentives, assistance and project funding shall be consistent with the EDC purpose, definition of economic development and mission as follow:

Seabrook EDC Purpose

The purpose of the EDC, as set out in the By Laws of the Corporation, follows:

The purpose of the Corporation is to use economic development resources as legally allowable to encourage and promote the general economic welfare of the City, its residents and businesses using ways and means authorized by the State Legislature in the Act as amended.

The Corporation may expend resources and/or offer approved incentives for various business facilities, the enhancement of the community through the development and/or expansion of public improvements, such as, but not limited to, athletic parks, tourism, and entertainment facilities.

The Corporation may also assist in certain public facilities, transportation and infrastructure improvements, or other business-related improvements relating to existing or anticipated business entities.

Economic Development Defined

In August 2008, City Council and EDC defined economic development as follows:

- Investing in the community
- Targeting compatible industry
 - that fits the community
 - that keeps the tax base high
 - that is attractive to the community

- Expanding the property tax base
- Providing amenities for the citizens
- Bringing in sales tax revenue
- Ensuring the affordability and provision of infrastructure for the community
- Providing incentives and abatements

Seabrook EDC Mission

The mission of the EDC follows:

The EDC will aggressively implement economic development resources to enhance and expand the Seabrook tax base with quality sustainable businesses and amenities consistent with the community's vision.

Seabrook EDC Goals

In order to accomplish the purpose, definition and mission, the EDC Board established goals in order of priority. See Attachment A for a list of the current EDC Goals. These goals may change from time to time as approved by the EDC.

Business Assistance

Businesses that receive incentives and/or assistance shall adhere to the Seabrook EDC Business Assistance and Performance Criteria (Attachment B).

Application for Funding

Any applicant seeking incentives or assistance from the Seabrook EDC shall complete an application for funding (Attachment C). All requests must be submitted utilizing the application provided.

Key Considerations

When considering an application for incentives, the EDC Board shall use the following key considerations as criteria for decision making:

- Is the project consistent with the EDC Purpose, Mission, and Goals?
- Does the project create and/or retain jobs?
- Is the business sustainable?
- Is site within the Neighborhood Empowerment Zone?
- Are there competing sites?
- Does the business capture dollars from outside the community?
- What is the private capital investment?
- Would the project be completed to the same quality and effect if not for EDC participation?
- Does the project meet the target businesses as established by the EDC?
 - Hospitality
 - Maritime / Pleasure Craft Services
 - Office
 - Retail

- Does the project contribute to the place-making and character of Seabrook?
- How does the project impact the City's infrastructure?
- Does the project generate sufficient property and sales taxes to contribute to the overall economy of the City?
- Does the project require ongoing operation and maintenance resources from the City of Seabrook?
- Is the business displaced due to either natural disaster or Federal, State, Municipal construction activities?

The Seabrook EDC has based the key considerations on the EDC Purpose and Mission Statement, economic development as defined by the EDC Board and City Council in August 2008. These considerations have been weighted by the EDC Board and all applications will be considered utilizing these criteria.

This policy shall be in effect until further notice.

ATTACHMENT A

Goals and Priority Ranking

SEABROOK EDC GOALS	PRIORITY RANKING
Expedite Redevelopment of Areas Impacted by S.H. 146 Expansion Establish development standards and incentives for redevelopment Generate site specific plans to locate new and existing business	HIGH
Drive Full Development of The Point • Implement Point Road Project • Implement Seabrook Gateway Project	HIGH
Implement Marketing Plan Highlight key development areas Recruit and retain retail and hospitality developments Improve Seabrook's image as a business friendly community	HIGH
Execute Retail Recruitment Strategies	MEDIUM
Collaborate with the Port of Houston for the Full Utilization of the Bayport Cruise Terminal Facility and Resulting Development	MEDIUM
Make Key Development Areas Shovel Ready Create performance incentive programs Pursue funding for new infrastructure Generate site specific plans to locate new and existing business	MEDIUM
Implement Directional Sign Program	LOW

ATTACHMENT B

Business Assistance and Performance Criteria

The Seabrook Economic Development Corporation (EDC) welcomes new and expanding businesses to locate to the City of Seabrook. Located on the shores of Clear Lake and Galveston Bay, the City of Seabrook is uniquely situated to provide a variety of waterfront experiences. Furthermore, Seabrook strongly encourages developments and industries that enhance Seabrook's image and identity as a coastal community.

Target Developments and Industry

The Seabrook Economic Development Corporation seeks to attract and retain quality, sustainable businesses and amenities that maintain and enhance Seabrook's charm and qualities of Southern coastal living. Priority consideration will be given to projects that:

- Bring new capital investment and sales tax revenue into the City
- Develop Seabrook's waterfront areas
- Providing public access to and along the water
- Improve the city's infrastructure and contribute to the place making and character of Seabrook
- Targets developments and industries include retail, hospitality, office, and maritime / pleasure craft services

Incentives and Assistance

At a minimum, the Seabrook Economic Development Corporation seeks to facilitate and assist new and expanding businesses by providing market profiles, site selection assistance, coordination with local agencies, and expediting the permitting and approvals processes.

For qualifying businesses, incentives provided by the Corporation may include funding assistance in the form of a loan or grant for site development, public infrastructure improvements, permit and impact fees, and sales tax rebates.

The Seabrook Economic Development Corporation may also recommend and sponsor the project for consideration by City Council for property tax abatements, special district creation, planning and development considerations and variance requests.

Qualifications

The Seabrook Economic Development Corporation will consider incentives for projects that submit a completed Application for Project Assistance **and** meet the key considerations outlined above. All awards require the approval of City Council. Incentives are based on projected performance and the company must add to the City of Seabrook economic base, either in the form of new property tax, sales tax revenue or public infrastructure improvements. An economic impact analysis will be conducted for each applicant and three years of audited financial statements are required for credit analysis.

Performance Measures

Performance measures will be customized to the incentive. Depending on the incentive, qualifying companies may be required to enter into a mutually accepted performance agreement based on capital investment and/or local annual sales tax generation and maintain a physical location and conduct business in the City of Seabrook for a specified period of time.

ATTACHMENT C

Application for Project Assistance

City of Seabrook / Seabrook Economic Development Corporation

Prior to any public expression of a decision or any commitment (legal or financial) to the proposed project by applicant, a completed original of this application, including supporting documentation of competitive siting, narrative impact statement must be submitted to City of Seabrook, Seabrook Economic Development Corporation, 1700 First Street, Seabrook, TX 77586. This application will become part of the Business Incentive Agreement and any knowingly false representations will be grounds for terminating the application and/or voiding the agreement. The City will forward copies to other taxing jurisdictions, as may be required by Texas Statute.

PART I – Applicant Information

APPLICATION DATE: ____/____/____

COMPANY NAME: _____

LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: _____

LOCAL CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: _____

LOCAL CONTACT NUMBER: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

HEADQUARTERS ADDRESS: _____

STATE OF INCORPORATION: _____

NO. YEARS IN THE REGION: _____

TOTAL FULL TIME EMPLOYEES: _____

PART II – Project Information

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: ____ New Construction ____ Expansion

BUSINESS/PROJECT TYPE: _____

PROJECT LOCATION: _____

TAX ACCOUNT NUMBERS: _____

IS THE APPLICANT SEEKING A VARIANCE TO EXISTING CODE: ____ Yes ____ No

If "yes" attach letter requesting and justifying the variance, with supplemental information.

PART III – Economic Information

CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES:

STATE DATE: _____ / _____ / _____ COMPLETION DATE: _____ / _____ / _____

CONSTRUCTION COSTS: _____

CAPITAL INVESTMENT: _____

JOB CREATION / RETENTION:

Current Employment: _____

Jobs to be retained: _____

Jobs to be created after 3 years from construction completion date: _____

Company Representative Authorized for Contact:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Telephone: _____

E-mail: _____

PLEASE ATTACH INFORMATION REGARDING BUSINESS/PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS, COMMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION INCLUDING SITE MAP, SITE PLAN AND AUDITED FINANCIALS.



Invitation and Itinerary
Washington, D.C. Policy Visit
APRIL 13-16, 2015

Monday, 4/13	6:30 p.m. - 8:00 p.m. Travelers' Dinner & Briefing (<i>location TBD</i>)
Tuesday, 4/14	9:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Office Visits
Wednesday, 4/15	9:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Office Visits
Thursday, 4/16	9:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m. Office Visits

Economic Alliance is organizing its third annual advocacy trip to Washington, D.C. We invite you to join us, as we meet with members of Congress, the Administration, and Regulatory Agencies. We will be meeting with our local delegation as well as with members in leadership positions that impact our region.

Attendees are responsible for travel, hotel room, and expenses. To join us, please register by Friday, February 13, by sending an email to michelle@allianceportregion.com.

Please include your home Congressional District Number when you register.
If unsure, visit: <http://www.congressmerge.com/onlinedb/>.

Sponsorships: Every year, our members have been generous with their sponsorships of this important activity. We look forward to obtaining sponsorships again this year for Economic Alliance staff travel expenses. If you would like to be a sponsor, please send an email to michelle@allianceportregion.com.

Lodging: Information on Lodging will be provided to those who register.

Airfare: Southwest Airlines (to Regan-National) www.southwest.com and United Airlines (to Reagan-National-DCA) www.united.com have competitive fares online.

Policy Issues:

- Transportation Infrastructure Funding***
Continued funding of Houston Ship Channel Dredging
Funding for regional transportation projects

Petrochemical Industry Opportunities & Challenges

Workforce Development
Addressing future workforce needs

Export-Import Bank Reauthorization



FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
April 15, 2014

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
Michelle Hundley
Vice President of Public Affairs
(281) 476-9176 x3
michelle@allianceportregion.com

Economic Alliance Goes To Washington

DEER PARK – Last week over 20 members of Economic Alliance Houston Port Region traveled to Washington, D.C. to advocate on behalf of the Houston Port Region. Included in the Economic Alliance delegation were representatives from local area businesses, economic development organizations, cities, labor unions, petrochemical and chemical companies, banking, community colleges, and the maritime industry.

This is the second year the Economic Alliance has organized a policy trip for its members and stakeholders. This year, over a two-day period, the delegation had 24 individual meetings with members and staff of the Houston Region delegation, senior members of Congress, staff for the U.S. Chamber of Commerce Institute for 21st Century Energy, and the Special Assistant to the President and Assistant to the Vice President.

Members of the delegation participated in meetings in teams, all with the intent of introducing Economic Alliance's role as a regional association with a diverse membership synchronized for the benefit of the region. The response to the teams was very positive, with extra time being added to each meeting as Congressional Members and staff learned about the important and timely issues discussed, and the importance of the region to the entire nation.

The Economic Alliance delegation advocated for the Houston Ship Channel's fair share in the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund for the continued funding of the Ship Channel's dredging and operational maintenance; Reauthorization of the National Transportation Bill (MAP-21), including identifying funding for the National Highway Trust Fund; Reauthorization of the Export-Import Bank; sustaining and enhancing federal funding for students, including the federal Pell Grant program, and funding critical workforce development programs focused on career and technical education; and finally, support for a coastal storm surge plan that protects the majority of communities and businesses

-more-

from future storm surges while supporting future economic growth in the Houston Port Region.

A highlight of the trip was a meeting with the Special Assistant to the President and Assistant to the Vice President. Their interest in our regional cooperation and partnership was encouraging, and laid a strong foundation for future advocacy initiatives.

###

About Economic Alliance Houston Port Region

The Economic Alliance Houston Port Region is a non-profit organization, created in 1985, to provide professional economic development services on behalf of 16 communities surrounding the 25-mile Houston Ship Channel - home to one of the world's most influential energy corridor and trade ports. Since 2008, the Economic Alliance has supported over 40 successful projects that facilitated business activities creating over 4,300 new jobs and providing over \$3.8 billion of capital investment to the Houston Port Region.

PHOTO 1:



From L to R: Mayor Glenn Royal, City of Seabrook; Tom Brosig, Senior Vice President, BBVA Compass Bank; Mayor, Michel Bechtel, City of Morgan's Point; Lise Clavel, Special Assistant to the President; Lilly, Special Assistant to the Vice President for Intergovernmental Affairs, Public Engagement & Correspondence; Karen Gregory, Regional Manager, CenterPoint Energy & Chairman Economic Alliance; Michelle Hundley, VP of Public Affairs, Economic Alliance; Chad Burke, President/CEO of Economic Alliance; Charles Montgomery, President, ILA Local 1351

PHOTO 2:



From L to R: Kendrick Vela, Congressman Gene Green's office; Michel Bechtel, Mayor, Morgan's Point; Carla Medlenka, Publisher and Editor-in-Chief, Change Magazine; Chad Burke, President & CEO, Economic Alliance Houston Port Region; Steve Cote, Councilman, City of Pasadena; Tom Brosig, Senior Vice President, BBVA Compass Bank; Karen Gregory, Regional Manager, CenterPoint Energy & Chairman Economic Alliance Houston Port Region; Fran Bass, Co-owner Bass & Meineke; Buddy Tucker, Vice President Strategy & New Market Development, Hunter Buildings & Manufacturing; Glenn Royal, Mayor, City of Seabrook; Cary Bass, Co-owner Bass & Meineke & Board Member City of Pasadena Second Century Corporation; J.J. Plunkett, Port Agent & Chief Operations Officer, Houston Pilots; Nick Scinta, Public & Government Affairs Advisor, ExxonMobil – Baytown; Teri Crawford, Vice Chancellor Marketing, PR & Government Relations, San Jacinto College.

ACTION ITEM CHECK LIST STATUS

#	STATUS	DATE ASSIGNED	NEXT REVIEW DATE	PROPOSED CLOSURE DATE	RESPONSIBLE ORGANIZATION	City Council RESPONSIBILITY	PLANNING OBJECTIVE #	AGENDA ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF ACTION ITEM	STATUS AND DATE
19	OPEN/IN WORK	8/20/2013			City Manager			4.5	Coordinate and lead project to attempt to have Surf Oaks Drive dedicated to allow Precinct 2 to repave.	Resurfacing should start by 11/14
23	OPEN/IN WORK	11/4/2014			Mayor/ City Mgr.			5.1	Provide periodic updates on TxDOT's progress to improve/widen SH 146.	
29	OPEN/IN WORK	9/16/2014			Staff			6.1	Provide updates on resurfacing of Todville	
30	OPEN/IN WORK	11/18/2014			Staff			4.2	Provide periodic updates of Strategic Plan	
31	OPEN/IN WORK	12/2/2014			Staff			6.1	Mystic Village traffic issues and traffic count	Traffic plan is being considered on a staff level.
32	OPEN/IN WORK	12/2/2014			Staff			6.1	Provide periodic bond updates	

January 2015

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1 New Year Holiday	2	3
4	5 Charter Review 7 p.m.	6 Joint Council & P&Z 6 p.m. Reg. Council 7 pm. Reg P&Z 7 pm	7	8 Open Space 5 pm	9	10
11	12 Master Plan Civil Service 6pm Charter Review 7pm	13	14	15 P&Z 7 p.m. HCMCA	16 BAHEP annual Banquet 6:30 p.m.	17
18	19	20 Council 7 p.m.	21	22	23	24
25	26 Master Plan Charter Review	27	28 First Day to file for office for May election	29	30	31